Convention

PROGRAM
Roundtable 1: Using Illuminated Text Projects with Young Adult Literature
Wendy Williams, Arizona State University, Tempe

Roundtable 2: Two Stories, Two Teachers: Visual Representations of Two English Teachers Beginning Their Careers
Sarah Klein, Georgia State University, Atlanta

Roundtable 3: Using Visual Literacy to Develop Understandings of the Stories of Our Past
Diane Bottomley and Peggy Rice, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana
Jessica Carnes, Milwaukee Public Schools, Wisconsin

Roundtable 4: Living the Story: Teaching Reluctant Readers to Enter the Story World through Drama
Rebecca Craig, Pamela Hartman, and Lauren Kean, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana

Roundtable 5: Draw What the Story Means: Using Art to Support All Learners
Anne Ociepka and Chris Leland, Indiana University-Purdue University, Indianapolis

Roundtable 6: The Art in Stories and the Stories in Art
Maggie Chase, Boise State University, Idaho

Roundtable 7: First Graders Discover Powerful Writing through Drawing Instruction
Rebecca Leigh, Oakland University, Rochester, Michigan

T.03 Creating Lifetime Readers: Building Skill While Nurturing Will
National Harbor 10

Join us in a hands-on session as we discuss two critical components of creating critical readers who are also lifetime readers: skill and will. You’ll learn how to connect your reluctant readers to books while learning strategies that help all readers, but especially struggling readers, with close reading of complex texts.

Teri Lesesne, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas, “Read All about It: The New Books You Have to Know!”
Donalyn Miller, O. A. Peterson Elementary School, Fort Worth, Texas, “Reading Workshop: How and Why It Works”

Co-Chairs: Barry Gilmore, Hutchison School, Memphis, Tennessee
ReLeah Cossett Lent, author/educational consultant, Morganton, Georgia

Speakers:
Jennifer Buehler, Saint Louis University, Missouri
Joan Kaywell, University of South Florida, Tampa
Jacqueline Woodson, Penguin Young Readers Group, New York, New York
Shannon Hitchcock, Name Los, Tampa, Florida
Susan Campbell Bartoletti, Scholastic, Inc., New York, New York
Lisa Luedeke, Simon and Schuster, New York, New York

T.02 Creating a Landscape for Story through the Arts
National Harbor 2

Sponsored by the CEE Commission on Arts and Literacies, open to all

The CEE Commission on Arts and Literacies (COAL) was established to explore theoretical and practical applications of expanded views of literacy. Commission members will share ways in which they infuse arts in their K–University settings to provide a landscape for story. Participants will then be invited to share ideas raised at the roundtables.

Co-Chairs: Pauline Schmidt, West Chester University of Pennsylvania, West Chester
Peggy Rice, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana

Co-Chairs:
Pauline Schmidt, West Chester University of Pennsylvania, West Chester
Peggy Rice, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana

Speakers:
Jacqueline Woodson, Penguin
Matt de la Peña, Random House Publishers
Shannon Hitchcock, Namelos
Susan Campbell Bartoletti, Scholastic, Inc.
Lisa Luedeke, Simon and Schuster

Co-Chairs:
Barry Gilmore, Hutchison School, Memphis, Tennessee
ReLeah Cossett Lent, author/educational consultant, Morganton, Georgia

Speakers:
Jennifer Buehler, Saint Louis University
Joan Kaywell, University of South Florida
Jacqueline Woodson, Penguin Young Readers Group
Matt de la Peña, Random House Publishers
Shannon Hitchcock, Name Los
Susan Campbell Bartoletti, Scholastic, Inc.
Lisa Luedeke, Simon and Schuster

Co-Chairs:
Barry Gilmore, Hutchison School, Memphis, Tennessee
ReLeah Cossett Lent, author/educational consultant, Morganton, Georgia

Speakers:
Jennifer Buehler, Saint Louis University
Joan Kaywell, University of South Florida
Jacqueline Woodson, Penguin Young Readers Group
Matt de la Peña, Random House Publishers
Shannon Hitchcock, Name Los
Susan Campbell Bartoletti, Scholastic, Inc.
Lisa Luedeke, Simon and Schuster

Speakers:
Jennifer Buehler, Saint Louis University
Joan Kaywell, University of South Florida
T.04  Telling American Stories through Art
National Harbor 4
How can American art help students become better readers, writers, and critical thinkers in the English classroom? Explore how visual art can be utilized to deepen students’ understanding of literary concepts such as theme, character, and symbolism, using strategies demonstrated by educators at the Smithsonian American Art Museum.

Speakers: Laura Griffin, Smithsonian American Art Museum, Washington, DC
Phoebe Hilleman, Smithsonian American Art Museum, Washington, DC
Carol Wilson, Smithsonian American Art Museum, Washington, DC

T.05  Writing through Uncertainty, Conflict, and Difference: Navigating Complexity, Making Meaning, and Gaining Direction
National Harbor 5
Focusing on two projects—1) a critical inquiry into urban youth experience of uncertainty, conflict, and difference and 2) a youth documentary project that frames local community inquiry into contemporary transitions and uncertainties of rural life in mid-Missouri—this panel explores teaching writing to navigate complexity, make meaning, and gain direction with others in uncertain contexts.

Speakers: Stephen Scott, Lewis and Clark Middle School, Jefferson City, Missouri
Julie Sheerman, Marceline High School, Missouri
Jennifer Clifton, University of Missouri, Columbia

T.06  Using Poetry, Literature, and History in Teaching the Holocaust
Chesapeake 7/8/9
Sponsored by the NCTE Jewish Caucus and the United States Holocaust Museum, open to all
This session is designed for teachers who are interested in teaching Holocaust literature and poetry as part of their language arts program and teachers who are interested in using literature and poetry to help students understand the Holocaust. The expert panelists are all affiliated with the National Institute for Holocaust Education and the US Holocaust Museum and all have experience working with young people. Time is provided in the session for discussion, questions, and sharing ideas.

Co-chairs: Rosemary Horowitz, Appalachian State University, Boone, North Carolina
David Bloome, The Ohio State University, Columbus

Rebecca Dupas, US Holocaust Memorial Museum, Washington, DC, “Using Poetry to Reflect upon the Holocaust”

T.07  Connecting the Convention to Your Year-Long Professional Learning
National Harbor 6/7
Are you attending the Convention as a professional learning team or on behalf of a collaborative team? Your strategy for attending the Convention should include connections not only to your personal learning interests, but also to those of your teammates and your school. Join us for this working session to generate an action plan that will bring the most benefit to you and your team. Strategize with team members about which sessions to attend together and when it’s best to divide and conquer. Establish plans for collaboration throughout the Convention and beyond.

Facilitator: Lara Hebert, National Council of Teachers of English, Urbana, Illinois
T.09  Unbinding the Book, Rebinding the Tale: Exploring the Relationship between Visual and Verbal Narrative Strategies  
National Harbor 3  
A picture book truly comes alive through the combination of text and image. In this session, author-illustrators Bethanie Deeney Murgia, *Violet and Victor Write the Best-Ever Bookworm Book* and Kelly Light, *Louise Loves Art* explore how visual communication strategies can aid young readers in picking up verbal cues in a story’s text.

**Tradebook Authors:** Bethanie Deeney Murgia, Little, Brown and Company, New York, New York  

T.11  A Story of Cross-Curricular Community Engagement: The Newseum and Thomas Jefferson High School  
National Harbor 12  
How do you bring stories to life for students—and spur them to action? The Newseum and Thomas Jefferson High School developed an innovative project where students transformed research papers into authentic products that serve the community. Speakers present teaching strategies to bring museum content and digital tools into the classroom.

**Speakers:** Maggie Crawford, Newseum, Washington, DC  
Scott Campbell, Thomas Jefferson High School, Alexandria, Virginia  
Judy Bello, Thomas Jefferson High School, Alexandria, Virginia  
Anna Kassinger, Newseum, Washington, DC

---

**Get-Together Reception**  
*Sponsored by Bedford, Freeman, Worth*  
All Convention attendees are invited to stop by the Get-Together Welcome Reception Thursday afternoon. Enjoy a break with refreshments and light hors d’vøres, while catching up with friends and colleagues before attending your section’s get-together event.
Elementary Section Get-Together

Maryland Ballroom A

CARMEN AGRA DEEDY is perhaps best known for her children’s books, including *The Library Dragon*, the ALA’s Pura Belpre Honor Book, *Martina the Beautiful Cockroach*, and *New York Times* Bestseller, *14 Cows for America*. While she is an award-winning author and storyteller, Deedy is also an accomplished lecturer, having been a guest speaker for the TED Conference, the Library of Congress, and Columbia University, among other notable venues. She is also the host of the three-time Emmy Award-winning children’s program *Love that Book*. Most important Deedy spends much of the year traveling across North America and the Caribbean performing for children. They remain, unapologetically, her favorite audiences.

Presiding: Sandra Wilde, Hunter College, City University of New York, New York

Introducing and Presenting Donald H. Graves Award: Detra Price-Dennis, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

Winner of Donald H. Graves Award: Margaret Simon, Iberia Parish Gifted Program, Louisiana

Introducing and Presenting Outstanding Educator Award: Jean Anne Clyde, Fort Collins, Colorado

Winners of Outstanding Educator Award: Heidi Mills, University of South Carolina, Columbia and Tim O’Keefe, Center for Inquiry, Columbia, South Carolina

Introducing Speaker: Nora Gonzalez, Fort Sam Houston Elementary School, San Antonio, Texas

Roundtable 1: Jean Anne Clyde, Fort Collins, Colorado

Roundtable 2: Susi Long, University of South Carolina, Columbia

Dinah Volk, Cleveland State University, Ohio

Roundtable 3: Mike Oliver, James K. Zaharis Elementary School, Gilbert, Arizona

Katie Wood Ray, Waynesville, North Carolina

Roundtable 4: Diane Stephens and Diane DeFord, University of South Carolina, Columbia

Roundtable 5: Tasha Tropp Laman, University of South Carolina, Columbia

Roundtable 6: Jerome Harste, Indiana University, Bloomington

Roundtable 7: Kathryn Mitchell Pierce, Wydown Middle School, Clayton, Missouri

Roundtable 8: Kenneth Goodman and Yetta M. Goodman, University of Arizona, Tucson

Roundtable 9: Rudine Sims Bishop, The Ohio State University, Columbus

Roundtable 10: Vivian Vasquez, American University, Washington, DC

Mariana Souto-Manning, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

4:30-6:00 p.m.

AFTERNOON EVENTS
Middle Level Section Get-Together

Maryland Ballroom D

T. A. BARRON grew up in Colorado ranch country and traveled widely as a Rhodes Scholar. He is the winner of the 2011 de Grumond Medallion for “lifetime contribution to the field of children’s and young adult literature” and many other awards. Barron is the author of more than 25 highly acclaimed books, many of which are international bestsellers. They include The Lost Years of Merlin (now being developed into a feature film), The Great Tree of Avalon (the first book in the New York Times bestselling series), The Ancient One (the tale of a brave girl and a magical tree), and The Hero’s Trail (nonfiction stories of courageous kids). Though he’d dreamed as a young man of becoming a writer, Barron couldn’t find anyone to publish his first novel. He joined a business, eventually became president, then decided to try again. So in 1990, he surprised his business partners by moving back to Colorado to become a writer and conservationist. In 2000, he founded a national award to honor outstanding young people who help their communities or the environment: the Gloria Barron Prize for Young Heroes, which honors 25 highly diverse public-spirited kids each year. He recently produced a documentary film, Dream Big, profiling seven winners of the Barron Prize. When not writing or speaking, Barron serves on many boards, including those of Princeton University, where he helped to create the Princeton Environmental Institute, and The Wilderness Society, which recently honored him with its highest award for conservation work. His favorite pastimes are hiking, camping, and skiing in Colorado with his family.

Presiding: Matt Skillen, Elizabethtown College, Pennsylvania
Introducing and Presenting Richard W. Halle Award: Sara Kajder, The University of Georgia, Athens
Winner of the Richard W. Halle Award: Jeffrey N. Golub, Seattle, Washington
Introducing Speaker: Susan Houser, Thurgood Marshall Fundamental Middle School, Saint Petersburg, Florida

Secondary Section Get-Together

Maryland Ballroom B

JIM BURKE teaches English at Burlingame High School in California, where he has worked since 1992. He is the author of more than 20 books, including The Common Core Companion series and The English Teacher’s Companion. He is currently working with Gerald Graff and Cathy Birkenstein on a high school edition of They Say/I Say: The Moves That Matter in Academic Writing for W. W. Norton. He has received numerous awards, including the Distinguished Service Award from the California Association of Teachers of English, Exemplary Leader Award from the Conference on English Leadership, Best Social Network for Educators as moderator of the English Companion Ning, and the Intellectual Freedom Award from NCTE. He currently serves on various committees as PARCC, the Advanced Placement program, and the College Board 6–12 English Language Arts Advisory Committee. Burke lives in San Francisco with his wife, three children, dog, and two tortoises.

Presiding and Introducing Speaker: Jocelyn Chadwick, Harvard Graduate School of Education, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Leading Activities: Kimberly Parker, The Cambridge Rindge and Latin School, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Preview Showing of Running From Crazy: William Kist, Kent State University, Ohio, will preview the film Running From Crazy, a documentary narrated by actress Mariel Hemingway who says she has been “running from crazy” her entire life. A goal of the filmmakers is to acquaint teachers with the story of the family of canonical writer Ernest Hemingway and their struggles with mental illness—a struggle shared by many students. The film will have an exclusive showing at the NCTE Screening at 10:00 a.m. on Saturday of the Convention.
Closing Remarks: Anna J. Small Roseboro, consultant, Grand Rapids, Michigan
SONIA NAZARIO has spent more than 20 years reporting and writing about large social issues in the US—hunger, drug addiction, and immigration—most recently as a projects reporter for the Los Angeles Times. She has won numerous national journalism and book awards. Her story of a Honduran boy’s struggle to find his mother in the US, entitled “Enrique’s Journey,” won more than a dozen awards, among them the Pulitzer Prize for feature writing, the George Polk Award for International Reporting, the Grand Prize of the Robert F. Kennedy Journalism Award, and the National Association of Hispanic Journalists Guillermo Martinez-Marquez Award for Overall Excellence. Expanded into a book, Enrique’s Journey became a national bestseller, won three book awards, and became a favorite among educators. It has been required reading for incoming freshman at more than 70 colleges, and scores of high schools; a young adult version, published in 2014, has broadened the book’s use to middle schools. In 1998, Nazario was a Pulitzer Prize finalist for a series on children of drug addicted parents. And in 1994, she won a George Polk Award for Local Reporting for a series about hunger among schoolchildren in California. Nazario, who grew up in Kansas and in Argentina, and began her career at the Wall Street Journal, has written extensively from Latin America and about Latinos in the United States. She has been named among the most influential Latinos by Hispanic Business Magazine and a “trendsetter” by Hispanic Magazine. In 2012 Columbia Journalism Review named Nazario among “40 women who changed the media business in the past 40 years.” She is on the advisory board of Catch the Next, a nonprofit working to double the number of Latinos enrolling in college, and on the board of Kids In Need of Defense, a nonprofit launched by Microsoft and Angelina Jolie to provide pro-bono attorneys to unaccompanied immigrant children. Nazario, a graduate of Williams College, has a master’s degree in Latin American Studies from the University of California, Berkeley. She has been awarded two honorary doctorates by Mount St. Mary’s College and Whittier College. She is now at work on her second book.

Presiding: Kathy G. Short, NCTE President-Elect, University of Arizona, Tucson
Presentation of the NCTE Intellectual Freedom Award: ReLeah Cossett Lent, Chair, Standing Committee Against Censorship to Brian Jeffrey, Montclair High School, California
Honorable Mention: Karen Andrus Tollafield, Kent State University, Ohio
Presentation of the NCTE Leadershift Initiative Awards: Ernest Morrell, NCTE President, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Advancement of People of Color Leadership Award: Keith Gilyard, Pennsylvania State University, University Park
Early Career Educator of Color Leadership Award: Tamera Jenae Carter, John H. Phillips Academy, Birmingham, Alabama; Tiffany A. Flowers, Georgia Perimeter College, Clarkston; Lorena German, Lawrence High School, Massachusetts; Elizabeth Isidro, Texas Tech University, Lubbock; Kelly Shin Kim, The Learning Center for the Deaf, Framingham, Massachusetts; and Alexis Renea McGee, Texas State University, San Marcos
Introducing Speaker: MaryCarmen Cruz, Cholla Magnet High School, Tucson, Arizona
First Timers Breakfast
Potomac Ballroom C/D

Join first time attendees and NCTE leaders for an informative session that will orient you to the NCTE Annual Convention. This special breakfast meeting is sure to be rewarding as you learn ways to maximize your convention experience while gaining quick tips and strategies that will expand your knowledge of NCTE and your professional network. This popular breakfast meeting has been sponsored by Novel Learning Series and will include a light continental breakfast.

General Session
Potomac Ballroom A/B

Friday morning begins with a welcome from Kaya Henderson, Chancellor of the DC Public Schools, and keynote address by Marian Wright Edelman, founder and president of the Children’s Defense Fund. The morning continues with a conversation between five individuals who have taken leadership as authors and/or illustrators in speaking out about the underrepresentation of people of color in books for children and young adults. The heart of the panel will be the importance of literature as mirrors and windows, as well as its importance as maps of imagination in the lives of children. The discussion will explore the continual decline in people of color in books and why that matters, and will suggest steps for action and ways we can each assume responsibility for change.

Presiding: Kathy G. Short, NCTE President-Elect, University of Arizona, Tucson
Local Welcome and Guest Introduction: Kaya Henderson, Chancellor, DC Public Schools
Featured Speaker: Marian Wright Edelman, Children’s Defense Fund

Reshaping the Landscape of Story: Creating Space for Missing and Marginalized Voices
Chair: Rudine Sims Bishop, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Mitali Perkins, author, Charlesbridge Publishing, Watertown, Massachusetts
Rukhsana Khan, author and storyteller, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
9:30-10:45 a.m.

A.01 FEATURED SESSION – Diane Ravitch: Censorship, Freedom, and Democracy
Woodrow Wilson A

Sponsored by the Standing Committee against Censorship, and the Assembly on Literature for Adolescents of NCTE/ALAN Anti-Censorship Committee, open to all

This session invites convention participants to join in conversation centered on the writings of Diane Ravitch, a leading advocate for democratic education and the freedom and autonomy of America’s teachers. Participants are invited to share experiences and thoughts related to either or both of her titles, Reign of Error: The Hoax of the Privatization Movement and the Danger to America’s Public Schools (2013) or The Death and Life of the Great American School System (2010). Small group conversation will center on how these titles inform the conceptions, perceptions, and realities of censorship in our schools, libraries, and communities. The session will conclude with a larger discussion of resources and recommendations for educators as they work to preserve the freedom to read, write, and think.

Co-chairs: Joan Kaywell, University of South Florida, Tampa
Wendy Glenn, University of Connecticut, Storrs

Speaker: ReLeah Cossett Lent, author/educational consultant, Morganton, Georgia

A.02 FEATURED SESSION – WLU Opening Session: Telling a Story, Taking a Stance, Creating a World!
Potomac 5/6

Educators from Arizona’s Zaharis Elementary will describe the essential role of story in developing a school culture where learners create meaningful adventures, struggle for justice, and experience an illumination of life. Our own stories that move learners beyond passive acceptance toward agency and action will be featured.

Chair: Mike Oliver, Zaharis Elementary School, Mesa, Arizona

Speakers: Ranelle Rothlisberger and Julie Reichert, Zaharis Elementary School, Mesa, Arizona, “Story as a Pathway for Teaching for Justice and Care”
Jenny Crandell and Jeanne Boiarsky, Zaharis Elementary School, Mesa, Arizona, “Story as a Pathway to History and an Understanding of the Present”
Mike Oliver, Zaharis Elementary School, Mesa, Arizona, “Story as a Pathway to Agency”
Kim Prock and Scott Ritter, Zaharis Elementary School, Mesa, Arizona, “Story as a Pathway to Critical Thinking”

A.03 In The Yellowy Green Phase of Spring: The Newtown Poetry Project
Chesapeake D/E

This panel features team leaders of The Newtown Poetry Project, a cross-age, cross-school poetry workshop begun in Newtown, Connecticut in the wake of the shootings at Sandy Hook Elementary School. Panelists provide an overview of the project, discuss plans for sustained cross-community engagement, and offer guidelines for developing similar initiatives.

Chair: Elizabeth Boquet, Fairfield University, Connecticut

Speakers: Elizabeth Boquet, Fairfield University, Connecticut
Carol Ann Davis, Fairfield University, Connecticut
Charlotte Pecquex, Fairfield University, Connecticut
Lea Attanasio, Parkway School, Greenwich, Connecticut

Respondent: Bryan Ripley Crandall, Fairfield University, Connecticut

A.04 Reading Stories beyond the Common Core: Information, Complexity, and Feelings
Annapolis 4

The Common Core presents challenges to using literature in elementary school classrooms. These challenges include an increased emphasis on reading nonfiction, attention to text complexity, and downplaying student affect. The presenters will address these challenges, focusing on books about WWI, Willems’s Elephant and Piggie series, and novels by Neil Gaiman.

Chair: Rose Cappelli, Pennsylvania Writing and Literature Project, West Chester

Speakers: Laura Hudock, Fairfax County Public Schools, Alexandria, Virginia, “Redefining the Early Reader: Mo Willems’ Elephant and Piggie Series”
A.05  **Passionate, Savvy Writing Instruction: Preparing Teachers to Use Rhetorically Rich Approaches with ELL, Generation 1.5, and Bidialectal Writers**
Chesapeake 7/8/9
*Sponsored by the CEE Commission on Writing Teacher Education, open to all*

This session explores ways to help teachers engage with linguistic diversity and enact effective writing instruction. The presenters describe concepts and methods based on linguistic and rhetorical understandings to support pre-service and in-service teachers as they teach academic writing in classrooms with ELL, generation 1.5, and bidialectal writers.

**Chair:** Liz Spalding, University of Nevada, Las Vegas

**Speakers:**
- Christina Ortmeier-Hooper, University of New Hampshire, Durham
- Maja Teref, Von Steuben High School, Chicago, Illinois
- Melinda McBee Orzulak, Bradley University, Peoria, Illinois

---

A.06  **Revising the Story: Reluctant Readers Overcoming Shame**
Annapolis 3

Teachers and authors realize that through testing and well-intended intervention, and reading instruction, some students have inadvertently developed a negative self-image of reading. This panel will discuss and demonstrate how they help students overcome shame and realize a love for reading again through personalized instruction and insightful text analysis.

**Chair:** Justin Stygles, Guy E. Rowe Elementary School, Norway, Maine

**Speakers:**
- Kara DiBartolo, Bethel Public Schools, Connecticut, “Interpreting and Identifying with Archetypes: Stories of Students’ Reading Journey’s”
- Melissa Guerrette, MSAD #17, Maine and Justin Stygles, Guy E. Rowe Elementary School, Norway, Maine, “Exploring Characters and Conflicts through Text: Interpreting and Identifying with Archetypes”
- Tradebook Authors: Lynda Mullaly Hunt, Nancy Paulsen Books/(Penguin Group), New York, New York, “Realizing and Overcoming Adversity: Our Stories and Students’ Stories”
- Liesl Shurtliff, Knopf Books, New York, New York, “Perspectives from the Outside: What Students Share with Authors”

---

A.07  **Reading and Writing Digital Texts: Why and How Students Should Engage with eBooks, RSS Readers, and Transmedia Stories**
National Harbor 5

Ebooks have dramatically changed the way texts are published, distributed, read, and written. In this session, attendees will reflect on their own reading practices, learn how to navigate the sometimes confusing realm of eReaders and eBooks, and take away practical strategies for helping their students read and write eBooks.

**Co-chairs:** Robert Rozema, Grand Valley State University, Grand Rapids, Michigan
- Troy Hicks, Central Michigan University, Mount Pleasant
- Speakers: Kristen Turner, Fordham University, New York, New York, “Connected Reading in a Digital World”
- Troy Hicks, Central Michigan University, Mount Pleasant, “What (and How) Teens Read: A Survey of Adolescents’ Digital Reading Practices”
- Sara Kajder, The University of Georgia, Athens, “Digital Reading in the Classroom”
- Robert Rozema, Grand Valley State University, Grand Rapids, Michigan, “Composing Interactive eBooks”

---

A.08  **This Is How We Get along: Using Art to Extend Our Understanding of Story**
Baltimore 2

Transmediation involves taking the meaning that is symbolically expressed in one sign system and moving it to some other sign system. This session describes a two-year project in which first- and third-grade children used art to extend their understanding of stories about social issues like poverty, racism, and homophobia.

**Speakers:**
- Anne Ocipke, Indiana University-Purdue University, Indianapolis
- Chris Leland, Indiana University-Purdue University, Indianapolis

---

A.09  **Blurred Lines: Landscapes of Truth and Fiction in Imaginary and Informational Texts**
Woodrow Wilson C

How can teachers approach imaginary texts as informational texts and discover stories in informational texts? Within the landscape of all texts reside lines that blur truth and fictions. This session will demonstrate strategies and offer lesson plans that engage students in traversing the landscape of both imaginary and informational texts.
Chair: Glenda Funk, Highland High School, Pocatello, Idaho
Speakers: Glenda Funk, Highland High School, Pocatello, Idaho
Debbie Greco, Highland High School, Pocatello, Idaho
Cherylann Schmidt, J. P. Case Middle School, Flemington, New Jersey
Ami Szerencse, Schurr High School, Montebello, California

A.10 Using the Stories of Individuals to Explore the Narrative of Genocide and the Holocaust
Maryland C

Sponsored by the United States Holocaust Memorial Museum, open to all
Teacher fellows from the United States Holocaust Memorial Museum have had significant experiences in effectively teaching the Holocaust to a wide range of students. The narrative of the Holocaust can be daunting, even to experienced teachers, and the presenters at this roundtable session will demonstrate a variety of techniques and strategies.

Chair: Jeffrey Parker, Norman Howard School, Farmington, New York
Roundtable 1: The Holocaust through the Lens of a Social Psychologist
Brittany Burns, Algonquin Regional High School, Massachusetts

Roundtable 2: What Is Your Story?
Christina Bentheim, Brinley Middle School, Las Vegas, Nevada

Roundtable 3: Time between the Wars
Mitch Polay, Paideia School 15, Yonkers, New York

Roundtable 4: Heroes of the Holocaust
Heather Pasquinelli, MobyMax, Wyoming

Roundtable 5: Music and Musicians of the Holocaust
Debra Smith, Hanover High School, Pennsylvania

Roundtable 6: Some Were Neighbors: The Lens of Collaboration and Complicity
Toshimi Abe, Riviera Beach Preparatory and Achievement Academy, West Palm Beach, Florida

Roundtable 7: Ethnic Conflict: An Ethical Dilemma
Jennifer Wilson, North East High School, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Roundtable 8: Ghetto Diaries
Jeffrey Parker, Norman Howard School, Farmington, New York

A.11 The Stories of Diverse Learners: Researching Students Funds of Knowledge
National Harbor 6

Bringing stories into the learning and tracking of diverse learners can incorporate students’ funds of knowledge into the classroom. Using a case study approach in our placement classroom, we chronicle and analyze the pedagogical approaches which foster, encourage, and validate students’ ideas, opinions, experiences, and voices, and ultimately, as is our hope, their stories. Moreover, through the basis and lens of this research, we suggest innovative methods for telling stories in and about diverse classrooms.

Chair: Ellen Cushman, Michigan State University, East Lansing
Speakers: Erin Coen, Michigan State University, East Lansing
Colin Konkel, Michigan State University, East Lansing
Caren Kadri, Michigan State University, East Lansing
Kait Wuetrich, Michigan State University, East Lansing

A.12 DBQs in Literature: Getting to the Core of Argument Writing
Camelia

Modelled after Document Based Questions from the AP History exam, DBQs in Literature can sharpen students’ critical thinking, reading, and evidence-based writing skills. This method allows students at all skill levels, grades 4–12, to excel in the sophisticated DBQ experience. Each teacher will receive a unit ready for classroom implementation.

Chair: Molly Winter, Brooklyn Friends School, New York
Speakers: Warren Wolfe, Highland Park High School, Illinois
Phil Roden, The DBQ Project, Evanston, Illinois

A.13 When Worlds Collide: Pop Culture as a Springboard into Cultural Narrative and Composition
Chesapeake 2/3

We put seventh graders on a collision course with Brad Paisley and ended up with a cross-cultural, new literacy mash-up. Our students’ projects are a custom mix of karaoke and core curriculum. Try your hand at this poppin’ version of research writing and take an (optional) turn at the mic.

Speakers: Nanci Werner Burke, Mansfield University of Pennsylvania, Mansfield
Melissa Morral, Northern Tioga School District, Tioga County, Pennsylvania
A.14 Scaffolding Students toward Independence with Close Reading
Chesapeake B
Learn about methods for scaffolding students towards close reading of fiction, nonfiction, and media in this session. See how a range of close reading experiences unfolds for students over the course of a year, moving from teaching students what close reading is towards developing student independence with this instructional approach.

Chair: Denise N. Morgan, Kent State University, Ohio
Speakers: Scott Hatteberg, Solon Middle School, Ohio
Gayle Marek Hauptman, Solon City Schools, Ohio
Barbara Clark, Solon City Schools, Ohio
Denise N. Morgan, Kent State University, Ohio
Jeff Williams, Solon City Schools, Ohio

A.16 Stories in New Forms: Teaching Digital Literacies
National Harbor 4
Storytelling is sacred to the English teacher. As print text migrates to more dynamic forms, technology offers myriad possibilities to tell and read stories. Consider how storytelling is becoming more connected, adaptable, flexible, and customized with electronic text and how that changes the teaching of literacy.

Chair: Denise Foster, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, Illinois
Speakers: Laura L. Brown, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, Illinois
Mary Christel, Indian Trails Public Library, Wheeling, Illinois
Charlene Chausis, Aptakisic-Tripp CCSD 102, Buffalo Grove, Illinois

A.17 LGBTQ Stories in Education: Building Hopefulness, Helpfulness, and Happiness
Maryland B
Sponsored by the Gay Straight Educators Alliance and the Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgendered Issues in Academic Studies Advisory Committee, open to all
Participants will engage in activities and conversations aimed at increasing the presence and influence of LGBTQ stories in K–college school curricula. Using diverse approaches to storytelling, the keynote speaker and roundtable leaders will guide attendees in exploring themes of LGBTQ multimodal texts that build positive conditions in schools and society.

Chair: Nicole Sieben, State University of New York College, Old Westbury
Keynote Speaker: Bill Konigsberg, Scholastic, Inc., New York, New York, “The Wide World of LGBTQ and Novels that Don’t Pander”
Roundtable 1: Never Too Young for Fairness: Using LGBTQ-Themed Literature with Elementary School Children
Scott Ritchie, Kennesaw State University, Georgia
Roundtable 2: Stories of Hope: Teachers as Allies for LGBTQ-Youth
Roxanne Henkin, The University of Texas, San Antonio
Roundtable 3: Introducing Queer Theory to High School Students
Laraine Wallowitz, Adelphi University, Garden City, New York
Roundtable 4: From Fiction to Reality: How TV Shows Can Open Up Conversations about LGBTQQQ Advocacy
Michelle Falter, The University of Georgia, Athens
Roundtable 5: How Lauren Saved Sam: One Secondary Teacher’s Many Uses of LGBTQ Literature in the English Classroom and Her Students’ Reactions
Paula Taylor-Greathouse, Tennessee Technological University, Cookeville
Roundtable 6: Empowerment and Resilience: Real Success Stories from LGBTQ Youth
Rick Joseph, Bloomfield Hills, Michigan
Roundtable 7: Fighting Story with Story: Our Role in Advocating for Our Youth’s Silenced Realities
Megan S. Kennedy, Westfield State University, Massachusetts
Kimberly Slusser, Mansfield University of Pennsylvania, Mansfield
Roundtable 8: Building Hopeful Realities through Fiction: Konigsberg’s Novels that Don’t Pander
Nicole Sieben, State University of New York, Old Westbury
Donald McCarthy, Adelphi University, Garden City, New York
Roundtable 9: Writing Ourselves Alive: How Students in Rural GSA Empower Themselves through Narrative
Tiffany Rehbein, East High School, Cheyenne, Wyoming
Respondent: Stephanie Shelton, The University of Georgia, Athens
A.18  

“I Am Because We Are”: Critical Narrative Inquiries and Identity among African American Women  
Chesapeake 4/5


Speakers: Tori Washington, Columbus City Schools, Ohio, “Stories from Within: Black Feminist-Centered Communities of Practice”  
Ashley Patterson, The Ohio State University, Columbus, “Dinner and Dialogue: Black Women and Critical Narrative Inquiry”  
Arianna Howard, The Ohio State University, Columbus, “Communities of Practice and Black Feminist Thought”

A.19  
Making the Connection: Storytelling as the Springboard to Cross-Curricular Literacy  
Chesapeake C

Literacy leader Paul W. Hankins joins forces with Jon and Pamela Voelkel, authors of The Jaguar Stones, a high-interest series for upper-elementary/middle grade readers. Offering practical ideas and free resources, they will discuss how teachers can use the power of storytelling to enrich literacy across their curriculum.

Speakers: Jon Voelkel, author, Norwich, Vermont  
Pamela Voelkel, author, Norwich, Vermont  
Paul Hankins, Floyds Knobs, Indiana

A.20  
Personal Narrative as Public Discourse  
Woodrow Wilson D

This panel presentation addresses the importance of examining and (re)covering the personal narrative in writing composition classes at the college level. A critical examination of personal literacy narratives and classroom pedagogy is presented to encourage writing instruction that connects personal experience with public discourses and social policies.

Chair: Elias Dominquez Barajas, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville  
Speakers: Farzana Akhter, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, “Perceptions of Literacy: Teaching Composition as an International Teaching Assistant”  
Paige Hermansen, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, “Selling College: The Promises of For-Profit Colleges”  
Respondent: Elias Dominquez Barajas, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville

A.21  
Core Creativity: Lessons Using Nonfiction for Imaginative Writing and Thinking (for Teachers Who Crave Authentic Teaching and Learning beyond Tests)  
Baltimore 1

Stories can be told in many ways and through many lenses, from nonfiction to poetry to fiction. We’ll share strategies and list sources that support the importance of reading, writing, and thinking critically in multiple genres while engaging students to connect creatively and authentically to their own and others’ stories.

Chair: Cathleen Greenwood, Dunedin Historical Museum, Florida  
Speakers: Louisa Polos, Rippowam Cisqua School, New York, New York  
Ruth T. Story, University of Southern Maine, Portland  
Cathleen Greenwood, Dunedin Historical Museum, Florida

A.22  
Text and Image or Text as Image? New Approaches to Teaching Visual and Media Literacy  
Chesapeake 10/11/12

In an increasingly image-driven society, how can we synthesize text and image to engage students, developing “visual natives” into critical consumers and composers of visual texts? We will model classroom strategies, analyze student samples, and explore the rhetorical possibilities afforded by remixing print and visual texts in the classroom.

Chair: Amber Jensen, Thomas A. Edison High School, Alexandria, Virginia  
Speakers: Amber Jensen, Thomas A. Edison High School, Alexandria, Virginia  
Elizabeth Thackeray, East High School, Salt Lake City, Utah  
Christina Heslink, Thomas A. Edison High School, Alexandria, Virginia

A.23  
“Listen to This Here Story:” Immigrant Youth Navigating Language and Identity through Speaking, Listening, and Storytelling  
National Harbor 3

Participants will discover ways that oral storytelling can leverage immigrant students’ language development and sense of self. Presenters will share projects from their 3rd–8th grade classrooms including digital storytelling, StoryCorps, Liberian storytelling, and spoken word. Current research on language acquisition and the CCSS in speaking and listening will be shared.
A.24 Igniting Change through Literature: An Inquiry-Based Approach to Social Change
Maryland 3/4
This session will examine how to use the power of story to define self, effect change, and break down socially constructed barriers through collaborative inquiry. Inquiry-based learning empowers students at all grade and ability levels to examine complex literature while impacting political, social, and cultural change.
Chair: Stephanie Weiss, Barrington High School, Illinois
Speakers: Lucia Dvorak, Barrington High School, Illinois
Stephanie Weiss, Barrington High School, Illinois

A.25 Learning Stories: The Senior Education Seminar
National Harbor 13
How do we encourage seniors to engage with course content? The Education Seminar invites students to integrate thought-provoking content with their stories. As students prepare to graduate, we ask them to reflect on visions of education and respond creatively to their own educational journey. Participants will leave with concrete lesson ideas and resources.
Chair: Kerry Galson, Glenbrook North High School, Northbrook, Illinois
Speakers: Kerry Galson, Glenbrook North High School, Northbrook, Illinois
Nicholas Timmer, Glenbrook North High School, Northbrook, Illinois
Karen Cunningham, Glenbrook North High School, Northbrook, Illinois

A.26 Adolescent Males’ Grief in Young Adult Literature: Exploring Their Survivor’s Guilt
National Harbor 2
Grief, like most emotional constructs, is amplified during the adolescent years. The presenters will unpack the ways in which adolescent males navigate their way through grief and examine a selection of young adult novels in which the male protagonist’s grief is magnified by survivor’s guilt.
Co-chairs: Shanetia Clark, Salisbury University, Maryland
Matthew Skillen, Elizabethtown College, Pennsylvania
Tradebook Authors: Matt de la Peña, Random House Publishers, New York, New York

A.27 Modern Family Meets World of Warcraft: Interpreting and Re-Envisioning the Stories on Television and Video Games to Understand Our Own Stories and Those Found in Literature
National Harbor 12
The stories of television and video games are ubiquitous and compelling and yet it is easy to neglect their power to engage our students in critical literacy and storytelling. Whether it’s a sitcom, Reality TV, or a role-playing video game, our students will benefit from a deeper analysis and interpretation of stories and forms from popular culture. It is hoped that this will, in turn, translate to students’ own powerful storytelling.
Chair: Carol Pope, North Carolina State University, Raleigh
Speakers: Nicholas Rose, Millersville University of Pennsylvania, Millersville, “No Longer Merely Players: Narratology in Episodic Video Games”
Timothy Shea, Millersville University of Pennsylvania, Millersville, “Understanding and Creating the Stories of Television”

A.28 Creating Stories on Demand: Time and the Common Core Assessments
Woodrow Wilson B
This session focuses on strategies for contending with the Common Core assessments, explaining how they differ from past writing-on-demand scenarios. We explore elements of narrative writing, manifest in the standards and the performance tasks. Finally, we examine student work, discussing the elements of story students employ when writing on demand.
Chair: Kelly Sassi, North Dakota State University, Fargo
Speakers: Leila Christenbury, Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond
Anne Ruggles Gere, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
Kelly Sassi, North Dakota State University, Fargo
A.29 Empowering Readers through Personal Interactions with Text: Cultivating Personal Knowledge through Close-Cloze Reading and Annotation
Baltimore 4
Three teachers address the needs of struggling, intermediate, and advanced readers by implementing close reading and Cloze reading strategies in their classrooms. The goal of this workshop is to provide educators with tools that help them empower student readers through improved engagement and personal investment in analysis of text.

Speakers: Jessica DiVietro, Black Horse Pike Regional School District, New Jersey
Beth Marks, Black Horse Pike Regional School District, New Jersey
Bonnie Brady, Black Horse Pike Regional School District, New Jersey

A.30 Read Like a Writer, Write Like a Reader
National Harbor 7
This session investigates innovative instructional strategies aimed to support, challenge, and empower young writers. Jacob Williamson explains how model texts can be used to scaffold the writing process. Beverly Chin shows how audience analysis improves argumentative writing. Alex Corbitt introduces performance tasks that blend argumentative and narrative writing.

Chair: Jason Griffith, Carlisle High School, Pennsylvania
Speakers: Jacob Williamson, Chadwick School, Los Angeles, California, “Great Writers Steal”
Beverly Ann Chin, University of Montana, Missoula, “Strategies that Help Writers Support Their Stance in Persuasive Writing”
Alexander Corbitt, New York City Department of Education, New York, “Blurring the Divide between Narrative and Argument”

A.31 Memories, Identities, and Profiling
Annapolis 1
Narrative stirs the imagination, giving meaning and significance to one’s life. This session features narratives on the social construction of ethnic identity, the rhetorics of racial profiling, and construction of female identity. Presenters will provide instructional strategies for narrative assignments, counter-narratives on race, and broader perspectives of women in Chinese-American literature for a diverse American society.

Speakers: Yu Zhang, Florida International University, Miami, “The Construction of Female Identity in Chinese American Literature—Using The Joy Luck Club and The Woman Warrior to Teach Literature”
Michelle Dacus Carr, University of Maryland University College, College Park, “Black and White and Read in Outline: Rhetorics of Racial Profiling”

A.32 Writing and Telling the Tale: Theories, the Sciences, and Transdisciplinary Collaboration
Chesapeake G/H/I
This session will feature an introduction to postmodern perspectives such as narrative, queer theory in first-year composition, and collaboration across the science disciplines. Resources on collaborative teaching, science learning communities, and sample assignments will be provided.

Speakers: Heather Schell, George Washington University, Washington, DC, “Going Nuclear: When a Writing Professor and a Physicist Co-Teach”
Gareth Hadyk-Delodder, University of Florida, Gainesville, “Failure to Launch: Marking a Place for Queer Theory and Storytelling in Writing Assessment and First-Year Composition”
Justin Rademaekers, West Chester University of Pennsylvania, West Chester, “Collaborative Story Telling as Transdisciplinary Preparation”

A.33 Survival, Triumph, and Revision: Writing Love, Trauma, and the Global
Baltimore 3
Story represents the relationship between writer and subject. This session will look closely at Carver’s Popular Mechanics telling stories on terms and international composition notions of “mother tongue.”

Chair: Natalie Belcher, Delaware State University, Dover
Speakers: Monika Shehi, University of South Carolina-Upstate, Spartanburg, “Why Is a Foreigner Teaching Me English?: Re-Authoring the Story of International Composition Teachers”
Erin Wecker, The University of New Hampshire, Durham, “Can Trauma Be Rewritten?: Survival, Triumph, and Revision in Refugee Writing”
Rachael Burke, Northern Virginia Community College, Manassas, “What They Talk about When They Talk about Love”
A.34 Literary Models and Mentor Texts to Teach the Craft of Writing
Chesapeake J/K/L

Two different strategies for engaging children in “literary borrowings” and using mentor texts will be shared as ways to engage students in their own writing.

Speakers: Ruth Culham, Culham Writing Company, Beaverton, Oregon, “The Writing Thief: Using Mentor Texts to Teach the Craft of Writing”
Ryan Colwell, Fairfield University, Connecticut, “Exploring the ‘Literary Borrowing’ of Fifth-Grade Writers”

A.35 Young Voices: Using Diversity, Technology, and Play to Tell Stories
National Harbor 10

In this roundtable, presenters will explore the literacy voices of children from pre-K to elementary around issues of diversity, literature, technology, and play.

Chair: Sandra Wilde, Hunter College, City University of New York, New York

Roundtable 1: Caldecotts and Oral Language Development: An Award-Winning Combination Supporting Emergent Readers and Their Stories
Melissa Parenti, St. John’s University, Queens, New York

Roundtable 2: Literacy Stories: Access, Agency, and Assessment in Early Childhood
Becky McCraw, Cherokee County Schools, Gaffney, South Carolina
Jonathan Gillentine, Reverend Benjamin Parker School, Kaneohe, Hawaii
Kela Goodman, The University of South Carolina Upstate, Spartanburg

Roundtable 3: Engaging Students in the Writing Classroom Using Multimodal Learning
Kristen Sheehan, Nova Southeastern University, Fort Lauderdale, Florida

Roundtable 4: Stories of Gender Nonconforming Children: Multiple Masculinities in Picture Books
Kay Chick, Pennsylvania State University, Altoona

Roundtable 5: An International Story Project in First Grade
Ambika Raj, California State University, Los Angeles

Roundtable 6: Connecting Our Classrooms to Communities Both Local and Global
Dahlia Constantine, Arlington Public Schools, Virginia

Roundtable 7: Reading Workshop: Story as the Landscape of Authentic Reading
Joan Williams, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas
Alida Hudson, Tomball Independent School District, Texas

Roundtable 8: Preschool Children Responding to Multicultural Picture Books
Xiufang Chen and Susan Browne, Rowan University, Glassboro, New Jersey

A.36 Multiracial Stories and Asian-American Literature: Teaching Literatures across Difference
National Harbor 11

This panel discusses literatures across cultural differences at a variety of developmental levels, focusing on Asian-American and multiracial literatures.

Chair: Kinga Varga-Dobai, Georgia Gwinnett College, Lawrenceville

Speakers: Virginia Loh-Hagan, University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, “Current Status of Asian-American Children’s and Young Adult Literature”
Xiaodi Zhou, The University of Georgia, Athens, “Immigrant Students’ Diverse Stories Discovered in Their Writing”

A.37 Reflections on Diversity and Multiculturalism: Exploring Stories of the Substance of Our Field
Maryland 1/2

Two professors and an academic journal editor demonstrate the importance of stories and storytelling in three contexts: helping pre-service teachers understand diversity and multiculturalism, supporting graduate student teaching interns as they learn to enact culturally relevant pedagogy with elementary- and middle-school multilingual learners, and mentoring individuals in publishing academic writing.

Speakers: Debi Khasnabis, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, “Learning Culturally Responsive Pedagogies: A Study of Beginning Teachers’ Initial Efforts to Implement CRP with Multilingual Learners”
Cristina Kirklighter, Texas A&M University, Corpus Christi, “Where Are the Stories in Academic Journals? A Latina Editor’s Reflections”
Meral Kaya, Brooklyn College, City University of New York, Brooklyn, “Dishing Up Understanding of Diversity and Multiculturalism for Pre-service Teachers”
FEATURED SESSION – CEE Opening Session Roundtables—Stories of Practice and Possibility in English Teacher Preparation

Maryland A

This session kicks off a full day of CEE-sponsored sessions. The roundtable discussions will explore the challenges and possibilities of English teacher education. Join aspiring, new, and experienced teacher educators in this wide-ranging session.

Chair: Louann Reid, Colorado State University, Fort Collins

Roundtable 1: Core Practices Pedagogy: How Language and Commitments Shape Our Teaching
Jessica DeMink-Carthew and Rebecca Grove, University of Maryland, College Park
Margaret Peterson, Riva, Maryland

Roundtable 2: Living the Stories We Tell: The Sociopolitical Context of Enacting Teaching Stories
Makenzie Selland, Utah Valley University, Orem
Andrea Bien, University of Washington, Seattle

Roundtable 3: Place-Based Literacy Professional Development: Meeting the Needs of Rural Literacy Educators
Koomi Kim, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces

Roundtable 4: The Evolving Political Landscape of the Common Core Standards Movement
Michael Moore, Georgia Southern University, Statesboro
Don Zancanella, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque

Roundtable 5: Reflection in 140 Characters or Less: Using Twitter as a Reflective Tool in Teacher Education
Susanna Benko, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana
Megan Guise, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo
Witny Martin, Ernest Righetti High School, Santa Maria, California

Roundtable 6: Performance Makes Practice: Two Teacher Educators’ Stories of Enacting Performance, Practice-Based Literacy Teacher Education Pedagogies
Amy Lachuk, Hunter College, City University of New York, New York
Tricia DeGraff, University of Missouri, Kansas City

Roundtable 7: Place-Based Literacy Professional Development: Meeting the Needs of Rural Literacy Educators
Mary Fahrenbruck, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces
Judith Franzak, Salisbury University, Maryland

Roundtable 8: Landscapes of Imagination: The Power of Poetry Writing in the Classroom
Claudia Reder, California State University Channel Islands, Camarillo

Roundtable 9: Research as Stories Rendered: Using Mixed Methodology to Understand Urban Service Learning in English Education
Deborah Bieler, University of Delaware, Newark

Roundtable 10: The Role of Literacy Teacher Educators in Preparing Content Area Teachers for Disciplinary Literacy Instruction
Zhihui Fang, University of Florida, Gainesville

Roundtable 11: Literacy in Secondary Teacher Education Preparation: Identity, Learning, and Practice
Emily Pendergrass and Katherine Werner, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee

Roundtable 12: Two Sides of the Same Coin: How Secondary Pre-service Teachers Learn to Understand Content Literacy
Tracy Windle, Emily Sims, and Jordan Barkley, Jacksonville State University, Alabama

Respondents: Ebony Elizabeth Thomas, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia
Leah Zuidema, Dordt College, Sioux Center, Iowa
Melanie Shoffner, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana
Deborah Bieler, University of Delaware, Newark
Steven Bickmore, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge
Mollie Blackburn, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Sj Miller, University of Colorado, Boulder
Thomas M. McCann, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb
David E. Kirkland, Michigan State University, East Lansing
Tara Star Johnson, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana
Cathy Fleischer, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti
Jamal Cooks, San Francisco State University, California

On Learning to Teach Identities, Narratives, and Technologies

Potomac 3/4

Presenters will offer research on teacher learning during the pre-service and early years of induction. The studies show how identities, narratives, and attention to technologies can be taught and learned.

Chair: Anne Pegram, Falls Church High School, Virginia

Speakers: Jennifer Morrison, University of North Carolina, Charlotte, “Hearing Voices: Using Narrative Inquiry to Explore Teaching Candidate Transitions”
Jennifer Higgs, University of California, Berkeley, “‘Pulling Us in Rather than Forcing Us’: Preparing Pre-service English Teachers to Use Instructional Technology through a Project-Based Model”
Jennifer Conner-Zachocki, Indiana University, Columbus, “Colliding Identities and Power Differentials: One Student Teacher’s Story”

NCTE 104th Annual Convention Program 53
A.40  Centering Race, Power, and Culture in Teaching for Justice
Annapolis 2
This session explores research on Hip-Hop and popular cultures as a resource for justice teaching and how focusing on culture, race, and power in teacher education can offer possibilities for justice teaching for new educators.

Speakers: Crystal Shelby-Caffey and Lavern Byfield, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, “The Black Snowman and Other Tales: Dismantling Notions of the Other by Unpacking Issues of Race, Power, and Privilege in Teacher Preparation”
Michele Ebersole, University of Hawaii, Hilo, “ Culturally Responsive Teaching: Using Narratives in a Graduate Teacher Course”

A.41  Research Roundtable 1—Research Focused on Teacher Voices
Maryland D
The roundtables in this session showcase research with, by, and about teachers across a range of classroom and community contexts. The roundtables offer complex and varied studies of how teachers engage and are engaged by literacy, language, and literature in digital and embodied spaces in and beyond schools.

Roundtable 1: Motivating Teacher Study Groups across the Curriculum
Victoria Ogland and Mary Styslinger, University of South Carolina, Columbia
Deidre Clary, University of New England, Armidale, Australia

Roundtable 2: Telling, Hearing, and Legitimating Stories: Pre-Service Teachers Learn Critical Literacy by Studying Their Own Conversations
Erin Stutelberg and Maggie Struck, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

Roundtable 3: Pedagogical Journey across Cultural Boundaries: Examining a Group of Chinese Professors’ Experiences
Wen Ma, Le Moyne College, Syracuse, New York

Roundtable 4: Preparing Students for College-Level Reading: Authorial Choice as Tool for Interpretation of Text
Aidan Brett, Temple University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Roundtable 5: Teacher’s Stories in the Landscape of Assessment
J. Eric Hasty, Indian Creek Middle School, Covington, Georgia

Roundtable 6: Moving Toward Meaning: Phenomenological Insights for Finding Flow for Teachers of Writing
Sarah Morris, Georgia Gwinnett College, Lawrenceville

Roundtable 7: Stories that Heal: A Multicultural Perspective
Rhoda Myra Bacsal, Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

Roundtable 8: “Bending the Composition to My Will”: An Inquiry into How Students Perceive Themselves as Writers in Schools
Rachel Nichols, Lower Merion School District, Pennsylvania

Roundtable 9: Culture, Literacy, and New Media
Ted Hall, Indiana University, Bloomington

Roundtable 10: A Secondary English Teacher’s Use of New Literacies and Voice with Struggling Readers
Jenny Martin, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, and Bridgewater College, Virginia

A.42  NCTE Author Strand—What Is College-Level Writing? An Update and Symposium
Maryland 5/6
The editors of the popular NCTE books What Is “College-Level” Writing? (2006) and What Is “College-Level” Writing? Volume 2: Assignments, Readings, and Student Writing Samples (2010) will host a wide-ranging discussion about college-level writing. Professors Sullivan, Tinberg, and Blau will report on feedback they have received about these books and discuss upcoming plans for a book about college-level reading.

Chair: Patrick Sullivan, Manchester Community College, Connecticut

Speakers: Sheridan Blau, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Howard Tinberg, Bristol Community College, Fall River, Massachusetts
Patrick Sullivan, Manchester Community College, Connecticut
A.43  Folger Fundamentals—Part 1: You and Your Students Meet Shakespeare’s Language Head-on
Baltimore 5
Sponsored by The Folger Shakespeare Library, open to all
This session will demonstrate several specific activities and strategies to unlock and demystify the thorniest aspect of teaching Shakespeare—his language—and get you and your students right inside these complex texts. Both beginning teachers and veteran teachers will benefit from these basic methods, though this should be required for first-time or nervous teachers of Shakespeare.
Chair: Michael Lomonico, The Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC
Speakers: Christopher Lavold, Mauston, Wisconsin
Sue Biondo-Hench, Carlisle Schools, Pennsylvania
Peggy O’Brien, The Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC

A.44  Planning for Integrated Literacy Instruction
Magnolia 3
Teachers that develop rich instructional sequences which incorporate a range of texts and are designed to generate integrated literacy performances for students? Learn about the framework created in one school district and how teacher collaboration drives Common Core implementation. The panel will share the framework and sample instructional modules through presentation, modeling, and discussion.
Speakers: Keda Buttles, Fresno Unified School District, California
Blair Eliason, Fresno Unified School District, California
Katie McWalters, Fresno Unified School District, California

11:00 a.m.-12:15 p.m.
B.01 Using Joseph Harris’s Metalanguage for Revision to Nurture Reflective Practice
National Harbor 12
Learn four of Joseph Harris’s “moves” for argumentative writing ("coming to terms," "forwarding," "countering," and "taking an approach") and how a “metalanguage for writing” can help student writers, teacher candidates, and teachers become more reflective about and effective in their writing and teaching practices.
Chair: Mary Warner, San Jose State University, California
Speakers: Kate Flowers, Santa Clara High School, California, “Re-Purposing ‘Rewriting’ for High School Writers”
Carrie Holmberg, San Jose State University, California, “Re-Purposing ‘Rewriting’ for Mentoring: Working with Beginning Teacher Candidates”
Jonathan Lovell, San Jose State University, California, “Re-Purposing ‘Rewriting’ to Deepen Practicing Teachers’ Reflective Practice”
Joseph Harris, University of Delaware, Newark, “Teaching a Metalanguage for Writing: Helping Students Become More Reflective as Writers”

**B.02 Real Stories: Adding Flesh to the Bare Bones of Fact**
*Chesapeake 4/5/6*

Five acclaimed authors discuss real stories (non-fiction), with a view toward the Common Core Standards, and strategies that teachers can use in their classrooms to foster more engaging, fact-based writing with their students. Includes interactive audience participation and question/answer.

**Chair:** Larry Dane Brimner, author/former lecturer, San Diego State University, California

**Tradebook Authors:**
- Larry Dane Brimner, author/former lecturer, San Diego State University, California
- Cynthia Levinson, Peachtree Publishers, Atlanta, Georgia
- Roxie Munro, author/illustrator, Two Lions/Amazon Children’s Publishing, Long Island City, New York
- Kelly Milner Halls, Chronicle Books, San Francisco, California and Millbrook/Lerner Publishing Group, Spokane, Washington
- Selene Castrovilla, Calkins Creek Books, Island Park, New York

**B.03 Changing Stories: Code-Switching and Grading in the Common Core Classroom**
*Chesapeake 10/11/12*

Code-switching (CS) and contrastive analysis are well-recognized strategies interrogating deficit viewpoints in ELA. Yet key components remain lacking: how to 1) analyze writing for grammar needs, 2) monitor student progress, and 3) grade in a code-switching classroom. This panel fills these gaps and anchors CS in the Common Core Standards.

**Speakers:**
- Rebecca Wheeler, Christopher Newport University, Newport News, Virginia
- Rachel Swords, Sanford Elementary School, Newport News, Virginia

**B.04 Critical and Global Participation in Literacy Research through Web Seminars**
*Baltimore 4*

This study investigates how a critical literacy web seminar project can or does influence and impact the thinking of a global literacy community, and identifies what literacy issues emerge in and across web seminars.

**Chair:** Peggy Albers, Georgia State University, Atlanta

**Speakers:**
- Myoung Eun Pang, Georgia State University, Atlanta
- Christi Pace, Georgia State University, Atlanta
- Jin kyeong Jung, Georgia State University, Atlanta
- Ji Hye Shin, Georgia State University, Atlanta
- Aram Cho, Georgia State University, Atlanta
- Sarah Marjan Turnbull, Georgia State University, Atlanta
- Tuba Angay-Crowder, Georgia State University, Atlanta
- Mandie Sena, Georgia State University, Atlanta

**B.05 Harnessing the Power of Narrative, Visual Art, and Lyrical Storytelling in Informational Books**
*National Harbor 2*

The combination of poetry, well-researched storytelling, and cutting edge visual art in informational books creates a potent mix for learning. Two award-winning authors, one Caldecott Honor illustrator, and a librarian/professor share their research/writing/illustrating processes, offering numerous ways to engage students in their own journeys as writers, art-makers, and researchers.

**Chair:** Judith Jester, Kennett Middle School, Landenberg, Pennsylvania

**Speakers:**
- Edie Ching, University of Maryland, College Park, “Using Informational Books as Models for Writing, Catalysts for Research, and Portals to the Past”
- Cynthia Grady, Sidwell Friends School, Washington, DC, “Using Poetry to Engage Students with Language and History”

**B.06 Formative Assessment that Truly Informs Instruction: Living NCTE’s Position Statement in Classroom Practice**
*Maryland D*

How do teachers use formative assessment in their classrooms to truly change instructional practice? In this session, you’ll learn more about the NCTE position statement on formative assessment, hear about formative assessment practices from some of the statement’s authors, and share your own experiences with formative assessment.

**Chair:** Cathy Fleischer, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti
Roundtable 1
Kathryn Mitchell Pierce, Wydown Middle School, Clayton, Missouri

Roundtable 2
Lisa Scherff, Estero High School, Florida

Roundtable 3
Scott Filkins, Champaign Unit 4 Schools, Illinois

Roundtable 4
Antero Garcia, Colorado State University, Fort Collins

B.07 Deaf Students Reading Texts that Include Deaf Characters: What Happens When Deaf Students Search for Identity through the Words and Characters of Hearing Authors?

Annapolis 2
Do you notice the deaf characters in stories? What do deaf students think of them? How does the portrayal of deafness impact students' identities? What happens to a reader's identity when the majority culture writes about her minority experience? Find out from a panel of teachers of the deaf.

Chair: Dynnelle Fields, The Learning Center for the Deaf, Framingham, Massachusetts

Speakers: Kelly Shin Kim, The Learning Center for the Deaf, Framingham, Massachusetts, “The Deaf Middle School Teacher and His Deaf Students”
Casey Spencer, The Learning Center for the Deaf, Framingham, Massachusetts, “The Hearing Middle School Teacher and Her Deaf Students”
Dynnelle Fields, The Learning Center for the Deaf, Framingham, Massachusetts, “The Hearing High School Teacher and Her Deaf Students”

B.08 Reclaiming What It Means to Know: Stories that Focus on Literacy Initiatives and Policy Actions

Maryland C

Sponsored by the NCTE Reading Collaborative, open to all

Our Reading Collaborative Session focuses on multiple stories that lead to reclaiming our ability to teach thoughtful literacy that values the whole child/adolescent along with steps we can take to effect change in educational policy. Discussions with knowledgeable, passionate educators lead to Very Important Points that enrich teaching and learning.

Co-chairs: Yvonne Siu-Runyan, University of Northern Colorado, Greeley, “The Power of Story”
Richard Meyer, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque and Bess Altwerger, Towson University, Maryland, “Policy Initiatives”

Speakers: Regine Rossi, St. Thomas Aquinas College, Sparkill, New York, “Academic Writing”
Michael Shaw, St. Thomas Aquinas College, Sparkill, New York, “Framing the Issues”

Roundtable 1: Community Involvement
Richard Williams, Youngstown State University, Ohio

Roundtable 2: Literature as the Source for Motivation
Sandra Wilde, Hunter College, City University of New York, New York

Roundtable 3
Joanne Yatvin, Portland, Oregon, retired

Roundtable 4: Social Justice
Penny Silvers, Dominican University, River Forest, Illinois

Roundtable 5: Critical Literacy
Guofang Wan, Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond

Respondent: Yetta M. Goodman, University of Arizona, Tucson, “Very Important Points”

B.09 Sharing What Works when Teaching Reading, Writing, and Thinking

Maryland B

Four teacher-authors will share how to best address students' needs in the area of academic reading and writing. The session examines the process of interpreting and subsequently writing arguments about challenging texts on a range of topics. As part of the discussion of academic reading and writing, the presenters will consider the role of story as it is used for argument.

Chair: Morgan Hallabrin, teacher/department head, San Francisco, California

Speakers: Jeff Wilhelm, Boise State University, Idaho and Michael W. Smith, Temple University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, “Lessons from Reading Unbound: Why We Should Care More about Interpretive Complexity (What Kids Actually Do When They Read) than Textual Complexity”
Alan Lawrence Sitomer, author, Disney Book Group, New York, New York, “What Stories Can Teach Us about Argument”
Jim Burke, Burlingame High School, California

B.10 Why Do We Need the Things in Books? The Enduring Power of Libraries and Literature

Annapolis 1

As educational reform focuses on Common Core and preparing students for the workforce, the importance of libraries, children's access to books, and children's/young adult literature are often ignored. This panel champions the need
to re-dedicate classrooms to the joys of literature as central to why stories matter.

**Chair:** Paul Thomas, Furman University, Greenville, South Carolina

**Speakers:**
- Sean Connors, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville
- Renita Schmidt, University of Iowa, Iowa City
- Paul Thomas, Furman University, Greenville, South Carolina

**B.11 Exploring the Stories Told by American Media: Creating iBooks, Creating an Authentic Research Experience**

*National Harbor 5*

Participants will learn how to transform the traditional research process into an authentic, cross-disciplinary story-telling experience. Learn how producing their own iBooks can improve students’ ability to analyze multiple forms of text, ultimately enhancing their media and digital literacies.

**Speakers:**
- Alex Klein, New Trier High School, Winnetka, Illinois
- Ariell Bachman, New Trier High School, Winnetka, Illinois

**B.12 Communicating Their Stories: Strategies to Help Students Write Powerful College Application and Scholarship Essays**

*Chesapeake 7/8/9*

Admissions officers ranked college essays as the top qualitative measure in the college admissions process, in 2013. These essays help students communicate their unique voices and stories and therefore become three dimensional for admissions officers. The presenters, including two for top universities, will provide a variety of strategies to help English teachers integrate personal essays throughout the high school curriculum, especially junior and senior year, to help students create powerful essays that help them gain scholarships and admissions to college, and develop keen awareness of how to write powerful first-person essays.

**Speakers:**
- Valerie Gregory, University of Virginia, Charlottesville
- Rebecca Joseph, California State University, Los Angeles

**B.13 Hearing the Story in the Poem, Finding the Poem in Your Story**

*Azalea 3*

Poetry was the earliest form of storytelling, its unique patterns of words and rhythms both memorable and transformative. Three writer/teachers will invite participants to listen for stories in contemporary poems and will share prompts and the resulting poems that grew from students’ own personal stories.

**Chair:** Judith Michaels, Princeton Day School, New Jersey, Emerita

**Speakers:**
- Terry Blackhawk, InsideOut Literary Arts Project, Detroit, Michigan
- Judith Michaels, Princeton Day School, New Jersey, Emerita
- Merna Ann Hecht, Foster High School, Vashon, Washington

**B.14 Reading to Learn: Transactions with Literary and Non-Literary Texts**

*National Harbor 11*

Current reading theories treat literary and informational reading as two ends of a spectrum of stances that Rosenblatt calls “aesthetic” and “efferent.” This session will present hands-on experiments and research results demonstrating that a “literary” or “aesthetic” approach to texts is required for all reading experiences that lead to learning.

**Chair:** Carmela Gustafson, Oakdale Bohemia Middle School, Oakdale, New York

**Speakers:**
- Cheryl Hogue Smith, Kingsborough Community College, City University of New York, New York, “Unblocking Developmental College Readers: Practices that Complicate Transactional Theory”

**B.15 Narrative Pathways to Inquiry**

*Camelia*

Three panelists demonstrate how various kinds of narratives can introduce the problems that become the focus for inquiry. Narratives put flesh on essential questions and engage students in the necessary discussions through which they practice the procedures critical to close reading and to the writing of elaborated arguments and stories.

**Chair:** Thomas M. McCann, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb
Speakers: Carolyn Calhoun Walter, University High School, University of Chicago Laboratory Schools, Illinois, “Exploring Connections with Literary Texts”
Thomas M. McCann, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, “Expanding an Inquiry Sequence”

B.16  The Nerdy Book Club: Shaping Reading Identity through Community, Story, and Choice
Maryland A

To sustain lifelong reading habits, students must develop positive reading identities. Join the Nerdy Book Club and learn how to foster students’ reading identities in this fast-paced, interactive session. Attendees will reflect on practices, explore instructional moves, and build communities that help students write (or revise) their reading stories.

Chair: Donalyn Miller, O. A. Peterson Elementary School, Fort Worth, Texas
Tradebook Author: Jonathan Auxier, Abrams, New York, New York, “Tuesday: Author Post”

Roundtable 1
Sarah Gross, High Technology High School, Lincroft, New Jersey

Roundtable 2: Thursday: New Book Review
Gae Polisner, author, Algonquin Young Readers, Chapel Hill, North Carolina
Augusta Scattergood, author, Scholastic Press, New York, New York

Roundtable 3: Wednesday: New Book Review
Cindy Minnich, Upper Dauphin Area High School, Elizabethville, Pennsylvania

Roundtable 4: Saturday: Top Ten
Karín Perry, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas
John Schumacher, Brook Forest Elementary School, Naperville, Illinois

Roundtable 5: Monday: Reading Lives
Tony Keefer, Dublin City Schools, Ohio

Roundtable 6: Friday: Pay It Forward
Katherine Sokolowski, Washington School, Monticello, Illinois

Roundtable 7: Sunday: Surprise Sunday
Teri Lesesne, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas

B.17  Narrative Landscapes as a New Form of Data for the Professional Development of Teachers
Baltimore 5

The use of personal and professional stories can open windows to teacher and student identities, where the cognition of language lives and breathes. We suggest and plan to explicate in our presentation a case for teachers exploring their inner landscapes, probing the liminal space between their professional and their personal identities. We intend to make the case that storytelling is not only data but professional development, that our lived experiences can be reflected in narrative data, and that the interrogation of our identities is a form of professional improvement. Our presentation will make the case that teacher identity is a powerful influence on the practice of teaching literacy, and that storytelling is the best means to understanding it.

Speakers: Danielle Ricci, University of Massachusetts, Lowell
John Brown, University of Massachusetts, Lowell

B.19  One Book, Many Paths: Actor, Artist, Archivist, Advocate! How The Immortal Life of Henrietta Lacks Inspired the Living Book Project
National Harbor 3

Participants will experience dynamic, interactive, interdisciplinary approaches to The Immortal Life of Henrietta Lacks as created for The Living Book Project. We will model such strategies as a Readers Theatre emphasizing multiple voices, movement that recognizes community, and science literacy and visual images that reflect personal and political narratives.

Chair: Hilve Firek, Virginia Wesleyan College, Norfolk
Speakers: Ken Lindblom, Stony Brook University, New York
Elizabeth Kelso, Ward Melville High School, Stony Brook, New York
Lauren Kaushansky, Stony Brook University, New York

B.20  Remixing Literature to Re-Present Story: Creating a Participatory Culture with Middle Grades Students
National Harbor 4

This session shares a project where university and middle grades students collaboratively remixed The Giver, leading to a remix of The Breadwinner between two middle schools. Attendees will learn about using the framework of
participatory culture to engage students in their classroom and will see examples of the collaborative remixes.

**Chair:** Jennifer Dail, Kennesaw State University, Georgia  
**Speakers:** Nicholas Thompson, Lassiter High School, Marietta, Georgia  
Jennifer Dail, Kennesaw State University, Georgia  
Mary Ann Stillerman, Palmer Middle School, Acworth, Georgia  
Kitty Drew, The Walker School, Smyrna, Georgia

**B.21 Story as Destination and Journey: Building Meaning through Companion Texts**  
**Annapolis 4**  
This session puts story, whether fictional or literary non-fiction, at the heart of students’ engagement with multiple text forms. It will demonstrate how to use multi-genred companion texts that build prior knowledge, vocabulary, skills, and engagement. Teachers will leave with strategies and lessons to use in their classrooms.

**Chair:** Nancy Patterson, Grand Valley State University, Grand Rapids, Michigan  
**Speakers:** Nancy Patterson, Grand Valley State University, Grand Rapids, Michigan  
Elizabeth Storey, Grand Valley State University, Grand Rapids, Michigan  
Pam Page, Grand Valley State University, Grand Rapids, Michigan

**B.22 From Silence to Community: Honoring Stories of Trauma to Unlock the Voices in Our Literacy Classrooms**  
**National Harbor 6**  
Inviting and welcoming the stories of our students can both inform and transform our community, broadening what is possible and increasing the potential for rigorous learning for every student. Survivors of trauma, however, often silence their stories. In what ways can teachers open doors of healing for students who carry trauma in their life experiences? What role can literacy play in this potential healing?

**Chair:** Andie Cunningham, Portland, Oregon  
**Speakers:** Katie Doherty Czerwinski, Ron Russell Middle School, Portland, Oregon, and Lewis and Clark College, Portland, Oregon, “A Safe Space”  
Bryonna Hurwitz, independent educator/education consultant, Portland, Oregon, “Do Stories of Trauma Have a Place in Our Classrooms?”  
Andie Cunningham, Portland, Oregon, “Survivor-Educators’ Untold Stories”

**B.23 Teach the Researcher, Not the Research: Deep Reading, Big Thinking, and Building Ideas**  
**Woodrow Wilson C**  
Panelists will demonstrate classroom strategies for teaching students to uncover stories in social studies by reading deeply and drawing conclusions. Particular emphasis will be placed on naming research strategies in order to teach transferable research skills such as primary document reading and collaboration.

**Chair:** Kathy Bartelmay, Duke School, Durham, North Carolina  
**Speakers:** Kathy Bartelmay, Duke School, Durham, North Carolina, “Teach the Researcher: School-Wide Change”  
Jenny Murray, Duke School, Durham, North Carolina, “Teaching Middle School Researchers”  
Jeff Burch, Durham Academy, North Carolina, “Teaching Elementary Researchers”

**B.24 Telling Our Stories: Student Agency and Choice in Writing Workshop, Blogging, and Online Socratic Discussion**  
**Chesapeake 2/3**  
Three teachers describe how incorporating writing workshop, student blogging, and online Socratic discussion forums have given students agency and choice in their writing as well as authentic audiences. A demonstration of writing workshop and examples of student work will be shared with participants.

**Chair:** David Pegram, Paradise Valley Community College, Phoenix, Arizona  
**Speakers:** Lisa Iaccarino, Worcester Academy, Massachusetts, “Blogging Our Stories: Fostering Student Agency and Voice through Authentic Real-World Audience”  
Catherine Fox, Worcester Academy, Massachusetts, “Engaging English Language Learners in Writing and Thinking through Online Socratic Discussion Forums”  
Dana Huff, Worcester Academy, Massachusetts, “Writing Workshop: Creating a Writing Community”
B.25  El día de Los niños/El día de Los libros: Planning, Funding, and Implementing Your Winning Celebration of Kids, Culture, and Books
Chesapeake D/E

This presentation will open the seams of our Día de Los Niños/Día de Los Libros Literacy celebration at Arizona State University. From planning, to organizing, to implementation, we will share tips for educators, librarians, community organizations, and higher institutions of learning about how to start their own Día celebration.

Chair: James Blasingame, Arizona State University, Tempe
Speakers: Matthew Bentz, Agua Fria High School, Phoenix, Arizona
Tracey Flores, Arizona State University, Tempe
Pat Mora, author, Random House Publishers, New York, New York
Respondent: Meredith DeCosta, Grand Canyon University, Tempe, Arizona

B.26  Disciplinary Literacies Meet Interdisciplinary Instruction: The Story Enfolds
Chesapeake C

Come hear our story of how secondary teachers of all content and discipline areas are taking up disciplinary literacies within an interdisciplinary instructional frame to enhance student learning. We will share key characteristics of effective interdisciplinary planning and specific examples and testimonials that will inspire you to explore these instructional approaches.

Chair: Elizabeth Stolle, Grand Valley State University, Grand Rapids, Michigan
Speakers: Elizabeth Stolle, Grand Valley State University, Grand Rapids, Michigan
Charlotte Frambaugh-Kritzer, University of Hawaii at Manoa, Honolulu

B.27  The Perfect Pairings: Connecting YA Literature to More Traditional Readings (Classics, Memoirs, and Informational Texts)
Woodrow Wilson B

Reading young adult books makes students more sophisticated readers and thinkers while keeping reading relevant. Pairing YA with classics, memoirs, and informational texts can prepare students for the rigor of many types of reading experiences. The presenters will recommend pairings of texts and provide ideas about classroom implementation.

Chair: Donna Niday, Iowa State University, Ames
Speakers: Donna Niday, Iowa State University, Ames, “Pairing YA Literature with Informational Texts”
Anne Weir, Waco Community Schools, Mount Pleasant, Iowa, “Pairing YA Literature with the Classics”
Kirstey Ewald, Charles City High School, Iowa, “Pairing YA Literature with Memoirs”

B.28  Digital Storying: Honoring Student Experience, Encouraging Critical Perspectives
Maryland 5/6

We describe how students in three settings (Pre-kindergarten, third, and fifth grades) used multiple modalities, languages, and technologies to compose stories as cultural knowledge, critiques, and resistance. We demonstrate digital and traditional tools, media, and apps, and invite audience analysis of the potentials of new media for supporting critical storying.

Chair: Kelly Davis, Howard County Public School System, Ellicott City, Maryland
Speakers: Deborah Rowe and Mary Miller, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee, “Pre–K Dual Language eBook Composition”
Summer Wood, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee, “Critical Responses: Being Critical for a Purpose”

B.29  Textured Teaching: Inquiry-Based, Unleveled Instruction that Scaffolds Up
Magnolia 3

The story of an English student’s success or lack of success is often prescribed before the student even enters our classrooms by program placement and leveled class choices. Learn how three teachers pushed against these systematic binaries by designing a course of unleveled English to bring students from all over the achievement spectrum into one classroom setting. Participants will take away both the theoretical backings and hands-on experiences.

Chair: Carly Nicholson, Charlottesville High School, Virginia
Speakers: Nicole Carter, Charlottesville High School, Virginia, “Unleveled Reading”
Carly Nicholson, Charlottesville High School, Virginia, “Unleveled Writing”
B.30  Strength in Divergence: Stories of Connection and Communication for State Affiliates  
National Harbor 13  
Sponsored by the Standing Committee on Affiliates, open to all  

NCTE’s state affiliates form an invaluable network that helps promote the development of literacy and the use of language to construct personal and public worlds. In this session we move from collective affiliate memory toward the creation of new stories for digital networking, conference development, NDOW events, and affiliate journals.  

Chair: Dixie Keyes, Arkansas State University, Jonesboro  
Speakers: Carol Revelle, University of North Texas, Denton  
Amy Rasmussen, Turner High School, Carrollton, Texas, “Partnering to Provide Year-Round PD”  
Dixie Keyes, Arkansas State University, Jonesboro, “Adding Vitality through Digital Networking“

B.31  FEATURED SESSION – Celebrating Outstanding Writing in English Education; the Emig and Meade Awards  
Chesapeake B  
The Conference on English Education gives two prestigious awards in honor of Janet Emig and Richard Meade. In this session, the winners will present the work that earned them this year’s tribute.  

Chair: Louann Reid, Colorado State University, Fort Collins  
Speakers: Marcelle Haddix, Syracuse University, New York and Detra Price-Dennis, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, “Urban Fiction and Multicultural Literature as Transformative Tools for Preparing English Teachers for Diverse Classrooms”  
Troy Hicks, Central Michigan University, Mount Pleasant, “Awareness as Assessment: Process, Product, and Reflection with Digital Writing”

B.32  LGBTQA Issues 201: ELA Teacher Education and the Safe Schools Initiative  
Baltimore 3  
Sponsored by the Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgendered Issues in Academic Studies Advisory Committee, open to all  

In this interactive professional development session, keynote speaker Jenny Betz of Gay, Lesbian and Straight Education Network (GLSEN), discusses ELA teachers’ roles as advocates for LGBTQ students and the need for safe, supportive school environments. Also, participants will learn about GLSEN’s Safe Space Campaign and their LGBT-Inclusive Curriculum Guide for Educators.  

Co-chairs: R. Joseph Rodriguez, The University of Texas, El Paso  
Toby Emert, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Georgia  
Respondent: Wendy Keyser, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

B.33  Keeping the Frog off the Desk: Mentoring the Next Generation of English Teachers through Professional Collaboration  
Baltimore 2  
In this era of teacher accountability, veteran English teachers may be hesitant to mentor a student teacher. This panel will discuss pros and cons of this professional partnership, and share field-tested advice to facilitate effective collaboration between mentor teachers and student teachers.  

Chair: Mark A. Letcher, Purdue University-Calumet, Hammond, Indiana  
Speakers: Thomas Trottier, Gavit Middle School, Hammond, Indiana  
Kimberly Arroyo, Gavit Middle School, Hammond, Indiana  
Kelly Hayes, Highland Middle School, Indiana

B.34  STEM Stories: Integrating the STEM Philosophy into the English Classroom  
Potomac 1/2  

What meaningful role can the English class play in a STEM school? English teachers from one of the first public, fully-integrated STEM high schools in the nation will help participants experience Language Arts-based STEM activities that demonstrate how English and STEM can combine to enrich our students’ educational experiences.  

Chair: Maria Clinton, Denver Writing Project, Colorado  
Speakers: Alice Smith, Denver Writing Project, Colorado  
Sarah Steinbach-Ball, Denver Writing Project, Colorado  
Maria Clinton, Denver Writing Project, Colorado
B.35 Storying the Bard: Student-Created Shakespeare Film Festivals
Annapolis 3
This session will help educators think about what happens when students create a performance assessment for a classroom Shakespeare Film Festival. Presenters will share materials, strategies, and student work with the overall goal for attendees to leave with ideas about how to create Shakespeare Festivals in their own classrooms.

Speakers: Annie Wilhelmy, The Cambridge Rindge and Latin School, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Kimberly Parker, The Cambridge Rindge and Latin School, Cambridge, Massachusetts

B.36 Writing and Storytelling in Early Childhood Classrooms
Baltimore 1
Pre-kindergarten teachers from Janney Elementary (District of Columbia Public Schools) share the results of a yearlong internal professional development aimed at studying the writing process for our youngest learners. Early childhood educators can prepare young students for the rigor of the Common Core writing standards through innovative methods and materials aimed at allowing students space to create and demonstrate their knowledge of the writing process through planning, goal setting, and storytelling.

Chair: Carolyn Obel-Omia, Rhode Island College, Providence

Speakers: Nancy Khuu, Janney Elementary School, Washington, DC
Brittany Ell, Janney Elementary School, Washington, DC
Ryan Varner, Janney Elementary School, Washington, DC
Susan Meshberger, Janney Elementary School, Washington, DC

B.37 Why Keywords, Now? Teaching Deep Reading in the Twenty-first Century Classroom
Chesapeake A
This panel will examine “keyword” studies as a pedagogical tool for teaching reading and writing beyond the traditional literature survey, introducing models for assigning and assessing keyword projects in teacher education, interdisciplinary studies, and introductory English major courses.

Chair: Joel Dodson, Southern Connecticut State University, New Haven

Speakers: Charles Baraw, Southern Connecticut State University, New Haven, “Novel Keywords”
Andrew Smyth, Southern Connecticut State University, New Haven, “Keywords in Young Adult Literature”
Joel Dodson, Southern Connecticut State University, New Haven, “Keywords as Critical Inquiry”
Jeanne Dubino, Appalachian State University, Boone, North Carolina, “Keywords for Global Studies”

B.38 NCTE PRESLM Presents: A Review of the Country’s Best Student Literary Magazines; and Introducing PRESLM’s Interactive Online Anthology of Student Creative Writing
Woodrow Wilson D
Sponsored by the NCTE Program to Recognize Excellence in Student Literary Magazines Committee, open to all
Our annual showcase of exemplary student literary magazines: first, a review (hosted by the NCTE PRESLM committee) of the thirty-two “Highest Award” magazines in our 2013 Program—then a live demonstration of the new PRESLM website—an innovative online forum for distance collaborations among student writers and publication advisors from around the country.

Speakers: Peter Elliott, John Cooper School, The Woodlands, Texas, “NCTE PRESLM Presents”
Thomas Feigelson, NCTE PRESLM (litmag program), Brooklyn, New York, “A Review of the Country’s Best Student Literary Magazines”

B.39 Urban Students’ Stories Change Curriculum and Lives
Chesapeake J/K/L
Many urban children live each day in hopes to see tomorrow. In a time where the value system of education is skewed toward testing and standardization these students don’t stand a chance. Hear how middle school teachers learn to help students write to learn about themselves and engage in curriculum.

Bob Vogel and Kimberly E. Lewinski, La Salle University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, “How Can They Change If We Don’t?”
B.40  Self-Reflection, Writing, Culture, and Letter-Grade Stories
National Harbor 7
Researching family histories as Amy Tan does in her short story “Snapshot: Lost Lives of Women”, examining contrasting lyric and realistic narrative styles in Chinese writing, exploring how graders reflect their identities in evaluating essays. These presenters offer fascinating insights on connections between culture and writing. The presenters demonstrate how self-reflection leads to growth and learning.

Chair: Lorraine Sfeir, Rio Hondo College, Whittier, California
Speakers: Xinqiang Li, Michigan State University, East Lansing, “Constructing a Western Realistic Writing Culture through Comparative Literature”
Janet Crosier, Springfield Technical Community College, Massachusetts, “The Power of Self-Reflection in the Writing Classroom”

B.41  Microstories and Larger Histories
Chesapeake G/H/I
To understand the past, we must consider the larger events that took place. The whole past needs attention. In this session, the presenters will focus on “nearby history” to dispel myths, focal (re)presentations via social media, and storytelling by first-generation Mexican American students. Resources include writing strategies and assignments, and student evaluations.

Chair: Tom Callinan, Rio Hondo College, Whittier, California
Speakers: Candace Zepeda, Our Lady of the Lake University, San Antonio, Texas, “Re-Imagining Developmental Writing: Encouraging Story-Telling for First Generation Latina Students”
Claire Lutkewitte, Nova Southeastern University, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, “Using Micro-Histories and Stories to Help Undergraduate Writing Students Conduct Research”

B.42  New Century Approaches to Literacy: Perspectives on Engaging the Margins
Potomac 5/6
This panel presents two diverse but innovative perspectives on approaches to engage marginalized students in literacy.

Speakers: Archie Hill, George Mason University, Fairfax, Virginia, “Predictive Effects of Black Fathers’ Class and Status on Their Adolescent Sons’ Reading Proficiency”
David Jackson, Saint Joseph’s University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, “Engaging the Marginalized Student”

B.43  Centering the Linguistic, Literate, and Cultural Knowledges of African American Communities in Teaching and Learning
Potomac 3/4
This session offers humanizing research with African American youth and their teachers about how notions of achievement, success, and pedagogy can be centered on our cultural communities.

Chair: Marvin Shelton, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia
Speakers: Raven Jones Stanbrough and Django Paris, Michigan State University, East Lansing, “Sustaining the African American Cultural Traditions of College-Going and Community Activism: Learning from the Pedagogies of Two English Teachers”
Amber Pabon, University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, “Schooled Out of Literacy: Black Male Teachers’ Counter-Narratives of Academic Experiences”
Hannah Franz, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, “A Story of Isolation or Progress?: Sole Status and the Curricular Experiences of High-Achieving African Americans”

B.44  Research Roundtable 2—Research Focused on Children and Youth Voice
Woodrow Wilson A
The roundtables in this session showcase research with, by, and about children and youth voice and agency across a range of classroom and community contexts. The roundtables offer complex and varied studies centered on students engaged in literacy, language, and literature in digital and embodied spaces in and beyond schools.

Roundtable 1: Creating Dialogical Digital Spaces for Literacy Learning
Kathlene Holmes, The University of Texas, Austin
Emily Smith, Cunningham Elementary School, Austin, Texas

Roundtable 2: “It’s All about Me!”: Rethinking Young Immigrant Children’s Visual Storytelling
Keon-Ryeong Park, The University of Georgia, Athens

Summer Pennell, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Roundtable 4: The Messy Path to Meaning: Exploring How Multiple Authors Negotiate and Compose Stories in Digital Videomaking
Candance Doerr-Stevens, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
Chuck Jurich, University of Alaska, Fairbanks

Roundtable 5: Heritage and “Hair-Atage”: Black Adolescent Girls Writing across Identities through Cultural Significations of Hair
Gholnecesr Muhammad, Georgia State University, Atlanta

Roundtable 6: More than One Direction: Intertextuality and Pop Culture in Adolescents’ Narratives
Robert Heggestad, The Ohio State University, Columbus

Roundtable 7: How to Use Role Playing Game Creation to Enhance Literature Instruction
Kip Glazer, Independence High School, Bakersfield, California, and Pepperdine University, Malibu, California

Roundtable 8: “Let Them Know They Matter”: Reading, Writing, and Acceptance in a Primary Literacy Workshop
Angela Hampton, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana

Roundtable 9: Summer in the City: Digital Literacy, Urban Youth, and the High School-to-College Transition
Jeremy Greenfield, City University of New York Graduate Center, New York

B.45 Folger Fundamentals—Part 2: All Kinds of Students Close-Read Shakespeare Actively and Successfully
Maryland 3/4
Sponsored by The Folger Shakespeare Library, open to all
How do you actually get your students to work on and understand a scene? Demonstration of this research-based methodology—now commonly known as the Folger Method—will include a group of uninitiated students from a local school (Prince George’s County or DC public high or middle school) who will tackle a scene that they’ve never read or seen before.
Chair: Peggy O’Brien, The Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC
Speakers: Michael Klein, Selden, New York
Michael Tolaydo, Washington, DC

B.46 CNV Poster Session
Prince George’s Hall A
This poster session will include research from the fellows in the 2014–2016 cohort of the Cultivating New Voices among Scholars of Color Program (CNV), which is sponsored by the Research Foundation of NCTE. They will present their research and address questions from participants.

Poster 1: Across the Divided Field of Children’s Literature: An Interdisciplinary Approach to Teacher Training
Marilisa Jimenez Garcia, Hunter College, City University of New York, New York

Poster 2: Voices within Sitios y Lenguas: Looking at Spaces and Languages of Learning in a Bilingual Classroom
Gabriela Romero, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Lamar Johnson, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio

Poster 4: Re-Mastering the Master’s Tools: Recognizing and Affirming the Life Experiences and Cultural Practices of Urban Youth in Critical Computational Literacy through a Video Game Project
Clifford Lee, University of California, Los Angeles

Poster 5: Twenty-first Century Frontera Literacies: Navigating, Negotiating, and Leveraging Literacies within a Chicana/o-Latina/o Literature Course
Cati V. de los Rios, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

Poster 6: Interdependent Interactions among Bilingual Elementary Peers in Classroom Writing Experiences
Joanna Wong, University of California, Davis

Poster 7: The Translingual Literacies of Latino Immigrant Families
Steven Alvarez, University of Kentucky, Lexington

Poster 8: Youth Identities and African American Cultural Practices: Lessons from a High School Community of Practice
Donja Bridges, The Ohio State University, Columbus

Poster 9: “Yo tengo algo que decir”: Promoting Critical Literacy among Emergent Bilinguals
Sandra L. Osorio, Illinois State University, Normal

Poster 10: “I’m Intelligent in that Stuff”: Situating Youth Migrant Farmworkers as Holders and Creators of Knowledge
Lorena Gutierrez Romero, Michigan State University, East Lansing

Poster 11: (In)visible Sons: Exploring Culturally Relevant Pedagogy Enacted with Black Adolescent Males
Keisha McIntosh Allen, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

Poster 12: Interrupting the Single Story: Understanding the Literacy Lives of Academically High Performing Young Black Men in Urban Contexts
Sakeena Everett, Michigan State University, East Lansing
B.47  African American Read-in: A Landscape for Creating Partnerships
National Harbor 10
This session will engage participants in the stories that have been created around 25 years of experiences with the African American Read-In Chain, AARIC. In 2014, emphasis will be placed on partnerships, a tool for expanding the literacy stories that have been and will be created around enhancing literacy activities across communities. The presentations will respond to the critical question of how to enhance cultural and text knowledge within and across communities.

Chair: Ezra Hyland, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

Speakers: Keith Gilyard, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, “Historical Context”
Mila Thomas Fuller, National Council of Teachers of English, Urbana, Illinois, “How to Expand the Landscape of Partnerships to Enhance Cultural and Text Knowledge within and across Communities”
David E. Kirkland, Michigan State University, East Lansing, “Ways that Black Caucus Members and Other Professionals Have and Can Use Their Professional Publications to Address the Needs of Teachers”
Ezra Hyland, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, “Partnerships Created between the University of Minnesota and Schools and Communities that Have Effectively Used the Stories of African American Authors to Enhance Knowledge of and Sensitivity to Different Cultural Differences”

B.48  The Elementary Section Steering Committee Talks about Story and Tells Stories
Maryland 1/2
Sponsored by the Elementary Section Steering Committee, open to all
Come hear the member-elected Elementary Section Steering Committee, who represent diverse backgrounds, professional settings, and geographical regions, share ideas for using stories and storytelling (including digital) with children, tell stories from their own professional lives, and more. We’ll also talk a little about the Elementary Section’s work and provide time for general discussion and questions.

Speakers: Lisa Martin, Clark County School District, Las Vegas, Nevada
Dinah Volk, Cleveland State University, Ohio
Latosha Rowley, Andrew J. Brown Academy, Indianapolis, Indiana
Detra Price-Dennis, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

C.02  How Story Comes to Be: Author/Editor Relationships
Maryland A
In rotating roundtables, authors and their editors share methods of working together in drafting and revising to create stories (in middle grade, young adult, and professional books). As they work with student writers, teachers can model interactions after these author/editor relationships to provide guidance and support in communicating their stories.

Co-chairs: Jillian Heise, Indian Community School of Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Sarah Andersen, Fenton Area Public Schools, Michigan
Tradebook Authors: Miranda Kenneally, Sourcebooks, New York, New York
Jason Reynolds, Simon and Schuster, New York, New York
Atia Abawi, Penguin Young Readers Group, New York, New York
Kevin Emerson, Walden Pond Press, New York, New York
Jennifer Lynn Barnes, Disney Book Group, New York, New York
Trish Doller, Bloomsbury Publishing, New York, New York
Wendelin Van Draanen, Random House Children’s Books, New York, New York
Christopher Lehman, Christopher Lehman Consulting, New York, New York
Kate Roberts, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Christopher Paul Curtis, Scholastic, Inc., New York, New York

Roundtable 1
Brett Wright, Bloomsbury Children’s Publishing, New York, New York

Nora Gonzalez, Fort Sam Houston Elementary School, San Antonio, Texas
AnnMarie Corgill, Cherokee Bend Elementary, Mountain Brook, Alabama
Ted Kesler, Queens College, City University of New York, Flushing
Sandra Wilde, Hunter College, City University of New York, New York

12:30-1:45 p.m.
Roundtable 2

Roundtable 3
Bethany Strout, editor, Little, Brown Books for Young Readers, New York, New York

Roundtable 4

Roundtable 5
Andrea Pinkney, editor, Scholastic, Inc., New York, New York

Roundtable 6
Tobey Antao, editor, Heinemann, Portsmouth, New Hampshire

Roundtable 7
Caitlyn Dlouhy, editorial director, Atheneum Books, New York, New York

Roundtable 8
Annette Pollert, editor, Sourcebooks, New York, New York

Roundtable 9
Pam Gruber, editor, Little, Brown Books for Young Readers, New York, New York

Roundtable 10
Jill Santopolo, executive editor, Philomel Books, New York, New York

Roundtable 11

C.03 Embodying Social Issues: Teaching YA Literature as Activist Intervention

Chair: Denise Davila, The University of Georgia, Athens
Speakers: Margaret Robbins, The University of Georgia, Athens, “Exploring ‘Embodied’ Ethnic/Racial Identities through Graphic Literature”
Julie Vu, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, “Cyborg Bodies”
Sarah Robbins, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, “Enabling the Disabled Body in YA Lit”

C.04 Mockingbird—Hearing Silenced Voices

Chair: Stacy Swearingen, The Blake School, Hopkins, Minnesota
Speakers: Rachel Godlewski, The Blake School, Hopkins, Minnesota
Stacy Swearingen, The Blake School, Hopkins, Minnesota

C.05 Film, Writing, and the Common Core—Rigorous Curriculum That Reaches Reluctant Learners

Chair: Nancy Barile, Revere High School, Massachusetts
Speakers: Nancy Barile, Revere High School, Massachusetts, “Film, Writing, and the Common Core"
Evalyn Bulger, Revere High School, Massachusetts, “Flipped and Blended Learning”

C.06 Story as the Great Equalizer: The Transformative Impact of Culture Circles

Chair: Shannan Bernal, Challenger Middle School, Glendale, Arizona
Speakers: Margaret Opatz, Salt Lake City School District, Utah
Michelle Coman, Norcross Elementary School, Georgia
Kathryn Osgood, Bigfork Elementary School, Montana
C.07  But I Don’t Want to Read and Write!: Making Information Interesting and Research Relevant
Maryland B
Common Core State Standards call for more informational reading and writing, leading to dry assignments and texts that don’t engage readers and writers. Enter multi-genre reading-writing that engages students and raises research and informative writing to new standards of joy and passion. Come ready to learn and laugh with Barry Lane, author of 51 Wacky We-Search Reports, and Lesley Roessing, author of The Write to Read.

Chair: Lesley Roessing, Armstrong Atlantic State University, Savannah, Georgia
Speakers: Lesley Roessing, Armstrong Atlantic State University, Savannah, Georgia, “Making Information Interesting and Research Relevant”
Barry Lane, Discover Writing Company, Shoreham, Vermont, “Engaging Writers with Wacky We-Search Reports”

C.08  The Path Less Beat Down: One District’s Attempt to Remediate Remediation
Baltimore 5
Through a panel of teachers, administrators, and writing consultants, an urban district shares their reimagining of state-mandated remediation of struggling readers and writers who failed state standardized tests. Schools partnered with North Star of Texas Writing Project to prove workshop tutorials are superior to drill and kill.

Chair: Eric Simpson, Lewisville Independent School District, Texas
Speakers: Eric Simpson, Lewisville Independent School District, Texas
Amanda Werneke, Hebron High School, Carrollton, Texas
Theresa Daniels, Hebron 9th Grade Campus, Carrollton, Texas

C.09  Ways of Knowing Postmodern Picture Books
Baltimore 2
Postmodern picture books offer a wealth of opportunities to engage students in transacting with our postmodern world, as well as enjoying the exploration of a diverse genre that inspires enjoyment and inquiry. Come engage as learners and educators in this interactive session full of classroom ideas and handouts.

C.10  Jazzin’ It Up—Using an Integrated Approach to Teach the Roaring 20’s
Chesapeake C
Experience elements of an integrated unit including research, critical thinking, role playing, and reflection. Activities include comparing and responding to the artistic works and social influences of Langston Hughes, Romere Bearden, and Bessie Smith; re-enacting the Sacco and Venzetti trial; researching, and presenting topics relating to people, places, and events that shaped America. Participants receive a menu designed to provide activities that best fit their students’ needs.

Chair: Sara Newell, Greenville, South Carolina
Speakers: Linda Reynolds, Sterling School, Greenville, South Carolina
Pamela Dechau, Sterling School, Greenville, South Carolina
Sara Newell, Greenville, South Carolina

C.11  Writing Teachers Write: Journeys into Digital Composition
National Harbor 7
Composition is redefined daily as writers discover new digital possibilities, requiring us to rethink our work as writers and the writing instruction in our classrooms. “Writing teachers write” is, however, still at the heart of everything we do. Three teachers share their journeys into the world of digital composition.

Chair: Ashanti Foster, Oxon Hill Middle School, Fort Washington, Maryland
Speakers: Julie Johnson, Hilliard City Schools, Ohio, “Teaching Young Writers in Digital Workshop”
Cathy Mere, Hilliard City Schools, Ohio, “A Personal Transition into the Digital World”
Gretchen Taylor, Dublin City Schools, Ohio, “Welcoming Teachers to Digital Composition”
C.12  It’s about Logos: Strengthening Argumentative Writing with Socratic Circles and Digital Storytelling

Annapolis 2

Writing argument is not easy, but certain classroom engagements can encourage students to: make claims, defend these with evidence, offer warrants, and consider rebuttals. This collaborative panel presentation will offer the ways and means to strengthen argumentative writing through student engagements with Socratic Circles and Digital Storytelling.

Chair: Mary Styslinger, University of South Carolina, Columbia

Speakers: Michelle Fowler, Hillcrest Middle School, Greenville, South Carolina, “Using New Media to Teach Argument”
Jessica Overstreet, New Ellenton Middle School, South Carolina, “Strengthening Argumentative Writing with Socratic Circles”

C.13  What the Common Core Forgot: Community, Collaboration, and Social Justice

Chesapeake G/H/I

This panel will briefly identify some critical gaps left by the Common Core and recent state standards. Then, participants will join in an interactive, multistep lesson that invites them to read, write, think, discuss, and collaborate around powerful short texts—a lesson that meets, and far exceeds, the Common Core.

Chair: Harvey Daniels, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque

Speakers: Steven Zemelman, Illinois Writing Project, Evanston, “Rigor without the Mortis: The Joy of Thinking Together”
Sara Ahmed, Bishops School, San Diego, California, “Teaching Literature for Social Justice”
Harvey Daniels, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, “Ground Floor Skills for Collaborative Conversations”
Nancy Steineke, Illinois Writing Project, Brookfield, “Developing and Discussing Deeper Topics”

C.14  Story as a Springboard for Understanding Our Complex World

Chesapeake B

What do you get when you combine two English teachers, one Social Studies teacher, and a shared passion for using story as a springboard to learning about the larger world? Join us as we read, write, and share ideas for three units which blend fiction with nonfiction to inspire students and encourage inquiry.

Chair: Melissa Lynn Pomerantz, Parkway North High School, St. Louis, Missouri

Debra Baker, Wydown Middle School, Clayton, Missouri, “From Pakistan to China to Zimbabwe: Building Global Awareness through Literature Study”
Melissa Lynn Pomerantz, Parkway North High School, St. Louis, Missouri, “Leaping from the Text: Close Reading Leads to Inquiry”

C.15  Bridging the Gap between Common Core and College Writing: The New Freshman Composition Course

Chesapeake 7/8/9

As Common Core and curriculum standardization become commonplace in many states, Tennessee has found a way to bridge the gap between high school writing and freshman composition. After this panel presentation/discussion, you will feel confident in your journey to design a freshman composition course without sacrificing best practices.

Chair: Sonja Montague, College of Southern Maryland, La Plata

Speakers: Heidi Blaisdell, Nashville State Community College, Tennessee
Lauren Ingraham, University of Tennessee, Chattanooga
Endora Feick, Nashville State Community College, Tennessee

C.16  To Infinity and Behind: Reflecting on the Past, Processing the Present, and Predicting the Future through Storytelling

Woodrow Wilson A

Rooted in the past, present and future, our CCSS-aligned approach to storytelling encourages students to explore self and society, integrating knowledge of genre conventions, writer’s craft, and literary analysis. Presenters will share various narrative-driven approaches starting with mentor texts leading to narrative response and reflection.

Chair: Tricia Conn, Central Bucks High School East, Doylestown, Pennsylvania

Speakers: Colleen Remar, Central Bucks High School East, Doylestown, Pennsylvania
Tricia Conn, Central Bucks High School East, Doylestown, Pennsylvania
C.17 Authors and Editors Spill Their Secrets: How Collaboration Fuels Writing
Chesapeake J/K/L
Curious how collaborative conversations shape quality writing? Join authors and editors as they share secrets and techniques. Perfect for teachers seeking to coax tales from reluctant storytellers, refine ramblers, and invest students with a sense of ownership.

Chair: Erica Perl, Simon and Schuster, New York, New York
Arthur Howard, Simon and Schuster, New York, New York
Allyn Johnston, Beach Lane Books and Simon and Schuster, New York, New York
Erica Perl, Simon and Schuster, New York, New York

C.18 Food in the English Classroom
Potomac 3/4
Eating healthy, balanced diets, avoiding anorexia and obesity, and working in the fast food industry are crucial issues for teens. Teachers talk using literature, informational text, and writing to address the topic of food and food justice—and meet Common Core Standards.

Speakers: Steffany Maher, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo
Gabrielle Merani, Ursuline Academy of Dallas, Texas
Lauren Goldberg, Fordham University, New York, New York
Allen Webb, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo

C.19 Queer(ing) Literature in the Secondary English Classroom
National Harbor 5
In an engaging readers' theater presentation, a former classroom teacher and teacher educator partners with a veteran teacher to share experiences and engage participants in exploring the implications of teaching literature in a way that queers, or disrupts, heteronormativity and homophobia, while deepening critical literacy.

Chair: Cammie Kim Lin, Brooklyn, New York
Speakers: Cynthia Kravetz, New York City Department of Education, New York
Cammie Kim Lin, Brooklyn, New York

C.20 From Poetry to Picture Books to-Polemics—We Write and We Teach Writing: A Story of Cross-Curricular, Cross-Grade-Level Collaboration among National Writing Project Teachers
Baltimore 4
Once Upon a Time We Pledged to Keep Writing. This session details experiences of National Writing Project Teacher-Consultants who met at an NWP professional-writing retreat in 2004 and who continue to write. We’ll encourage participants to be teachers who write, and tell how to sustain a writing community over time.

Speakers: Shelly Unsicker-Durham, Central Junior High School, Moore, Oklahoma
Margaret Simon, Iberia Parish Gifted Program, Louisiana
Denise Amos, University of Louisville, Kentucky
Cheryl North, University of Maryland, Baltimore County, Baltimore
Christine Aikens Wolfe, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

C.21 Authoring for the Twenty-first Century: Self-Publishing Multimedia eBooks in the Classroom
National Harbor 4
Multimedia eBooks flow between video, audio, visual, and the written word. They challenge us as readers, inviting us to reconsider what we think of as “book”. Presenters will explore eBook self-publishing technology and its classroom uses, sharing eBook projects that go public with multiple media research, memoir, and creative nonfiction.

Chair: Daisy Kim, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Vicky Waldthausen, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, “Yours for a Shorter Wait”
Daisy Kim, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, “Quarter Life Crisis: Redux”
Respondent: Erick Gordon, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
C.22 How to Tell a Story: Using Fiction to Engage Students in STEM Disciplines
Chesapeake D/E

Engaging students in a meaningful understanding of the world and working within the framework of the Common Core requires collaboration between English teachers and other core disciplines. Interdisciplinary approaches create strong academic teams and rich, rigorous research opportunities. Participants will examine Barbara Kingsolver’s *Flight Behavior* and *Odds Against Tomorrow* by Nathaniel Rich as anchor texts for ELA lessons and interdisciplinary lessons in math and science.

**Chair:** Aubrey Ludwig, National Math and Science Initiative, Alexandria, Virginia

**Speakers:** Sheila Rulison, National Math and Science Initiative, Dallas, Texas
Michelle Stie-Buckles, National Math and Science Initiative, Dallas, Texas
Aubrey Ludwig, National Math and Science Initiative, Alexandria, Virginia

C.23 FEATURED SESSION – 2014 Outstanding Educators in the English Language Arts—Changing Our Hearts, Minds, and Actions: Inquiry as a Way of Being
Woodrow Wilson D

Sponsored by the Elementary Section Steering Committee, open to all

Heidi Mills and Tim O’Keefe will chronicle critical incidents in their professional journeys that have shaped their current beliefs and practices. Using classroom vignettes, videos, and student artifacts, they will theorize from curriculum and assessment practices in Tim’s second and third grade classrooms at the Center for Inquiry in Columbia, South Carolina. They will explore a range of topics including kidwatching, content literacy, and teaching for democracy and social justice through collaborative inquiry.

**Chair:** Sandra Wilde, Hunter College, City University of New York, New York

**Speakers:** Tim O’Keefe, Center for Inquiry, Columbia, South Carolina
Heidi Mills, University of South Carolina, Columbia

C.24 Stories of War: Using Young Adult Literature to Investigate Conflict and Navigate Change
Annapolis 3

How does conflict lead to change? Utilizing the lens of war, the presenters in this session will explore rigorous and meaningful ways to incorporate young adult literature into a middle or high school English class. This engaging session will provide creative, multigenre connections to the Common Core, classroom-ready resources, and a shared dialogue about authentic assessments.

**Chair:** Sheila Benson, University of Northern Iowa, Cedar Falls

**Speakers:** Colleen Ruggieri, Ohio University, Athens
Karla Hieatt, Wilmington High School, Ohio
Amanda Schear, Withrow University High School, Cincinnati, Ohio

C.25 Questions as the Landscape of Knowing: Doing Away with English as a Discipline and Embracing Humanities Inquiry
Annapolis 4

What is English as a discipline, or is it a discipline at all? Join us for a discussion of a humanities-based inquiry curriculum that pushes back against English as a discipline. We’ll share our experiences rethinking the English discipline through student inquiry, exploring unit materials, classroom videos, and student work.

**Speakers:** Ashley Tyson Johnson, Michigan State University, East Lansing
Allison Gulamhussein, George Washington University, Washington, DC

C.26 That’s Sensational! Using the Five Senses to Inspire the Inner Storyteller
Potomac 5/6

From infancy, senses define our world. They are the keys to making connections and unlocking understanding. This session will show attendees how to use the senses to inspire the exceptional education and ELL student to recall, create, and share their stories.

**Chair:** Melissa Ragan, Course Crafters, Verona, New Jersey

**Speakers:** Ester Guillen, Tucson Unified School District, Arizona
Christine Gallego, Tucson Unified School District, Arizona
C.27 Scientists in the Field, Scientists in the Classroom: Using Informational Text in Classrooms
National Harbor 3
Using titles from the Scientists in the Field series, specific ideas for integrating non-fiction will show how easy it can be to engage readers when the right non-fiction book is offered. In addition, Loree Griffin Burns and Elizabeth Rusch, both 2013 Orbis Pictus Award winners, will talk about writing science books for children.

Chair: Joan Kindig, James Madison University, Harrisonburg, Virginia
Speaker: Joan Kindig, James Madison University, Harrisonburg, Virginia
Tradebook Authors: Elizabeth Rusch, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, Boston, Massachusetts
Loree Griffin Burns, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, Boston, Massachusetts

C.28 The Landscapes of Literacy: Exploring the Stories We Tell about Reading
Baltimore 1
Common Core Standards and education reforms encourage reductive ideas about reading, and minimize the complexity of “private” reading processes essential to Rosenblatt’s (1938) transactional theory. This presentation argues that diverse literacies, including “disciplinary literacy,” “performative literacy,” and “reading composition,” update Reader Response theory, challenging powerful, but closed, conceptions of reading.

Chair: Lynn Reid, Fairleigh Dickinson University, Teaneck, New Jersey
Speakers: Carmela Gustafson, Oakdale Bohemia Middle School, Oakdale, New York, “The Necessary Aesthetic of Disciplinary Literacy”
Andrew Ravin, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, “Reading Composition: A Reconstructed Definition of Reading”
Respondent: Min Kim, New Visions Humanities, Fort Lee, New Jersey

C.29 Hacking, Remixing, and Fixing Narrative Bugs in the Web
Chesapeake 10/11/12
Participants will consider how stories function on the web and remix them with an eye toward greater equity, access, and representation. Using Leah Ann Bell’s storytelling for social justice framework, we’ll think about how stories position us in terms of power and privilege, use WebKlipper and Popcorn to analyze and annotate those stories, and activate Mozilla X-Ray Goggles to hack and remix new narratives. While focusing on the critical and rhetorical aspects of the web, participants will also learn basic concepts of HTML, CSS, and the Open Web through the X-Ray Goggles interface.

Chair: Katie Dredger, James Madison University, Harrisonburg, Virginia
Speakers: William Banks, East Carolina University, Greenville, North Carolina
Danielle Lewis, Wendell Middle School, Clayton, North Carolina
Jennifer Smyth, Hertford County Early College, Ahoskie, North Carolina
Robert Puckett, J. H. Rose High School, Greenville, North Carolina
Stephanie West-Puckett, East Carolina University, Greenville, North Carolina

C.30 Slaying the Dragons: How the Story of My Learning Empowers Students as Heroes
Woodrow Wilson B
The panelists describe how a three-pronged approach—a curriculum driven simultaneously by skills and inquiry, assessed by standards-based grading, and embedded in a student-crafted narrative framework starring students-as-heroes—empowers learners at the high school and community college level to care deeply about, and advance further in, their learning.

Chair: Nicole Boudreau Smith, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, Illinois
Mark Patton, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, Illinois, “From Fragmented to Meaningful: Methods to Generate Meaningful Reflection”
William Fritz, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, Illinois, “The Student as Hero—Using Archetypes to Place the Learner Center Stage”
C.31 Capturing Our Hearts and Leaving Us Coming Back for More: Popular Authors of Series Novels for Middle Grade and Young Adult Readers
National Harbor 2

There is nothing like the anticipation of waiting for a new title in a favorite series. Authors Stephanie Perkins, Adam Rex, Sarah Maas, and Graham Salisbury share their experiences writing a series, connecting with readers, and providing sneak peeks into their latest series installments.

Chair: Melanie Koss, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb
Tradebook Authors: Graham Salisbury, Random House Children's Books, New York, New York
Adam Rex, Disney Publishing Worldwide, New York, New York
Stephanie Perkins, Penguin Young Readers Group, New York, New York
Sarah Maas, Bloomsbury Walker Books for Children, New York, New York

C.32 Where We Live Is Who We Are: Scaffold- ing Place-Based Inquiry in a Language Immersion Fifth Grade Classroom
National Harbor 12

This session will trace the implementation of a place-based inquiry within a language immersion school, detailing the pedagogical moves, including both successes and pitfalls, as fifth-grade students wrestled with questions about the ways where they live affects who they are.

Speakers: Lisa Dorner, University of Missouri, Columbia
Nicholas Husbye, University of Missouri, St. Louis

Potomac 1/2

Sponsored by the International Federation of Teachers of English and the Conference on English Education, open to all

The 1966 Dartmouth Conference initiated a professional collaboration among English teachers across the world that ultimately led to the formation of the International Federation of Teachers of English. IFTE provides a forum for thinkers, writers and teachers from the UK, Australia, Canada, New Zealand, South Africa, and the US to explore common concerns. In this session, speakers from the US, the UK, and Australia will discuss issues such as test mania, decreased respect for teachers and teacher educators, and standards stress. They will also look ahead to themes and issues for the 2015 IFTE Conference to be held in New York City.

Chair: John Mayher, Lehman College, City University of New York, Bronx
Speakers: Andy Goodwyn, University of Reading, United Kingdom, “A Report from the UK and on IFTE”
Don Zancanella, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, “What Is the Real Education Crisis?”
Janet Alsup, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, “Planning for IFTE 2015”

C.34 Developing the Language and Literacy of English Learners through Teacher Collaboration across the Content Areas
National Harbor 13

Sponsored by the Center for Applied Linguistics, open to all

This panel will describe three approaches to promoting teacher collaboration around the instructional needs of English learners. Through online resource sharing, SIOP Model lesson design, and dual enrollment programs, teachers share expertise in providing English learners with support and strategies to develop language and literacy skills and content-area knowledge.

Chair: Sarah Moore, Center for Applied Linguistics, Washington, DC
Lindsey Massoud, Center for Applied Linguistics, Washington, DC, “Virtual Teacher Collaboration: Partnering English Language Arts and English Learner Educators for Standards-Based Instruction”
Marybelle B. Marrero-Colon, Center for Applied Linguistics, Washington, DC, “Using the SIOP (Sheltered Instruction Observation Protocol) Model to Foster ESL and General Education Teacher Collaboration”
C.35 Telling Rhetorical Stories and Literacy Narratives: The Composition Process, Multimodal Composition, and Multilingual Writers
Chesapeake 4/5
The autobiographical, multi-modal literacy narrative allows instructors to get to know their students better. Through metacognitive writing assignments, multimodal storytelling, and multilingual narratives, the presenters will provide strategies on how to integrate rhetorical stories, communicate practices, and literacy narratives.

Chair: Jennifer Penaflorida, Berryville School District, Arkansas
Amy Ratto Parks, University of Montana, Missoula, “What Were You Thinking?: Using Rhetorical Stories to Teach Metacognition in the Working Classroom”

C.36 Empathy and the Sacred: Writing with Awareness and in Community
National Harbor 6
Empathy and the sacred can be empowering through the act of writing and building community. This session will focus on the empathetic reader and writer, empathetic awareness, and sacred stories for new meanings.

Speakers: Corinne Blackmer, Southern Connecticut State University, New Haven, “Sacred Stories and LGBT Communities”
Lew Caccia, Walsh University, North Canton, Ohio, “Empathy, Not Sympathy: Affective Distinctions in Writing”
Rachael Geary, Texas Woman’s University, Denton, “Empathy through Stories, Empowerment through Writing: Building More Compassionate Readers and Clearer Writers”

C.37 Young Adult Literature Teaching as Story: Literary Theory Meets Pedagogy
Baltimore 3
Two experienced instructors of YA literature will present results of a study that examined preservice teacher learning in a co-teaching model that combined study of literary theory and dialogic pedagogy in a university YA literature course.

Chair: Michelle Goodsite, Kennesaw State University, Georgia
Speakers: Ann Van Wig and Megan Marshall, University of Wyoming, Laramie, “Young Adult Literature Learning as Story: Literary Theory Meets Pedagogy, the Student Perspective”
Tammy Mielke, University of Wyoming, Laramie, “Young Adult Literature Teaching as Story: Literary Theory Meets Pedagogy, the Teacher’s Perspective”

C.38 Research on Representation and Identities in Young Adult and Children’s Literature
Maryland 3/4
This session presents research on representations of poverty, race, ethnicity, gender disability, and (in)justice in literature read with young people and taught by literacy educators.

Speakers: Grace Enriquez, Lesley University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, “Teachers’ Comprehension, Identity, and Critical Literacy: A Shifting Relationship from Coursework to Classroom Teaching”
Rebecca Gasiewicz, University of Cincinnati, Ohio, “Close Reading and Critical Multicultural Analysis: Similar Terrains or Dissimilar Landscapes of Knowing”
Janine Darragh, University of Idaho, Moscow, “An Investigation of Attitudinal Effects of Reading Young Adult Literature that Portrays Characters with Disabilities”
Crag Hill, University of Oklahoma, Norman, “Unpacking Misconceptions of Poverty in Young Adult Literature”

C.39 Committing to Equity in Early Childhood Literacies
Maryland 1/2
The current national discussion of the importance of early literacies too often misses the complexity of equity issues for children and families. With attention to early literacies in special education among immigrant children, and supported by mothers in crisis, this session commits to justice in the early literate years.

Ambika Raj, California State University, Los Angeles, “Preparing Early Childhood Special Education Literacy Teachers: A Collaborative Project”
Effeda Tolentino, Long Island University (Post), New York, “In the Beginning, the Baby Is Taken Away; That’s the Adventure: Stories as Means to Construct Possible Worlds among Emergent Writers”
Arlene Prinzivalli Mascarenhas, Alexandria Public Schools, Virginia, and George Mason University, Fairfax, Virginia, “How Do Mothers-in-Crisis Help Their Children Acquire Early Literacy?”
Research Strand Poster Session
Prince George’s Hall B
This year NCTE actively sought poster sessions as a conference format. Please browse through this area, examine the posters, and enjoy one-on-one discussions with the creators. You will find everything from classroom ideas to theory and research.

Poster 1: Induction for Early Career English Teachers Program Developments to Reinforce Agency and Efficacy
Sarah L. Thomas, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Poster 2: Using e-Readers to Engage Adolescent Readers: A Formative Design Experiment
Kristine Shurina, Bridgewater-Raritan School District, Bridgewater, New Jersey, and Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey, New Brunswick

Poster 3: Muslim Immigrants: Stories that Project “Otherness”
Seemi Aziz, University of Arizona, Tucson

Poster 4: “This Is Information that Needs to be Known!,” Black Educators’ Experiences Before and After Brown v. Board of Education
Leta Hooper, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Poster 5: Visual-Digital Media Design as Theorization of Story
Kuhio Walters, West Chester University of Pennsylvania, West Chester

Poster 6: Thoughtfully Adaptative Teachers of English: Classroom Teachers’ Instructional Moves
Seth Parsons, George Mason University, Fairfax, Virginia

Poster 7: Story as a Transactional Space for Teachers and Students: Examining How a Second-Year English Teacher Made Meaning Before, During, and After Teaching through Stories Lived and Told
Christi Edge, Northern Michigan University, Marquette

Poster 8: Paradigm Boxes: Frames for Our Stories
Melissa Weber-Mayrer and Mary Kate Patterson, The Ohio State University, Columbus

Poster 9: Finding the Narrative Thread: What Do Faculty Outside of English Say about Writing?
Maury Brown, Old Dominion University, Norfolk, Virginia

Poster 10: Measuring Teacher Candidates’ Beliefs about Reading
C. W. Johnson, University of Minnesota, Duluth

Poster 11: Embracing the Playground: The Story of a Secondary ELA Teacher in His 1:1 iPad Classroom
Erica Hamilton, Grand Valley State University, Grand Rapids, Michigan

Poster 12: The Storied Gamer: Telling the Narratives of Intimate Others
Heather Lynch, Georgia State University, Atlanta

Poster 13: Authorship 2.0: A Classroom Story of Interactive Composition with Social Media
Marielle Palombo, educator/consultant, Arlington, Massachusetts

Poster 14: Teaching and Learning Experiences with Shakespeare and Performance
Jennifer Bogdanich, The University of Georgia, Athens

Poster 15: Extending Our Reach: Teacher/Librarian Partnerships to Ensure Student Attainment of 21st Century Skills
Shelbie Witte, Don Latham, and Melissa Gross, Florida State University, Tallahassee

Poster 16: “Yours, Mine, and the Truth(s)”: Infusing Diversity into the Teaching of Reading and Writing in an Elementary Education Methods Course
Syndie Allen, University of Idaho, Moscow

Poster 17: Story as the Landscape of Knowing Mental Illness
Diane Scrofano, Moorpark College, California

Folger Fundamentals—Part 3: Your Students Close-Read a Scene Independently or in a Group, and Understand It
Annapolis 1

Sponsored by The Folger Shakespeare Library, open to all

Acting like scholars and directors, your students will edit a scene and create a prompt book page as a way to close-read and understand scenes. Attendees will take on these tasks to appreciate the power that editing and directing have to achieve close reading of a text.

Chair: Michael Lomonico, The Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC

Speakers: Jill Burdick-Zupancic, Washington, DC
Mari O’Meara, Chaska, Minnesota
C.42 CNV Mentor Session—Negotiating Identities in Urban School Settings
Maryland 5/6
In this session, former fellows of the NCTE Cultivating New Voices (CNV) Among Scholars of Color Program examine the challenges an African American educator committed to social justice faces in the midst of an educational crisis; grapple with tensions that emerge in negotiating youth/researcher/co-researcher identities; highlight the translangaging practices of youth in mainstream ELA courses; and examine how students negotiate multiple languages, literacies, and identities in academic contexts.

Chair: Juan Guerra, University of Washington, Seattle
Speakers: Danny Martinez, University of California, Davis, “‘Ingles Macheteado es lo que hablo yo’: Documenting the Translangaging Practices of Emergent Bilinguals in Black and Latino Urban Contexts”
Limarys Caraballo, Queens College, City University of New York, Flushing, “Constructing and Negotiating Languages, Literacies, and Identities in a Figured World of Achievement”
Vaughn W. M. Watson, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, “Negotiating Tensions and ‘Ballin’ Literacies In and Out of the Classroom: Performing, Reading, Writing, and Wearing Basketball as Literacy Practices across a Youth Co-Researcher Methodology”
Ebony Elizabeth Thomas, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, “The Parable of the Peacemaker: An African American Male Teacher’s Discursive Strategies of Selfhood during the Philadelphia School Crisis”

C.43 Text-Dependent Questions Drive Close Reading Instruction
Maryland C
The questions teachers ask about complex text are a critical component of close reading. These questions facilitate students’ discussion about the text and guide teachers’ subsequent instruction. We focus on the phases of close reading and the ways in which standards can guide the development of appropriate questions.

Chair: Douglas Fisher, San Diego State University, California
Speakers: Nancy Frey, Health Sciences High School, San Diego, California
Douglas Fisher, San Diego State University, California

C.45 Deconstructing Inspiration
National Harbor 11
They say you can’t teach “creativity”. The best an educator can do is spark curiosity within their students in the hopes it will lead them on a lifelong journey of discovery. From Newton with his apple to Einstein, great discoveries occur when people are curious. It is no different with literature. You will see how by deconstructing the inspiration behind some of Rukhsana’s award-winning stories, she discovered something fundamental about herself, her assumptions, and the human condition.

Speaker: Rukhsana Khan, author and storyteller, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
FRIDAY

12:30-2:15 p.m.

Middle Level Luncheon
Potomac C

JOSEPH BRUCHAC is a writer and traditional storyteller whose work often reflects his American Indian (Abenaki) ancestry and the Adirondack Region of northern New York, where he lives in the house in which his grandparents raised him. He holds a BA in English from Cornell University, an MA in literature and creative writing from Syracuse University and a PhD in comparative literature from the Union Institute of Ohio. Founder and executive director of the Greenfield Review Literary Center and the Greenfield Review Press, Bruchac draws on his Abenaki Indian ancestry for much of his writing. A martial arts expert, he holds a 5th-degree black belt and Master’s rank in Pentjak-silat and a blue belt in Brazilian jiu jitsu. He and his two grown sons, James and Jesse, who are also storytellers and writers, work together on projects involving the preservation of Native culture, Native language renewal, the teaching of traditional Native skills, and environmental education. He is the author of more than 120 books in several genres for young readers and adults, and his experiences also include running a college program in a maximum security prison and teaching in West Africa. Bruchac’s newest books include a picture book coauthored with his son James, Rabbit’s Snow Dance; a bilingual collection of poems in English and Abenaki co-authored with his younger son Jesse, Nisnol Siboal/Two Rivers; and the young adult post-apocalyptic novel Killer of Enemies, winner of the 2014 Native American Librarians Association’s American Indian Youth Literature Award.

Presiding and Introducing Speaker: Sara Kajder, The University of Georgia, Athens
Introducing and Presenting Outstanding Educator Award: Shelbie Witte, Florida State University, Tallahassee
Winner of the Outstanding Educator Award: Fran Squires, Pine View School, Osprey, Florida
12:30-2:15 p.m.

Conference on English Education Luncheon
Potomac D

MATT DE LA PEÑA is the author of five critically acclaimed young adult novels: _Don’t Lie, Mexican White Boy, We Were Here, I Will Save You_, and _The Living_. He’s also the author of the award-winning picture book _A Nation’s Hope: The Story of Boxing Legend Joe Louis_ (illustrated by Kadir Nelson). His debut novel, _Ball Don’t Lie_ was made into a major motion picture of the same name starring Ludacris, Nick Cannon, Emilie de Ravin, Grayson Boucher, and Rosanna Arquette. In 2013 de la Peña wrote a book in Scholastic’s popular Infinity series called _Curse of the Ancients_. He has also published short fiction and essays in various newspapers, literary journals, and websites, including _The New York Times, NPR.org, Pacific Review, One Teen Story, The Vincent Brothers Review, Chiricu, George Mason Review, and Allegheny Literary Review_. De la Peña received his MFA in creative writing from San Diego State University and his BA from the University of the Pacific, where he attended school on a full athletic scholarship for basketball. He currently lives in Brooklyn, New York, where he teaches creative writing at NYU and Vermont College and visits high schools and colleges all over the country.

**Presiding:** Louann Reid, Colorado State University, Fort Collins

**Introducing Speaker:** Steven Bickmore, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge

**CEE Award Recognition:**

**Janet Emig Award**

**Presenter:** Deb Bieler, Award Chair, University of Delaware, Newark

**Recipients:** Marcelle Haddix, Syracuse University, New York and Detra Price-Dennis, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York for their April 2013 article in _English Education_ titled “Urban Fiction and Multicultural Literature in Transformative Tools for Preparing English Teachers for Diverse Classrooms”

**Richard Meade Award**

**Presenter:** Leslie Rush, Award Chair, University of Wyoming, Laramie

**Recipient:** Troy Hicks, Central Michigan University, Mount Pleasant, for his book _Crafting Digital Writing_, published in 2013 by Heinemann.

**Cultural Diversity Grants**

**Presenter:** Tara Star Johnson, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana

**Recipients:** Steven Alvarez, University of Kentucky, Lexington, “Trans-languaging Tareas: Mexican Immigrant Families Brokering Homework Literacies”

Sana Ansari, Chicago Public Schools, Illinois, “What Does College Prep Mean for Black Students?: Examining Ideologies and Academic Socialization”
FRIDAY

2:30-3:45 p.m.

D.01 Heart and Mind: Stories and Ideas That Keep Us Teaching
Maryland D

Along with students’ narrative writing, teachers must recount their work, to build public understanding and encourage colleagues, especially with education so stressed. After featured speaker Sonia Nieto, three teachers will share classroom stories. Then, in this interactive session, participants write and photograph placards about teaching, published afterward in web videos.

Chair: Steven Zemelman, Illinois Writing Project, Evanston
Keynote Speaker: Sonia Nieto, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, “Listening to Teachers: Stories Their Lives Tell”
Speakers: Alicia Lopez, Amherst Regional Middle School, Massachusetts, “Using Writing to Connect with English Language Learners”
Noelle Jones, Social Justice High School, Chicago, Illinois, “Are You and Your Students Bystanders or Rescuers?”
Adam Heenan, Curie High School, Chicago, Illinois, “Action Civics for an Engaging Curriculum”
Roundtable 1
Cathy Fleischer, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti
Roundtable 2
Millie Davis, National Council of Teachers of English, Urbana, Illinois
Roundtable 3
Beth Shaum, National Council of Teachers of English, Canton, Michigan
Roundtable 4
Harry Ross, National-Louis University, Evanston, Illinois
Roundtable 5
Anne Ruggles Gere, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

D.02 Multicultural Text Sets: Landscapes into Stories and Writing
Maryland A

Join three professional educators and notable author Jacqueline Woodson in a classroom workshop to demonstrate the power of a multi-modal, multicultural approach to sharing literature that fosters civic responsibility and social justice. Classroom examples, digital, and take-home resources will be shared.

Chair: Mary Napoli, Pennsylvania State University-Harrisburg, Middletown
Speakers: Susan Van Zile, Cumberland Valley School District, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania

D.03 Using Personal Narratives to Write Students and Teachers into the Curriculum
National Harbor 6

Currently, many students possess varying linguistic, cultural, and ethnic backgrounds and have difficulty relating to ELA curriculum. Participants will learn strategies for helping both English teachers and their students "see themselves" in curriculum by composing narratives focused on literary personas, personal identity, and past educational experiences.

Chair: Erinn Bentley, Columbus State University, Georgia
Speakers: Tammie Short, Harris County High School, Hamilton, Georgia, “American Literature and Student Voice in High School”
Rachel Winkles, Columbus State University, Georgia, “Discovering Identity through Choice in Middle School”
Erinn Bentley, Columbus State University, Georgia, “Narratives for Teachers: Relating to Students’ Backgrounds”

D.04 Using Informational Text to Teach A Raisin in the Sun
Chesapeake 7/8/9

This session will focus on putting powerful literary stories in dialogue with engaging informational texts. Using A Raisin in the Sun as our anchor literary text, we will focus on when and how to find, prepare, and use informational texts in the classroom to deepen students’ understanding of literary texts.

Chair: Audrey Fisch, New Jersey City University, Jersey City
Speakers: Susan Chenelle, University Academy Charter High School, Newark, New Jersey
Audrey Fisch, New Jersey City University, Jersey City

D.05 Developing Strong Literacy Practices in Content-Area Instruction to Support Reading and Writing Development and Deep Content Knowledge
Chesapeake C

Social studies is rife with opportunities to engage students in powerful literacy practices that support transference and deep thinking and understanding. The presenters will share

Ann Berger-Knorr, Pennsylvania State University-Harrisburg, Middletown
Jacqueline Woodson, author, Penguin Young Readers Group, New York, New York
Respondent: Kathryn Bhirud, Penguin Young Readers Group, New York, New York

NCTE 104th Annual Convention Program 79
Knowing Stories: How Published Authors and Student Writers Improve Their Craft through the Use of Mentor Texts

National Harbor 2

What's the best way to become a stronger writer? Read. Read like a writer, studying mentor texts to learn the craft. Five trade book authors and a renowned teacher-blogger come together to share their mentor text stories, from the writing room to the classroom, exploring the power of texts to teach us. We'll share not only strategies but also specific mentor texts for teaching everything from nonfiction to poetry to persuasion.

Chair: Jeff Anderson, author/consultant, San Antonio, Texas

Tradebook Authors: Varian Johnson, Scholastic Press, Austin, Texas
Laurel Snyder, Random House Books for Young Readers, New York, New York
Sarah Albee, Bloomsbury Kids, New York, New York
Linda Urban, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, Boston, Massachusetts
Kate Messner, Bloomsbury Publishing, New York, New York

Meet Me at the Intersection of Story and Information

Baltimore 1

We will demonstrate how story can be used to generate interest, prompt questions, contribute to the development of insights, test or stretch perspectives, and give rise to opinions that will fuel readers’ exploration of various text types in the search for information.

Chair: Lester Laminack, author/consultant, Asheville, North Carolina

Speakers: Reba Wadsworth, consultant/author, Decatur, Alabama, “Turning the Corner from Story to Information”
Lester Laminack, author/consultant, Asheville, North Carolina, “Starting with Story”

Silenced Stories: Techniques for Teaching Teacher Candidates about Censorship

Maryland 1/2

When stories are silenced through censorship, particular ways of knowing the world are cut off at the pass. This classroom demonstration will set the stage with background information before engaging participants in several activities for teaching about censored books with teacher candidates.

Chair: Erin Reilly-Sanders, The Ohio State University, Columbus

Speakers: Michele Castleman, Heidelberg University, Tiffin, Ohio, “Exploring Issues of Censorship through Dramatic Inquiry”
Hilary Brewster, Marshall University, Huntington, West Virginia
Lisa Patrick, The Ohio State University, Columbus, “What Do the Authors Say about Censorship?”
Erin Reilly-Sanders, The Ohio State University, Columbus, “Ideologies of Childhood as Seen through the Multiple Participants in Book Challenges”

Emerging Literacies: Stories of the Classroom as the Inception of Professional Knowledge

National Harbor 7

This panel addresses pressing issues facing urban English teachers today and argues that a turning toward the difficulties, rather than a turn away, is an essential professionalizing quality, and a literacy skill. We offer examples of what this process of inquiry looks like.

Chair: Alison Matika, Mercy College, Dobbs Ferry, New York

Speakers: Angela Rice, formerly City College, City University of New York, New York, “Student Feedback and Teacher Motivation”
Sheri McKnight, Humanities Preparatory Academy, New York, New York, “Breaking the Code: How Gang Talk Functions in the English Classroom”
Claire Thomason, Herbert H. Lehman High School, Bronx, New York, “How the Nike Shoe Helped: Conversation and Community Building”
Alison Matika, Mercy College, Dobbs Ferry, New York, “Stories Teachers Tell: The Nexus of Teaching Philosophies and Teacher Practice”
D.10  
Fairy Tales in Real Life: Using Mentor Texts for Critical Thinking and Writing
Annapolis 4
What do Snow White and college essays have in common? Come find out as we explore how to use mentor texts for thinking, reading, and writing. We will highlight our work with ninth and twelfth graders writing fairy tales and real-life college essays through the varied use of mentor texts.
Chair: Rita Ross, Baruch College Campus High School, New York, New York
Speakers: Scot Nourok and Rita Ross, Baruch College Campus High School, New York, New York, “1001 Nights”

D.11  
Writing Their Own Stories: Designing Writing and Performance Activities That Empower, Rather than “Other,” LGBTQ Students
Chesapeake D/E
Presenters will address both the promise and the challenge of creating powerful narrative and poetry writing assignments, as well as performance opportunities, for students—particularly those who are LGBTQ. Based in the stories of actual students, this presentation offers writing prompts and addresses important considerations for designing such activities.
Speakers: Deborah Bertlesman, Cardinal O’Hara High School, Buffalo, New York
Karen Andrus Tollafield, Kent State University, Ohio, “Finding His Narrative Voice: Case Study of a Trans man”
Heather Killelea McEntarfer, State University of New York, Fredonia, “Designing Narrative Writing and Performance Activities that Empower LGBTQ Students”

D.12  
YA Literature as the Landscape of Knowing LGBT
Baltimore 3
Three action research projects focus on the use of YAL with LGBTQ themes to inform and change perceptions among those who work with young people and literacy acquisition.
Chair: Judith Hayn, University of Arkansas, Little Rock
Speakers: Julie Warner, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Judith Hayn, University of Arkansas, Little Rock
Linda Parsons, The Ohio State University, Marion

D.13  
Common Core Whisperers: What Educators Are Doing to Link Standards from High School through College
Chesapeake G/H/I
Sponsored by the Secondary Section and College Section, open to all
English educators will hear about linking and integrating the Common Core State Standards to provide a compass from high school to higher education. A short video on the CCSS in action will be presented. NCTE participants are encouraged to join the conversation about integrating the CCSS and disciplines in their own classrooms, school districts, and colleges to support students for secondary, college, career, and technical education.
Co-chairs: R. Joseph Rodriguez, The University of Texas, El Paso
Jocelyn Chadwick, Harvard Graduate School of Education, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Speakers: Nina Davis, Guilford County Schools, Greensboro, North Carolina
Andy Anderson, Johnson County Community College, Overland Park, Kansas
Jocelyn Chadwick, Harvard Graduate School of Education, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Respondent: Anna J. Small Roseboro, consultant, Grand Rapids, Michigan

D.14  
How to Develop and How to Impair Student Readers: New Research on Literacy Learning in Classrooms and Cultures
Baltimore 2
This session will present new research conducted by classroom and school-based researchers on the forces in home and school cultures and how policy decisions made at the school/district level impact instruction and literacy learning. How are policies enacted to engage rather than alienate teachers and students?
Chair: Sheridan Blau, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Speakers: Andrea Davis, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Rachel Golland, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Jennifer McLaughlin, East Side Community High School, New York, New York
D.15  Academic Freedom Fighters: Create an Anti-Censorship Coalition in Your State!

Annapolis 3

Sponsored by the Standing Committee Against Censorship, open to all

When censorship happens, it’s usually too late! Learn how to organize your defense by forming a state anti-censorship coalition. Nebraska has had one for 25 years. Members of the Academic Freedom Coalition of Nebraska and the National Coalition Against Censorship provide guidelines for establishing a coalition. Free anti-censorship t-shirts.

Chair: ReLeah Lent, chair, NCTE Standing Committee Against Censorship and author/educational consultant, Morganton, Georgia

Speakers: Joan Bertin, executive director, National Coalition Against Censorship, New York, New York
Peggy Adair, secretary, Academic Freedom Coalition of Nebraska, Omaha
Frank Elder, past president, Academic Freedom Coalition of Nebraska, Lincoln

D.16  An Odyssey through Hell: Literary Classics Differentiated for the Masses

Magnolia 3

Through a collaborative teaching model, we empower students of various levels to read and engage with classic works of global literature. In our freshman and sophomore classes, students participate in active reading processes making challenging texts increasingly accessible. In this session, we will present some of our teaching strategies and their rationales, sharing resources and curricula.

Chair: Diana Di Rico, Baruch College Campus High School, New York, New York

Speakers: Danielle Carniaux, Baruch College Campus High School, New York, New York
David Records, Baruch College Campus High School, New York, New York
Diana Di Rico, Baruch College Campus High School, New York, New York

D.17  Engaging Readers in Critical Literary Theory through Pop Playlists, Poetry, Technology, and Storytelling

Potomac 1/2

These presenters, who teach both at the high school and university levels, will share techniques that will engage students in literary theory, challenge them to become critical thinkers, help build community within the classroom, and inspire them to tell their own life stories. Participants will receive complete unit samples.

Speakers: Marian Muldrow, Chattahoochee Technical College, Acworth, Georgia
Corina Clark, Cobb County School System, Marietta, Georgia

D.18  Sharing Random Books of Kindness: The Power of Story

National Harbor 3

Developing a culture of kindness is emerging as a national priority. Literature provides an external frame of reference creating a safe environment for exploring bullying and the need for compassion. We’ll build the “story” of kindness through books and poems and model participatory strategies including reading aloud, discussion, and performance.

Chair: Sylvia Vardell, Texas Woman’s University, Denton

Speaker: Sylvia Vardell, Texas Woman’s University, Denton, “The Educator”


D.19  The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly: Pre-Service Teachers as Instructors in Remedial English

National Harbor 10

This session describes an attempt to “mainstream” developmental English by coupling the regular first-year English class with supplemental instruction by pre-service students. Positive and negative aspects of this coupling will be discussed by participants in the program.

Chair: A. Waller Hastings, West Liberty University, West Virginia

Roundtable 1
Cathy Moore, West Liberty University, West Virginia

Roundtable 2
Jessica Safreed, West Liberty University, West Virginia

Roundtable 3
Rachel Wurster, West Liberty University, West Virginia

Roundtable 4
Steve Criniti, West Liberty University, West Virginia

Roundtable 5
Patricia Brown, West Liberty University, West Virginia

Roundtable 6
Kristi Howard, West Liberty University, West Virginia
Roundtable 7
Nicole Naegele, West Liberty University, West Virginia

Roundtable 8
Andrew Price, Shepherd University, Shepherdstown, West Virginia

D.20 The Virtual Chapter of the Story: Implementing a First-Year English Course that Enhances Teaching and Learning
Potomac 3/4
Can teachers and students enrich their teaching and learning stories while engaging with an online hybrid? Three freshman composition instructors will share their experiences, discussing the different technologies used as well as the successes and challenges for both teachers and students partaking in this kind of course.

Chair: Elle Yarborough, Northern Essex Community College, Haverhill, New Hampshire
Speakers: Anne Winchell, Texas State University, San Marcos, “The Feedback Loop: Faster Instructor Comments and Better Student Understanding”
Jason Coates, Texas State University, San Marcos, “Technology in the Hybrid Freshman Composition Course: Identifying the Self Amid an Objective Context”
Stephanie Noll, Texas State University, San Marcos, “The Teacher/Student Relationship in the First-Year Composition Hybrid”

D.21 Writing Workshop in Motion: Empowering Writers to Use Personal Stories to Enter, Navigate, and Contribute to the Landscape of Knowing
Chesapeake 2/3
Three teachers and a department supervisor, provide strategies for building a writing workshop plan in your district and your classroom. Leave with ideas you can use tomorrow for working with students to improve and celebrate their writing of narrative, exposition, and argument.

Chair: Tara Wood, Black Horse Pike Regional School District, New Jersey
Speakers: Tara Wood, Black Horse Pike Regional School District, New Jersey
Marcie Geyer, Black Horse Pike Regional School District, New Jersey
Kelly Wierski, Black Horse Pike Regional School District, New Jersey
Abbe Elliott, Black Horse Pike Regional School District, New Jersey

D.22 Story as Informational Text: Using Multi-Genre Projects in the Age of Digital Literacies and the Common Core
Chesapeake J/K/L
Multi-genre projects in the age of digital literacies are powerful tools to develop students’ writing skills and content knowledge, while effectively addressing the CCSS. This presentation will demonstrate teaching strategies and multi-genre projects that address the CCSS, including artifacts and technology tools such as blogs, Twitter, Glogster, Animoto, GoAnimate, digital comics, and more.

Chair: Candace Roberts, Saint Leo University, Florida
Speakers: Carol McLeish, Holly Atkins, and Kimberly Higdon, Saint Leo University, Florida, “Multi-Genre Projects in the Age of Digital Literacies”
Candace Roberts, Saint Leo University, Florida, “Multi-Genre Projects in the Digital Age”

D.23 Reading Dystopias: Pathways to Teaching Informational Texts and Argumentative Writing
Chesapeake A
This interactive workshop will reinvigorate educators’ use of narrative texts in light of the instructional shifts of the Common Core Standards. Participants will receive classroom-ready tools that use dystopian literature as a springboard for developing students’ abilities to analyze informational texts, produce argumentative writing, and engage with their worlds.

Chair: Lina Mai, Millennium Brooklyn High School, New York
Speakers: Elizabeth Nevins, Robert F. Wagner Middle School, New York, New York
Lina Mai, Millennium Brooklyn High School, New York

D.24 Portfolios: Reflective Processes for Independence and Innovation
Chesapeake 4/5
Two teachers with diverse classroom experiences will share student portfolio design, reflective practices, and student examples that demonstrate growth in learning, writing, and metacognition.

Chair: Addie Degenhardt, The Etude Group, Sheboygan, Wisconsin
Speakers: Kimberly Johnson, The Etude Group, Sheboygan, Wisconsin
Addie Degenhardt, The Etude Group, Sheboygan, Wisconsin
D.25 New Possibilities for Appreciative Lenses: Reclaiming Teacher Knowledge, Community, and Craft
National Harbor 11
This session will describe ways in which teacher knowledge can challenge and resist prevailing deficit notions regarding data, assessment, professional communities, and the craft of teaching. Participants will explore how they can take part in transforming dominant narratives about students, teachers, and schools to better represent the complex nature of our work.

Chair: Amber Warrington, The University of Texas, Austin
Speakers: Thea Williamson, The University of Texas, Austin, “Redefining Data-Driven Instruction”
Gusty Simpson, Del Valle High School, Austin, Texas, “Pursuing Appreciative Communities as a First Year Teacher”
Amber Warrington, The University of Texas, Austin, “Broadening Our View of Assessment”
Deb Kelt, The University of Texas, Austin, “Re-Visioning Teaching as Craft”

D.26 So What’s Our Story? Teachers Collaborating to Create Units of Study with Embedded Literacy Design Collaborative Modules
Baltimore 5
Imagine educators collaborating across districts and states to create units of study aligned to the CCSS and designed to meet the needs of individual students. Come hear our stories in this interactive session about how virtual technologies made collaboration possible. You will leave with refreshed attitudes about why professional stories are worth telling.

Chair: Renee Boss, The Fund for Transforming Education in Kentucky, Lexington
Speakers: Sherri McPherson, Lafayette High School, Lexington, Kentucky
Shannon Henson, Highlands High School, Fort Thomas, Kentucky
Renee Boss, The Fund for Transforming Education in Kentucky, Lexington

D.27 An Actor’s Toolbox: Using Theatre Techniques to Unlock a Text
National Harbor 13
Explore how to use drama to unlock a text. See how studying a monologue with an actor’s eye improves close reading. Learn effective rehearsal techniques for students of all abilities, how to offer constructive criticism along the way, and encourage a collaboration in the classroom.

How can non-fiction act as a pathway to understanding fictional characters make the choices that they do?

Chair: Anne Elizabeth Redlin, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Speakers: Doug Lillydahl, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, Illinois
Mark Onuscheck, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, Illinois

D.28 How Teachers Influence Education Policy
Chesapeake 10/11/12
United States Department of Education Teacher Liaison Laurie Calvert and Teaching Ambassador Fellow Emily Davis will present strategies educators use to interact with policymakers at the national, state, and district level. They will discuss what approaches work well and suggest ways to make the most of opportunities to shape important decisions.

Speakers: Laurie Calvert, United States Department of Education, Washington, DC
Emily Davis, United States Department of Education, Washington, DC

D.29 Reading Machines, Writing People: Examining Results of Automated Writing Placement
Woodrow Wilson B
Using evidence from one large-scale computerized placement test, presenters will discuss why automated evaluation may fail to account for important dimensions of writing performance. Presenters will also invite dialogue about the role English composition professionals should play in guiding decisions that involve high-stakes testing where they work.

Chair: William Ziegler, J. Sargeant Reynolds Community College, Richmond, Virginia
Speakers: William Ziegler, J. Sargeant Reynolds Community College, Richmond, Virginia
Susannah Givens, Northern Virginia Community College, Manassas
D.30  A Counter-Narrative and the Common Core: Learning from a High-Performing School Serving English Language Learners
Maryland 3/4
Presenters will share insights from a two-year ethnographic study that explores how teachers at one high-performing, bilingual K–8 school make sense of and navigate the Common Core. This research offers a counternarrative to more conventional accounts of reform, teaching, and achievement in schools serving ELLs.
Chair: Lauren Anderson, Connecticut College, New London
Joyce Gomez and Kathryn Struthers, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, “How Much Is Too Much?: Struggle, Scaffolding, and the Common Core”
John Beltramo, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, “The Press for Text Complexity, and Its Impact on Classroom Practice”
Jamy Stillman, University of Southern California, Los Angeles

D.31  Writing in the Rural Landscape: Stories from the South and the Midwest
Chesapeake B
Two National Writing Project (NWP) sites serving rural communities will share stories of challenges faced and lessons learned while supporting teachers in rural schools. Integrating digital tools into professional development as supports for teachers and supporting new literacies in classrooms with varied technologies will be discussed.
Chair: Sarah Hunt-Barron, Converse College, Spartanburg, South Carolina
Speakers: Rachel Sanders, Southwood Academy of the Arts, Greenville, South Carolina
Rebecca Kaminski, Clemson University, South Carolina
Sarah Hunt-Barron, Converse College, Spartanburg, South Carolina
Kelly Tracy, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, North Carolina
Dawn Hawkins, Upstate Writing Project, Greenville, South Carolina
Emily Howell, Clemson University, South Carolina
Cathie English, Missouri State University, Springfield
Colleen Appel, Missouri State University, Springfield

D.32  Teaching Story and the Common Core: Differentiated Reading Instruction to Help All Students Thrive with Complex Texts
Baltimore 4
CCSS implementation has brought questions about how they dictate what is valued in English instruction, leaving teachers unsure about methods for helping students access the stories of complex texts. This session addresses methods of differentiating practices for meeting CCSS standards, providing concrete examples of strategies for teaching reading.
Chair: Leslie Rush, University of Wyoming, Laramie
Speakers: Rebecca Blanco, Estero High School, Florida
Lisa Scherff, Estero High School, Florida
Peter Williamson, University of San Francisco, California
Michelle Lauber, Estero High School, Florida

D.33  Telling Stories in School: Learning with, about, and alongside Our Students and Families through Stories
National Harbor 5
Stories are important tools for learning about children and families’ lives. An administrator and teachers working with diverse families in a public early childhood setting describe how they work with, and learn from, children and families through story to create more equitable teaching and institutional practices for young children.
Chair: Haley Sigler, Washington and Lee University, Lexington City, Virginia
Speakers: Julia Lopez-Robertson, University of South Carolina, Columbia
Kelli Williams, Spears Creek Road Child Development Center, Elgin, South Carolina
Sabina Mosso-Taylor, Spears Creek Road Child Development Center, Elgin, South Carolina

D.34  Surviving the Zombie Apocalypse: A Cross-Curricular Approach
Woodrow Wilson D
This presentation will describe how to increase student motivation by creating cross-curricular units. A science teacher and English teacher will explain how to take a topic of high interest—the zombie apocalypse—and create a highly engaging, collaborative project. They will also describe challenges and benefits of such a project.
Speakers: Sheena Montgomery, Crestview Local Schools, Columbiana, Ohio
Veronica Kotel, Crestview Local Schools, Columbiana, Ohio
Jackie Mercer, Crestview Local Schools, Columbiana, Ohio
D.35  **Everything’s an Argument, Everything’s a Story**

*Camelia*

Students often understand that narrative structure is varied and creative but fail to see how arguments tell their own stories and affect meaning for the reader. This session will explore and bring to life the “story” of argumentation, allowing students to see that argument is more than five robotic paragraphs.

**Chair:** Bill Bass, Parkway Schools, Chesterfield, Missouri

**Speakers:** Michael Vokoun, Corbett Preparatory School of IDS, Tampa, Florida

Greg Van Nest, Leonia Public Schools, New Jersey

---

D.36  **How Rube Goldberg Saved the City of Ember**

*National Harbor 12*

In the *City of Ember/Rube Golberg* project, students are immersed in the story of a dying city, Ember. They use the story to solidify their understanding of how simple machines work. In this high-interest collaboration between English and science, students must build a machine to save the citizens of Ember.

**Chair:** Robin Oshins, Adelson Educational Campus, Las Vegas, Nevada

**Speakers:** Robin Oshins, Adelson Educational Campus, Las Vegas, Nevada

Samantha Koehler, Adelson Educational Campus, Las Vegas, Nevada

---

D.37  **Multimodality in the English Classroom**

*Woodrow Wilson C*

Presenters will highlight ways to engage a wide range of learners at all grade levels through collective “reading” of television content, photography, and teacher and student art to advocate for using alternative narrative modes within the English classroom.

**Speakers:** Sarah Montgomery, Ashley Jorgensen, and Sarah Vander Zanden, University of Northern Iowa, Cedar Falls and Zak Montgomery, Wartburg College, Waverly, Iowa, “We’re in the Mud: A Sixth Grade’s Pursuit of the American Dream through Photography and Story”

Steven Landry, The University of Georgia, Athens, “Remix Theory, Anchor Texts, and Narratives: Using Multimodal Compositions in the Classroom”

Elizabeth Bleicher and Cyndy Scheibe, Ithaca College, New York and Cathy Leogrande, Le Moyne College, Syracuse, New York, “As Seen on TV: Engaging All Learners through Close Reading of Fiction and Nonfiction Stories from the Landscape of Television”

---

D.38  **Identity and Resistance: Novellas, Pluralistic Pedagogy, and Text Messaging**

*Annapolis 1*

The presenters explore Frances Harper’s new paradigm for black female identity, the use of popular music, and text messaging. These presentations will generate discussion of narratives as cultural repositories, the analysis of which can lead to rich pluralistic discourse.

**Chair:** Rosalie Kiah, Norfolk State University, Virginia

**Speakers:** Jennifer Cunningham, Kent State University-Stark Campus, Ohio, “Combining Spoken, Written, and Digital Literacies: An Analysis of African American Language Text Messages”

Sandra Grady, Community College of Baltimore, Maryland, “Frances Harper’s Narrative Construction of Identity in Three Novellas”

Mara Grayson, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, “Narrative Song Lyrics as Pluralistic Pedagogy in the Diverse Community College English Classroom”

---

D.39  **Pitching the Story: Notions of Cultures, Identities, and Narrations**

*Annapolis 2*

This presentation focuses on the complex interrelationship between gender, identity, memory, and culture. Panelists will explore ways feature films, postmodernist texts, and cultural artifacts can be used to examine notions of culture and identity.

**Chair:** Jane Nickerson, Gallaudet University, Washington, DC

**Speakers:** Claire Kessinger Mathey, Culinary Institute of America, Hyde Park, New York, “Postmodern Storytelling: Unreliable Narrators, Fractured Storylines, and Contradictory Characters in Gabriel Garcia Marquez’s *Of Love and Other Demons*”

Robyn Tierney, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, “The Craft of Memory Making: A Commonplace Collection of Girlhood Culture that Reinforces, Negotiates, and Resists Past and Present Gender Identities”

D.40  Finding Voice: Creating Photo Stories and Fan Fiction with Young Children
National Harbor 4
Two teachers will share the ways they opened up space for children to bring their lives outside of school into the classroom.

Speakers: Jennifer Allen, The University of Georgia, Athens
Lyndsie Schultz, Washington University in St. Louis, Missouri

D.41  Critical Spaces for Teaching, Learning, Building: Conversations about Multicultural Education
Maryland C
These roundtable discussions will engage issues central to teaching in diverse environments. Presenters will address issues relevant to teaching, learning, and building critical space for students.

Chair: Stephanie P. Jones, The University of Georgia, Athens

Roundtable 1: Grammar Police No More: Revising Teachers’ Narratives for... “Correcting” African American English-Speaking Students
Daryl Parks, Metropolitan State University, St. Paul, Minnesota

Roundtable 2: Ain’t No Shame in My Game: Determining Success and Finding Value in Urban Literature
Erica Newhouse, Mercy College, Dobbs Ferry, New York

Roundtable 3: Issues and Topics in Black Education
Jane Bean-Folkes, Rowan University, Glassboro, New Jersey

Roundtable 4: Building an Indigenous Writing Center: Navajo Literacies in the 21st Century
Rex Lee Jim, Navajo Nation, Window Rock, Arizona
Ceci Lewis, Bread Loaf School of English and/Cochise College, Sierra Vista, Arizona
Damian Baca, University of Arizona, Tucson

D.42  Research Roundtable 3—Research about Teacher Education
Woodrow Wilson A
The roundtables in this session showcase research about teacher learning spanning the career. From pre-service education to professional development and beyond, the roundtables offer complex and varied studies centered on how teachers learn to teach for and across a range of contexts.

Roundtable 1: Collaborative Efforts for Co-Designing and Co-Teaching University Courses with the English Language Learner as the Keystone of the Design
Vicky Cardullo, Jamie Harrison, and Mary Jane McIlwain, Auburn University, Alabama

Roundtable 2: New Landscapes for Learning about Writing: Empowering Pre-Service Teachers through Digital Stories
Sandra Abrams and Nancy Morabito, St. John’s University, Queens, New York

Roundtable 3: “It Makes My Practice Deeper”: Stories of Teachers’ Professionally-Oriented Participation Online
Luke Rodesiler, University of South Florida, Tampa
Sarah Anderson, Fenton Area Public Schools, Michigan
Meenoo Rami, Science Leadership Academy, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Cindy Minnich, Upper Dauphin Area High School, Elizabethville, Pennsylvania
Brian Kelley, Patton Middle School, Pennsylvania
Gary Anderson, EMC Publishing, LLC, St. Paul, Minnesota

Roundtable 4: Exploring a Model of Paired Student Teachers in Secondary English Education
Audra Slocum and Keisha Kibler, West Virginia University, Morgantown

Grace Kang, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Roundtable 6: Learning in the Field: Teacher Learners’ Narration and Negotiation of School-Based Experiences in Urban Literacy Classrooms
Katharine Jacobs, University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Roundtable 7: The Landscape of Culturally Relevant Education
Judson Laughter, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
Brittany Aronson, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio

Roundtable 8: Read, Write, Enact, Reflect: Living Our Stories through Humanities Texts
Stephanie Hodde, University of Virginia, Charlottesville

Ann Lawrence, Michigan State University, East Lansing

Roundtable 10: Messy Work: An Autoethnography Examining Tensions in Support of Pre-service Teachers for In-Service Longevity
Lisa Purvin Oliner, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
**D.43** NCTE Author Strand—An A+ Framework for Language Learners (and All Learners) Authentic, Affirming, and Accessible
Maryland 5/6

Learners are supported and successful when an A+ framework for learning is considered. In this interactive presentation we’ll explore fundamentals of the framework, with ideas to immediately implement. An overview and artifacts from an effective writing workshop, with a multilanguage 5th-grade classroom, provide examples of the framework.

**Speaker:** Marsha Riddle Buly, Western Washington University, Bellingham

---

**D.44** Shakespeare and My ELL Students
Potomac 5/6

_Sponsored by The Folger Shakespeare Library, open to all_

English language learners come to reading Shakespeare from diverse backgrounds, with different experiences, prior knowledge, and varying styles of learning. In addition, students in any given classroom will be at different points in their English language acquisition. Teaching Shakespeare to ELL students requires a specific arsenal of strategies for reading and for dramatic performance. This session will demonstrate several ways to reach these students.

**Chair:** Christina Porter, Revere Public Schools, Massachusetts

**Speakers:** Corinne Viglietta, The Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC
Greta Brasgalla, El Dorado High School, El Paso, Texas

---

**D.45** Poster Session: Digital and Media Literacies
Prince George’s Hall B

Unlike a traditional presentation, poster sessions provide a choose-your-own-adventure story where the audience has a hand in directing the order and details of the story. This poster session will focus on ways to include technology in the classroom.

**Poster 1:** Reading Stories in the Post-PC Era: Four Considerations for Using Interactive eBook Apps with K–6 Readers
Heather Schugar and Jordan Schugar, West Chester University of Pennsylvania, West Chester

**Poster 2:** Self-Publishing for Schools: Why and How
Sheri McGuinn, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff

**Poster 3:** Dream of Flight: Creative and Non-Fiction Writing Using Primary Sources
Amy Roberts-Paeth, St. Benedict High School, Chicago, Illinois

**Poster 4:** Code Switching: Exploring Language, Race, and Identity with PBS’s POV Documentary Series
Aubrey Gallegos, American Documentary/POV, New York, New York

**Poster 5:** Using Technology in Urban English Language Arts Classrooms
Bridget Mahoney, University of South Florida, Tampa

**Poster 6:** News Literacy: Sorting Fact from Fiction in Stories
Maureen Freeman, The News Literacy Project, Bethesda, Maryland

**Poster 7:** Using Augmented Reality to Write the History of Science Fiction
Amy Dibble, Benton Middle School, Arkansas
Donna Wake, University of Central Arkansas, Conway

**Poster 8:** Project Selfie: Teaching Students to Tell Their Stories Via Images
Antonia Mulvihill, Beechcroft High School, Columbus, Ohio

**Poster 9:** Beyond “Protection” and “Liberation”: Towards a Critical Turn in Media Education
Phil Nichols, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia

---

**D.48** Taking an Asset-Based Approach to Strengthen the Impact of Professional Collaboration
Prince George’s Hall D

PLC, Data team, CoP, interdisciplinary or grade level team, department, curriculum committee, or leadership team—Collaboration comes in many shapes and sizes, and we find some to be more beneficial than others. Participants in this session will have an opportunity to explore the free tools supported by the National Center for Literacy Education to assess the strengths and weaknesses of group collaboration and to establish a plan for strengthening these practices. We will be highlighting recent findings on how particular kinds of educator collaboration increase the effectiveness and ownership of new reform initiatives (e.g., Common Core).

**Speaker:** Lara Hebert, National Council of Teachers of English, Urbana, Illinois
D.49 **CEE Commission Meetings**  
**Maryland B**  
All interested CEE and NCTE members are invited to attend the commissions of their choice.

**Chair:** Louann Reid, Colorado State University, Fort Collins

**Table 1: Commission on Social Justice in Teacher Education Programs**  
**Co-Chairs:** Jamal Cooks, San Francisco State University, California  
Tara Star Johnson, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana

**Table 2: Commission on New Literacies, Technologies, and Teacher Education**  
**Chair:** Hannah Gerber, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas

**Table 3: Commission on the Study and Teaching of Adolescent Literature**  
**Chair:** Kelly Bull, Notre Dame of Maryland University, Baltimore

**Table 4: Commission on the Teaching of Poetry**  
**Co-chairs:** Bonner Slayton, Moore-Norman Technology Center, Norman, Oklahoma  
Danny Wade, Washburn University, Topeka, Kansas

**Table 5: Commission on Creating and Sustaining NCTE Student Affiliates**  
**Chair:** Rebecca Kaminski, Clemson University, South Carolina

**Table 6: Commission on English Methods Teaching and Learning**  
**Co-chairs:** Samantha Caughlan, Lansing, Michigan  
Laura Renzi, West Chester University of Pennsylvania, West Chester

**Table 7: Commission on Writing Teacher Education**  
**Co-chairs:** Mark A. Letcher, Purdue University-Calumet, Hammond, Indiana  
Kristen Turner, Fordham University, New York, New York

**Table 8: Commission on Arts and Literacies**  
**Co-chairs:** Peggy Rice, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana  
Pauline Schmidt, West Chester University of Pennsylvania, West Chester

**Table 9: Commission on In-service Graduate Programs and Professional Development**  
**Chair:** Lisa Eckert, Northern Michigan University, Marquette

---

**2:30-5:15 p.m.**

**DE.01 FEATURED SESSION – High School Matters**  
**Potomac A/B**

High School Matters encapsulates the best elements conventions often offer separately: collegial collaboration, relevance, and engagement. The Secondary Section invites you to join us for this innovative session experience. Expect to take home a variety of ideas, concepts, strategies, and approaches peer-to-peer.

**Chair:** Jocelyn Chadwick, Harvard Graduate School of Education, Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Keynote Speakers:** Carol Jago, University of California, Los Angeles  
Kelly Gallagher, Anaheim Union High School District, California

**Theater 1: Creative Approaches to Encourage Active Interaction with Nonfiction**

Lori Lemieux and Erin Ruggiero, Moon Area School District, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

**Theater 2: Youth Narratives and African American Cultural Practices: Lessons from a High School Community of Practice**

Anne Echols, The Howard School, Atlanta, Georgia and Alisha White, Western Illinois University, Macomb, “Stories from the Past: A Tale of Two Maidens as a Frame for Teaching Feminist and Disability Studies Theories”

Donja Bridges, The Ohio State University, Columbus, “Youth Identities and African American Cultural Practices: Lessons from a High School Community of Practice”

Patrick Hunt, Brooklyn Institute for Liberal Arts, New York, “Rotten English, Rotten Stories”

Wendy Keyser, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, “Shaking the Tale: Pairing Texts to Create Multi-faceted Narratives”

**Theater 3: Global Cultural Narratives**

Karen Magro, University of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, “Strength and Struggle: Storytelling to Empower”

Saïf Raza, Lord Botetourt High School, Roanoke, Virginia, “Teaching High School Students to Examine Cultural Artifacts in Literary Stories”

**Theater 4: Multicultural Voices of Youth**

Adam Henze, Indiana University, Bloomington and Matthew Hernandez, Get Lit Words Unite, Indianapolis, Indiana, “Addressing Trauma and Social Crises in the Classroom through Spoken Word Pedagogy”

Karin Van Orman, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, “Street Cred: Pedagogical Possibilities of Street Fiction”
William Parsons, North Broward Preparatory School, Coral Springs, Florida, “Complex Texts? Mash 'Em Up!”
Jan Buley, Laurentian University, Sudbury, Ontario, Canada, “You’ll Never Forget These Stories”

**Theater 5: Troubling Trayvon: Teaching Social Justice in the Dialogic Classroom**
Jennifer Whitley, The University of Georgia, Athens

**Theater 6: Serving Equity and Social Justice: Making Meaning and Finding Purpose through Youth Cultures**
Jabari Mahiri, University of California, Berkeley, and Noah Golden, Chapman University, Orange, California, “Challenging Deficit Constructions of Male Youth Labeled ‘At-Risk’”
Robert Petrone, Montana State University, Bozeman, “Making Meaning and Finding Purpose through Youth Cultures”
Catherine Pearson, Sarah Redmond, and Vinita Ahuja, Georgetown Day School, Washington, DC, “Service-Learning: Igniting the English Classroom through Reciprocal Relationships”

**Theater 7: Lexiles Are Not Enough! Text Complexity and Quality Adolescent Literature about Marginalized Teens**
Marshall George and Brian Kelley, Fordham University, New York, New York

**Theater 8: ACE Writers: Establishing a Common Language and a Successful Format for Writing across Grades and Disciplines**
Cari Thornton and Christine Baker, Saint Martin de Porres High School, Cleveland, Ohio

**Theater 9: Cultivating the Landscape of Teenagers through Literature**
Julie Roos, Canyon Springs High School, Las Vegas, Nevada, “Story as a Window into Argument”
Erin McNamaara, Guilderland High School, New York, “Cultivating the Landscape of Teenagers through Literature”
Sharon Kane, State University of New York, Oswego, “Navigating the College-and-Career-Readiness Landscape through New Adult Literature”
Peter Galalis, Wayland High School, Massachusetts, “Science Fiction as a Landscape for Critical Inquiry”

**Theater 10: NCLE: Paths toward Literacy Learning**
William Brozo, George Mason University, Fairfax, Virginia, “Fact and Fiction: Expanding Knowledge and Skill in the English-Language Arts”

Bethany Shaffer, Albert Einstein High School, Kensington, Maryland, “Creating Narrative-Inspired Lesson Plans to Access Student Discourse and Stories on a Daily Basis”

**Theater 11: Close Read and Landscape**
Elizabeth Coleman, Scotch Plains-Fanwood High School, Scotch Plains, New Jersey and Alisa Zonis, Livingston, New Jersey, “Reading to Write: Close Reading in the Secondary Classroom”
Wayne Brinda, University of Pittsburgh at Bradford, Pennsylvania, “Activate Reading Engagement with an In-Class Field Trip”
Susan Lovelace, Sebastian River High School, Melbourne Beach, Florida, “Imagine Outside”

**Theater 12: Dialogue and Culture through Personal Narratives**
Charles Youngs, Bethel Park High School, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, “Reading August Wilson's Stories Against Teenie Harris' Photographic Landscape”
Clare Hagan, DeWitt Clinton High School, Bronx, New York, “Object Stories: Museums as a Resource for the English Classroom”

**Theater 13: Countercultural Narratives**
Mark Meacham, University of North Carolina, Greensboro, “This is an African Production': Exploring How an Eleventh Grade English Student Constructed a Personal Narrative to Position as Other than African American”
Jenna Copper, Slippery Rock Area High School, Pennsylvania, “Higher-Order Teaching: The LTI Model for Multiple Perspectives Analysis”
Sandra Hughes-Hassell, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, “Multicultural Young Adult Literature as a Counter-Storytelling Tool”

**Theater 14: Writing through Memoir and Self-Reflection**
Aimee Myers, University of Oklahoma, Norman, “Circles of Self: Engaging Students through Self-Reflection and the Power of Language”
Sahar Mustafah, Homewood-Flossmoor High School, Illinois, “Power of Memoir as Telling and Understanding: How Students’ Personal Narratives Cultivate Social and Literary Appreciation”

**Theater 15: The Danger of the Single Story as a Lens to Examine Literature, Media, and Social Interactions**

**Theater 16: Using Diverse Media Forms: Comics, Graphic Novels**
Ashley Alcorn, Benet Academy, Chicago, Illinois, “Comics, Commentary, and Community: Ways to Build Competency and Confidence in the Creative Writing Classroom”
Dorothy Sutton, Metro Early College High School, Dublin, Ohio, “Critical Classroom Dialogue: Combating Single Stories with Persepolis”

**Theater 17: Students and Personal Narrative Writing**

Bronwyn LaMay, Oakland Public Schools, California, “Writing Love and Agency: Narrative Revisions in the Academic and Life Texts of High School Youth”

Elizabeth C. Lewis, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania, “The Power of One: Migrant ELL Youth Explore Identity and Agency through Personal Narrative”

**Theater 18: Student Voice and Common Core State Standards**

Alice Hays, Arizona State University, Tempe, “Changing the World”

Trevor Stewart, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, “Using Story to Bring Order to Chaos: Engaging Writing Instruction and the Common Core State Standards”

Bryan Ripley Crandall, Fairfield University, Connecticut, “The Negative Images Are Inaccurate: Writing with Urban Youth to Counter the Stories Being Told about Them”

Lauren Mcclanahan, Western Washington University, Bellingham, “This Is Not MY Kind of Story—But I LOVE It!”

**Theater 19: Power, Politics, Social Justice: The Old and the New**

Laura Pritchard Dobrin, Nansemond-Suffolk Academy, Suffolk, Virginia, “Stories from the Great War: Reconnecting with the Literature of World War I on the Centenary”


Maridella Carter, Blue Springs School District, Missouri, “American Voices Declaring Who We Are: The Stories Embedded in Public Advocacy Speeches”


**4:00-5:15 p.m.**

**Affiliate Representatives Meeting**

National Harbor 15

Affiliate representatives will join NCTE leaders to continue discussions begun at the 2014 Affiliate Leadership Meeting. They will share how they are re-thinking ways they might change their work based on the affiliate’s values and the values of their members and potential members.

**Co-chairs:** Claire Lamonica, Illinois State University, Normal

Doug Hesse, University of Denver, Colorado

**E.01 Rewriting the Grand Narrative of Remediation: Student Authorship in DE and Basic Writing Skills**

National Harbor 6

Panelists will explain four clear practices they use to encourage student authorship in the pre-college classroom: redefining expectations, visualization practices, self-designed learning projects, and contract grading. Attendees will walk away with a goodie bag of handouts: exercises, activities, course readings, innovative grading ideas, and a resource list for further reading.

**Speakers:** Christa Westaway, Cerritos College, Norwalk, California

Virginia Schwarz, Portland Community College, Oregon

**E.02 NCTE Research Grants: Advice and Support for Developing Your Proposal**

Potomac 5/6

Sponsored by the NCTE Research Foundation, open to all

This session will provide in-depth support and advice for teacher-researchers (and other researchers) interested in submitting proposals to NCTE’s Research Foundation grant program. Guidelines will be shared for designing solid research projects and for writing successful grant proposals.

**Speaker:** Susi Long, University of South Carolina, Columbia

**E.03 Reading the World with Our Eyes Wide Open: Using Critical Literacy to Illuminate, Question, and Challenge the Texts and Stories that Surround Us**

Chesapeake 7/8/9

Deepen your understanding of critical literacy by exploring a variety of text types for helping students interrogate and critique authorial messages and bias. Take away instructional strategies that will guide students to ask questions about representation, marginalization, power, and benefit. Seek to create powerful readers who notice everything around them.

**Chair:** Stephanie Reid, Hamline University, St. Paul, Minnesota, and River Falls School District, Minnesota

**Speakers:** Teresa Christenson, Hamline University, St. Paul, Minnesota

Stephanie Reid, Hamline University, St. Paul, Minnesota, and River Falls School District, Minnesota
E.04 Looking Beyond: Stories of the Holocaust
Woodrow Wilson C

Understanding the human experience is essential to understanding the Holocaust. Participants will get hands-on experience utilizing artifact and photograph analysis, poetry, and art as they learn new and innovative ways to read beyond the story and develop a greater understanding of the factors motivating the people within those stories.

Chair: Kerri Flynn, Washington High School, Missouri
Speakers: Klaudia Neufeld, Adams 12 Five Star School District, Colorado
Michelle Best, Austintown Local School District, Ohio
Juanita Ray, Randolph Early College High School, Asheboro, North Carolina
Kerri Flynn, Washington High School, Missouri

E.05 Integrated and Innovative: Five Stories of Technology-Rich Instructional Partnerships
Maryland 5/6

Partnerships between teachers and teacher educators have long been sources of instructional innovation. We introduce collaborations between two English educators and three secondary teachers, each with his or her distinct story about how integrated, innovative instructional practices can improve students’ learning.

Chair: Troy Hicks, Central Michigan University, Mount Pleasant
Speakers: Dawn Reed, Okemos High School, Michigan, “Purposeful Inquiry with Digital Writing Tools”
Jeremy Hyler, Fulton Middle School, Michigan, “Cross-Curricular Engagement Using Digital Tools”
Aram Kabodian, MacDonald Middle School, East Lansing, Michigan, “Online Spaces as Vehicles for Student Growth”
Elizabeth Homan, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, “Developing Integrated Digital Pedagogies”

E.06 Storytelling: Bridging Fact and Fiction in American Literature
National Harbor 11

Sponsored by the Assembly on American Literature, open to all

This session will explore how stories converge into an amazing web of facts and fiction. Presentations will link American literary fiction and nonfiction to illustrate that at the heart of these stories is the reality of human experience—actual and imagined—both equally important for a well-rounded education.

Chair: Kenneth Goodman, University of Arizona, Tucson

Co-chairs: Mabel Khawaja, Hampton University, Virginia
Teresita Hunt, Eastern Illinois University, Charleston
Keynote Speaker: Karen Magro, University of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, “Strengths and Struggles: The Transformative Power of Storytelling”

Roundtable 1: The Haunting Legacy of Edgar Allan Poe
Mabel Khawaja, Hampton University, Virginia

Roundtable 2: Adventures of Huck Finn and Frederick Douglass’s Slave Narrative
Tracey Hughes, Maret School, Washington, DC

Roundtable 3: Strengths and Struggles: The Transformative Power of Storytelling
Karen Magro, University of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

Roundtable 4: Dreams and Debates in Immigrants’ Stories
Kara Kling, Maret School, Washington, DC

Roundtable 5: Killing Him Softly? Reimagining the Assassination of Medgar Evers
Terri Pantuso, Cypress Fairbanks Independent School District, Texas

E.07 Nu-Lit: Exploring Literature through an Algebraic Lens
Woodrow Wilson D

Math and English belong together? Nu-Lit (Numeracy + Literacy) is an innovative class that integrates ninth grade English and algebra. Experience an interactive lesson that blends character motivations in The Hunger Games and the algebraic skill of creating contextually relevant equations. Learn strategies for bringing Nu-Lit to your own instruction.

Chair: Tressie Norton, L&N STEM Academy, Knoxville, Tennessee
Speakers: Haley Holt, L&N STEM Academy, Knoxville, Tennessee
Tressie Norton, L&N STEM Academy, Knoxville, Tennessee

E.08 Wording, Meaning, and Stories
Baltimore 1

Stories instantiate patterns of wordings, meanings, and conceptual worlds. The presenters describe aspects of these patterns, and, using examples of children reading stories, suggest approaches to reading that value students’ developing sensitivity to these patterns and their insight into the conceptual worlds created through these stories.

Chair: Kenneth Goodman, University of Arizona, Tucson
It’s Not Just for the Kids: Stories of What Can Happen When Teachers Embrace Curiosity, Openness, Creativity, and Wonder in the Teaching of Reading
Chesapeake C

This session explores how adopting an inquiry approach in reading can deepen both teachers’ and students’ understanding of the meaning-making process in ways that enable them to meet the Common Core Standards and build the crucial habits of mind that NCTE and the National Writing Project have identified as needed for academic success.

Chair: Vicki Vinton, literacy consultant and author, Brooklyn, New York
Speakers: Mary Lee Hahn, Dublin City Schools, Ohio
Steve Peterson, Decorah Community School District, Iowa
Fran McVeigh, Great Prairie Area Education Agency, Burlington, Iowa
Julieanne Harmatz, Los Angeles Unified School District, California

Counting the Dis-Counted Stories of ELLs: The Impacts of Students’ Language in the Classroom
Chesapeake J/K/L

Sponsored by the NCTE Language Collaborative, open to all

Presenters will explore the dichotomy between English-only policy trends and educational research regarding students’ language in the classroom. The speakers will integrate classroom perspectives with research findings, and will offer recommendations for teaching and policy.

Speakers: Mary C. Hutchinson, Pennsylvania State University-Lehigh Campus, Center Valley, and Xenia Hadjoannou, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, “Student Language in the Classroom: Popular Myths, Policy Trends, and What We Know from Research”
Huili Hong, East Tennessee State University, Johnson City, “How Can Children’s ‘Discounted’ Stories Be ‘Counted’?: Examining Potential Impact of Children’s Classroom Talk in Literacy Learning”
Catherine Compton-Lilly, University of Wisconsin, Madison, “Biliteracy as Strength: Promising Instructional Practices and Policy Lessons”

Ana Christina DaSilva Iddings, University of Arizona, Tucson, “A Comprehensive Approach toward the Education of English Learners: Partnerships between Families, Communities, Schools, and Teacher Preparation Programs”
Respondent: Ted Hall, Indiana University, Bloomington

The Changing Landscape of Teacher Evaluation: Four Stories of edTPA Implementation
Annapolis 1

Two university English education faculty and two recent graduates discuss their university’s move to the edTPA standards, the ways in which their various narratives have shaped and been shaped by that experience, and what host teachers can expect of the student teachers now being prepared under edTPA standards and rubrics.

Chair: Catherine Carter, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, North Carolina
Speakers: Jill West, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, North Carolina
Shaddoe Blackford, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, North Carolina
Michael Boatright, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, North Carolina
Catherine Carter, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, North Carolina

The Power of the Selfie Center: Using Technology to Build Meaningful Reflection in the Readers’ Workshop
National Harbor 4

Teachers will describe how a simple iPad Selfie Center has enriched and changed their vision of a reading conference. They will share the results, the ever-changing dimensions, and the power of this center in their classrooms.

Chair: Cynthia Merrill, University of New Hampshire, Durham
Speakers: Melissa Mitchell, Maple Wood School, Somersworth, New Hampshire
Mandie King, Dondero Elementary School, Durham, New Hampshire
Cynthia Merrill, University of New Hampshire, Durham
Deb Craig, Stratham Memorial School, New Hampshire
Christine Gaynor, Stratham Memorial School, New Hampshire
Melissa Mastin, Stratham Memorial School, New Hampshire
E.13  A Tale of Trust: How the Move to Inquiry-Based Instruction Taught Two Young Teachers, with the Help of Their Consultant, to Trust Themselves and Their Children to Put Together the Puzzle Pieces of Learning
National Harbor 5
Presenters will describe how two young teachers, working with a consultant, moved from a scripted to an inquiry-based instruction that literally transformed the culture of their first grade classroom. Participants will view videos and be walked through two exciting inquiry projects, seeing it from the initial planning to the project's culmination.
Chair: Carl Anderson, author and literacy consultant, Brooklyn, New York
Speakers: Andrew Mastin, UFT Charter School, Brooklyn, New York
Renee Dinnerstein, independent literacy consultant, Brooklyn, New York
Katherine Rust, UFT Charter School, Brooklyn, New York

E.14  Navigating the Wide World of Narrative: Strategies for Teachers
Potomac 1/2
This session will provide teachers with specific strategies for teaching narrative to three different (but overlapping) groups of students who populate many of today's English/Language Arts classrooms in public schools and colleges: basic writers; English Language Learners; and students who are coping with a range of traumas.
Chair: Alison Matika, Mercy College, Dobbs Ferry, New York
Speakers: Harlow S. (Sandy) Sanders, University of Missouri, Columbia
Irene Wan, University of Missouri, Columbia
Erin Small, University of Missouri, Columbia
Nilufer Guler, University of Missouri, Columbia, “Teaching Narrative to English Language Learners”
Roy Fox, University of Missouri, Columbia, “Teaching Narrative to Students Coping with Trauma”
Jinju Lee, University of Missouri, Columbia, “Teaching Narrative to English Language Learners (ELLs)”

E.15  A Transnational Kaleidoscope: Connecting with Students through Narratives
Rainbow
National Harbor 13
One of the challenges for ELL students is seeing themselves represented in the English classroom.

E.16  “Sex It!” Defying Gender Stereotypes in Twenty-Five Years of Orbis Pictus Award-Winning Nonfiction
Annapolis 3
Panelists share findings from their study of all “winning” and “recommended” recipients of NCTE’s “Orbis Pictus Award” from the honor's inception twenty-five years ago through the present award-year. Highlighting books that resist dominant gender ideologies, presenters lead a discussion of strategies and approaches to critically reading nonfiction with children.
Chair: Bailey Herrmann, Grand Valley State University, Allendale, Michigan
Speakers: Matheus Almeida, Georgia Perimeter College, Atlanta
Suzanne Knezek, University of Michigan, Flint
Thomas Crisp, Georgia State University, Atlanta

E.17  Business Meeting of the NCTE Jewish Caucus
Azalea 3
Sponsored by the NCTE Jewish Caucus, open to all
This is the business meeting of the NCTE Jewish Caucus. We will discuss updates on current projects including the Jewish Literature for All Children book project, among others. We will discuss the representation of Jewish life, history, and people at NCTE, in the profession, and in language arts curricula. Anyone attending may raise other issues pertaining to Jewish life,
identity, anti-Semitism, within the context of the education profession and academy.

**Chair:** David Bloome, The Ohio State University, Columbus

**E.18 Using the Art of Debate in Storytelling**

**Chesapeake A**

Successful storytelling intricately weaves a number of different characters’ perspectives. This presentation will describe how a Reading and a Writing ESL class that read the same book debated different characters’ points of view. The debates led to written assignments, one of which was peer-edited by the other class. The presenters will also discuss technical complications.

**Chair:** Margot Edlin, Queensborough Community College, City University of New York, Bayside

**Speakers:** Maria Treglia, Bronx Community College, New York

Julia Carroll, Queensborough Community College, City University of New York, Bayside

**E.19 “Mexican America” in Culturally Relevant YA Books: Three Layers of Readers and Writers**

**Baltimore 2**

Culturally relevant YA books engage and ignite any groups of students who find their home cultures marginalized in school. Participants in this session will share stories of using culturally relevant materials in their own classrooms and receive bibliographies, strategies, and rationales for engaging Mexican American students in culturally relevant curricula.

**Chair:** William Broz, The University of Texas-Pan American, Edinburg

**Speakers:** Myra Infante-Sheridan, Donna North High School, Edinburg, Texas, “I Found My Chicanismo in a YA Book”

William Broz, The University of Texas-Pan American, Edinburg, “I Found My Mexican American Students in a YA Book”

**E.20 Latina Mentors/Mentees: Stories about Mentoring Students and Teachers of Color**

**Rainbow**

**Camelia**

*Sponsored by the NCTE Latino Caucus, open to all*

This panel will present stories of Latina mentors and Latina mentees. Highlighting the life-changing impact of culturally specific guidance and content, current and former students, along with two mentors, relate their need for and experience with mentoring, particularly how it impacted their writing and academic careers.

**Chair:** Cecilia Rodriguez Milanes, University of Central Florida, Orlando

**Speakers:** Rebecca Fortes, University of Central Florida, Orlando, “Mentoring for Change”

María Elvira Vera Tata, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, “Legitimacy of the Lengua”


Cecilia Rodriguez Milanes, University of Central Florida, Orlando, “Latina Mentee/Mentor”

**E.21 Beyond Just the Facts: Moving Students in Synthesis and Comprehension**

**National Harbor 12**

As we examined our teaching of the reading of informational texts we discovered that in our best efforts we created readers who “dip in and dip out” of texts instead of lingering and learning big ideas. This session will share the tools, methods, and tips of classroom teachers and instructional coaches who have sought to change this.

**Chair:** Cory Gillette, Darien Public Schools, Connecticut

**Speakers:** Beth Zawatski, Darien Public Schools, Connecticut

Jackie Doty, Darien Public Schools, Connecticut

Stephanie Parsons, New York City Department of Education, New York

**E.22 Multiple Ways to Approach LGBT Topics in K–8 Classrooms with Children’s Literature—Finding What Works for You**

**Woodrow Wilson B**

Presenters will discuss children’s literature both with LGBT themes and characters, and texts without explicit LGBT content that still open the space to consider LGBT topics. We will explore how K–8 teachers have used these texts in classrooms, and look at student responses.

**Speakers:** Caitlin Ryan, East Carolina University, Greenville, North Carolina

Jill Hermann-Wilmarch, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo
E.23 Giving an Account of Ourselves: Literacy Narratives as Student-Teacher Dialogue about Learning
Chesapeake 2/3
This panel shows how literacy narratives can transform the traditional monologic classroom “story” into teacher-student dialogue about learning. Participants discuss how coming to value and evaluate learning stories in their teacher education course led them to use similar narrative assignments to help their own students interrogate their literacy experiences.
Chair: Margaret Twigg, American University, Washington, DC
Speakers: Amanda Choutka, American University, Washington, DC
Janet Auten, American University, Washington, DC
Margaret Twigg, American University, Washington, DC

E.24 Uncommon Core: Where the Authors of the Common Core State Standards Go Wrong about Instruction—and How to Get It Right
Maryland D
Three literacy educators/researchers take on David Coleman’s demonstration of teaching “Letter from a Birmingham Jail” and offer not only an explicit critique of the methods behind his “model” lesson but also research-based approaches to teaching the “Letter” that hold far more promise.
Chair: Deborah Appleman, Carleton College, Northfield, Minnesota
Speakers: Jeff Wilhelm, Boise State University, Idaho
Deborah Appleman, Carleton College, Northfield, Minnesota
Michael W. Smith, Temple University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

E.25 CEE General Membership Meeting and Social
Potomac D
All those interested in shaping English language arts teacher education are invited to attend this membership meeting and social, with refreshments, to mingle with representatives from English Education programs nationwide and prospective English Education graduate students and PhD candidates. The winners of the 2014-15 CEE Research Initiative Grant competition will be recognized. This is also a time to meet experienced, new, and future English teacher educators. As every year, there will be an opportunity to announce ELA teacher education position openings and to talk informally with prospective candidates.
Chair: Louann Reid, Colorado State University, Fort Collins

E.26 Making Meaning from the Outside In and the Inside Out
Woodrow Wilson A
Bridging fiction and nonfiction, these lessons help students use personal experiences to understand multi-faceted literature and complex current issues. Crafting their own ancestor stories, creative nonfiction pieces, and authentic research papers, students at all levels become more invested in their work while delving into the bigger questions of contemporary life.
Chair: Denise Foster, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, Illinois
Speakers: Kirsten Voelker, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, Illinois
Melissa Mack, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, Illinois
Denise Foster, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, Illinois

E.27 FEATURED SESSION – On Metaphor:
Using Metaphor to Teach and Improve Writing
Baltimore 5
Metaphors are ubiquitous. Educators should develop courses that exploit the centrality of metaphorical thinking; thereby foregrounding the relevancy of the major’s expertise at cultivating skillful practitioners of metaphor. Proficient metaphorical thinkers offer an invaluable contribution to innovation and industry and to how people may tell their own stories and histories.
Chair: Cristina Kirklighter, Texas A&M University, Corpus Christi
Speakers: Renee Moreno, California State University, Northridge, “‘You Say Histories, I Say Stories...’: Metaphorical Uses of Forgetting and Remembering to Teach Research and Writing”
Dale Allender, Director, NCTE West and California State University, Sacramento, “Teachers Teaching Myth: In Search of a Metaphor”
Hoke Glover, Bowie State University, Maryland, “Metaphor as the Key Process in the English Discipline: Applying the Skills of Poetry in the Classroom”
E.28 Interactive Notebook Foldables: Inviting Portals to Poetry Enfolding Both the Heart and Skills
Annapolis 4
Plunge into poetry beyond simple verse. Explore and experience poetry personally via notebooks that enfold 3-D graphic organizers (Foldables) as inviting learning portals. Depart this hands-on, minds-on session that embraces research and demonstrates best practices with adaptable notebooking springboards and strategies delivering delight, discovery, and development of tested skills.

Speakers: Robert Stremme, Eastern University, St. Davids, Pennsylvania
Judith Youngers, Dinah Zike Academy, Comfort, Texas

E.29 The Power of Knowing Our History: How Engagement with Nonfiction Texts and Local Community Artifacts Deepens Our Understanding of Social Justice
Chesapeake 4/5
This session will provide resources for gathering local information about social justice history. Participants will learn how teachers used Linda Christensen’s 2011 work to explore civil rights history and how their students engaged in the investigation of social justice activism in their own communities.

Chair: Sharon O’Neal, Texas State University, San Marcos
Speakers: Lynn Masterson, Texas State University, San Marcos
Karen Wood, University of North Carolina, Charlotte, “The Tulsa Race Riots”
Debbie Shepherd, Meridian World School, Round Rock, Texas, “The Power of Original Artifacts”
Laura Lee Stroud, Hopewell Middle School, Round Rock, Texas, “Using Our Local History to Enhance the Teaching of Inquiry”
Cynthia Levinson, Peachtree Publishers, Atlanta, Georgia, “The Power of Interviews: The Real Story”

E.30 Amicable Collaborators: English and Mathematics Share a Novel
Chesapeake B
The ancient Greeks called “those that studied all” the “mathematoei”. This presentation focuses on Yoko Ogawa’s award-winning novel, The Housekeeper and the Professor as an interdisciplinary tool. Two teachers, one English and the other mathematics, suggest ways to use a contemporary novel as a catalyst for close reading and higher-level thinking skills in their disciplines. Other literary works with STEM connections will also be mentioned.

Chair: Michele Surat, Maggie Walker Governor’s School, Richmond, Virginia
Speakers: Lynn Reed, Maggie Walker Governor’s School, Richmond, Virginia
Michele Surat, Maggie Walker Governor’s School, Richmond, Virginia, “Amicable Disciplines”

E.31 Brown Teacher, White Students: Teaching Challenges and Opportunities in the US Teacher Preparation Classroom
Potomac 3/4
Four minority teacher educators discuss their experiences in US teacher preparation programs as instructors of majority students. The presenters reflect on their experiences and practice in light of their interactions with pre-service teachers and scholarship that shows lower student evaluations and ethnic and linguistic stereotyping of minority instructors.

Chair: Limarys Caraballo, Queens College, City University of New York, Flushing
Speakers: Nastaran Karimi, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana
Genevieve N. Aglazor, Tarleton State University, Stephenville, Texas
Zaira Arvelo-Alicea, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana
Ileana Cortes Santiago, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana

E.32 Shared Stories: The Narrative of Undergraduate Teaching Assistants in a Blended College Composition Classroom
Maryland 1/2
Both undergraduate teaching assistants and instructors will reveal how, in working with each other, they have revised their own narratives about teaching and learning. Attendees will be encouraged to share their own stories and will leave with concrete tips on how to work with undergraduate teaching assistants in their own courses.

Chair: Douglas Kern, University of Maryland, College Park
Speakers: Emily McDermott, University of Maryland, College Park
Sayema Tareq, University of Maryland, College Park
Robert Tully, University of Maryland, College Park
Lyra Hilliard, University of Maryland, College Park
E.33 The Lessons Poetry Teaches: A Doorway into Writing
National Harbor 2
Georgia Heard, Rebecca Kai Dotlich and Paul Janeczko—all three poets and veteran teachers of poetry—will discuss the enormous effect poetry has on students’ writing, not just poetry, but all other genres. The short story writer, Grace Paley, wrote, “I went to the school of poetry in order to learn how to write prose.” What exactly did she mean? What is the school of poetry? What does poetry teach about writing, and what can it teach our students?

Chair: Janet Steinberg, Teachers College consultant, New York, New York
Speakers: Georgia Heard, author/independent consultant, North Palm Beach, Florida
Paul Janeczko, independent consultant, Hebron, Maine
Rebecca Kai Dotlich, author, Carmel, Indiana

E.34 Re-Routing the School-to-Prison Pipeline
National Harbor 7
Teaching Tolerance offers research-based strategies for literacy instruction that reduce school push-out. High-quality literacy education infused with a responsive approach can improve student engagement, raise achievement, and decrease disciplinary referrals.

Speaker: Sara Wicht, Teaching Tolerance, Montgomery, Alabama

E.35 The Stories We Craft Alongside Our Students: Changing Traditional Boundaries
National Harbor 3
This panel includes two middle school teachers who have made significant changes in their classroom spaces, the reading/writing that happens alongside their students, and the ways in which assessment works to affirm what kids know. Their students and students’ parents will share their thoughts, learning, and what really happened in the classroom.

Chair: Sara Kajder, The University of Georgia, Athens
Speakers: Jason Augustowski, Belmont Ridge Middle School, Lansdowne, Virginia
Sara Kajder, The University of Georgia, Athens

E.36 Literature Matters!
Maryland B
This roundtable session will explore the value of literature in teaching social justice through children’s fiction by authors from around the world.

Roundtable 1: Stories that Reach around the World with the 2014 Outstanding International Books Honor List
Deborah Wooten, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
Katie Raby, Hardin Valley Academy, Knoxville, Tennessee

Roundtable 2: Utilizing Overlooked Treasures: Bringing Anti-Bullying Stories to Children
Alyssa Niccolini, Rebecca Fabricant, and Kathleen McGowan, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

Roundtable 3: Tomas Rivera Children’s Book Award
Jesse Gainer, Texas State University, San Marcos

Roundtable 4: Using Shaun Tan to Approach Multiliteracies in Your Classroom
Ashley Dallacqua, The Ohio State University, Columbus

Roundtable 5: The African Oral Tradition: Opening Windows into the Past, Influencing the Present, Shaping the Future
Immaculate Kizza, University of Tennessee, Chattanooga

Roundtable 6: New Stories from South African Authors and Illustrators of Children’s and Young Adult Literature
Barbara Lehman, The Ohio State University, Mansfield

Roundtable 7: The Beauty of Story, Multicultural Literature, and the Connection to Social Justice
Beth Herman-Davis, Lewis and Clark College, Portland, Oregon

Roundtable 8: Multiracial Stories: Windows, Mirrors, and Gaps in Children’s Literature
Amina Chaudhri, Northeastern Illinois University, Chicago

Lilian Mina, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, “My Narrative, My Research Proposal”

**E.38 Shifting the Landscape of Knowing through Silenced and Digital Stories**

*Chesapeake 10/11/12*

This panel session discusses issues of digital literacies and silenced stories. This will inform English teachers about underrepresented populations in the classroom.

**Chair:** Joseph Haughey, Northwest Missouri State University, Maryville

**Speakers:** Huan Wang and Tisha Lewis Ellison, Georgia State University, Atlanta, “Digi-a-Fam: Families’ Digital Storytelling Project”

Jodie Boyette and Sally Brown, Georgia Southern University, Statesboro, “My Voice, My Story: Cultural Expressions through Digital Stories”

Anne Fairbrother, State University of New York, Oswego, “Shifting the Landscape of Knowing through the Telling of Silenced Stories”

**E.39 Examining Curriculums and Structure in Teacher Preparation**

*Baltimore 4*

How can we educate our pre-service teachers to negotiate the ideologies that influence their future classrooms? The first presentation will explore grammar policies and the cultivation of linguistic knowledge in teacher preparation, while the second presentation will examine one teacher preparation program’s efforts to address the conflicting pressures that guide teacher education.

**Chair:** Cynthia Nicholson, Chowan University, Murfreesboro, North Carolina

**Speakers:** Stefanie Lovelass, Lincoln College, Normal, Illinois, “Marking the Other: Language Study and Teacher Training in the 21st Century”

Mary Cynthia Thompson, Clayton State University, Marietta, Georgia, “Voices from the Field: Incorporating Novice Teachers’ Experiences and Reflections to Inform the Structure of Teacher Education”

**E.40 Social Justice Pedagogy**

*Maryland 3/4*

This session will focus on efforts to support pre-service and in-service educators in implementing a social justice curriculum. Presenters discuss approaches to addressing linguistic inequalities and the use of a digital platform as a method of facilitating discussion and collaboration about teacher practices and ideas.

**Speakers:** Kevin DePew, Old Dominion University, Norfolk, Virginia and Tim Bostic, Bostic Educational Consulting, Norfolk, Virginia, “Flaming Hoops and Burning Buildings: How Conflicting Stories about Social Justice influence Our Approaches to Teacher Preparation”

Sean Barry, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, “Social Justice Education: Supporting Progressive Educators through Collaboration”

**E.41 Understanding Complex Landscapes of Digital Literacies and Identities**

*Maryland A*

This session offers in-depth studies of identity formation and negotiation through participation in digital literacies. Presenters focus on the role of complex video games and multimodal blogging for fostering learning across ages.

**Chair:** Nabila Hijazi, lecturer, Mitchellville, Maryland

**Speakers:** Sandra Abrams, St. John’s University, Queens, New York, Hannah Gerber, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas, Jason “Yun Joon” Lee, Pennsylvania State University, State College, and Mijin Im, Kookmin University, Seoul, Korea, “Storied Experiences: What Video Games Can Tell Us about Students’ Knowledge Landscapes and Classroom Learning”

Heather Lynch, Georgia State University, Atlanta, “Being and Becoming: A Theoretical Model of Learning and Identity through Video Games”

Grace Pigozzi, University of Illinois, Chicago, “Adolescents Online: Interpreting Identity in Student Weblog Writing”

**E.42 Research Roundtable 4—Research Focused on Methods and Materials**

*National Harbor 10*

The roundtables in this session showcase research at the intersections of curriculum and teaching methodologies. The roundtables offer complex and varied studies centered on how teachers, students, families and other stakeholders approach content and pedagogy across a range of school and community contexts.


Sharon Ulanoff, Ambika Raj, and Meghan Hanlon, California State University, Los Angeles
Roundtable 2: Informational or Literary, Verbal or Nonverbal: It’s Not the Text, It’s the Stance
Kathleen Reilly, Towson University, Maryland

Roundtable 3: Inquiring into Narrative: How Stories Can Complicate the “Story” of the Community College
Lucia Elden, Mid Michigan Community College, Mount Pleasant

Roundtable 4: From Risk to Resilience: New Times Call for a New Approach to Learning in the Remedial Classroom
Paula Taylor-Greathouse, Tennessee Technological University, Cookeville

Roundtable 5: The Box-Car Children and the Boxcar Children: The Jazz-Age Story Behind Gertrude Chandler Warner’s Classic Story
Michelle Ann Abate, The Ohio State University, Columbus

Junko Sakoi, University of Arizona, Tucson

Roundtable 7: Graphic Texts, Writing, and Young Writers
Robin Collins, New Canaan Public Schools, Connecticut and Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

Roundtable 8: New Argumentative Epistemologies Shape Peer-Review and Teacher Response to Student Writing
George Newell and Jennifer VanDerHeide, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Allison Wynhoff-Olsen, Montana State University, Bozeman

Roundtable 9: Results from the Writing Transfer Project: Constructive Metacognition as a New Taxonomy for Writing Studies
Dana Driscoll, Oakland University, Rochester, Michigan
Joe Paszek and Gwen Gorzelsky, Wayne State University, Detroit, Michigan
Carol Hayes, The George Washington University, Washington, DC

Jessica Wertz, University of Cincinnati, Ohio

E.43 Distinguished Lecturer in Critical Theory and Practice—Recentering Literary Education
Annapolis 2
Sponsored by the National Literature Project, open to all
In their target essay for last spring’s special issue of Style, Corinne Bancroft and Peter J. Rabinowitz offered a new framework for teaching literature in secondary schools. Their revolutionary model is grounded partly in cognitive psychology and partly in their respect for what they call “Kid Knowledge”—that is, their recognition that our students often know more than we give them credit for. In this interactive discussion, Rabinowitz and Bancroft will illustrate the basic principles underlying their proposed pedagogy—and push them in new directions as a way of invigorating the teaching of writing. The talk will be non-technical and there will be plenty of opportunity for participation, conversation, and (hopefully) heated argument.

Chair: Sheridan Blau, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Speakers: Corinne Bancroft, University of California, Santa Barbara
Peter Rabinowitz, Hamilton College, Clinton, New York

E.44 Shakespeare and the (Common Core) Assessments
Chesapeake D/E
Sponsored by The Folger Shakespeare Library, open to all
A detailed cross-walk through active learning strategies and Common Core competencies in order to set our students up for success.

Chair: Peggy O’Brien, The Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC
Speakers: Deborah Gascon, Dutch Fork High School, Irmo, South Carolina
Mark Miazga, Baltimore City Public Schools, Maryland
Laura Turchi, University of Houston, Texas

E.45 Poster Session: Literature
Prince George’s Hall B
Unlike a traditional presentation, poster sessions provide a choose-your-own-adventure story where the audience has a hand in directing the order and details of the story. This poster session focuses on literature in the classroom including tips for teaching Shakespeare, incorporating storytelling, and disability in literature.
Poster 1: Trends in Contemporary Picture Books: A Literary Analysis
Melanie Koss, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb

Poster 2: “The Tempest Project”—Encouraging Creative and Dynamic Argumentation in Advanced Literature Classes of Urban Public Schools
Amanda Hughes, The Cambridge Rindge and Latin High School, Cambridge, Massachusetts

Poster 3: Metaphors Matter: Using Literary Analysis to Enrich Response to Dis/Ability in Middle-Level Fiction
Valerie Walker, Gustavus Adolphus College, Minnesota

Poster 4: Erasing Shakespeare
Sara Brock, Schreiber High School, Port Washington, New York

Poster 5: From Harry Potter to Hamlet: Improving Comprehension through Supplementary Texts
Madison Ackerman, Niagara County Community College, New York

Lisa Patrick, The Ohio State University, Columbus

Poster 7: Sharing Stories: Seventh Graders, Google Books, and Public Libraries
Laura Mullen, Dover Sherborn Middle School, Dover, Massachusetts

Poster 8: Knowing the Visual World of the Picture Book: Teaching with the Elements of Design Scavenger Hunt
Erin Reilly-Sanders, The Ohio State University, Columbus

Poster 9: The Hero’s Journey: A Year of Storytelling
Laurie Sullivan, Needham Public Schools, Massachusetts

E.46 The Intersection of Informational Text and Cultural Authenticity
Magnolia 3
In this interactive session, presenters will interweave notions of informational text and cultural authenticity. After modeling metacognitive questions, participants will engage in critical conversations and practice selecting culturally authentic informational texts. Teachers will leave with questions to guide their text selection and ways to transfer the process to students.

Speakers: Kirsten Letofsky, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Stacey Korson, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

E.47 Examining Our Collaborative Practices: Growing from Good to Great
Prince George’s Hall D
An NCLE Practice Exchange
They say that great things come from collaborating with colleagues. But we know that some collaborations are more productive than others. Learn about the characteristic practices of teams that successfully engage in collaborative work for the purposes of strengthening student learning. In this session, a variety of teams will acknowledge their wonderings and challenges related to building strong collaborative teams, seeking input from others in the room, in hopes of growing from good to great.

Facilitator: Lara Hebert, National Council of Teachers of English, Urbana, Illinois

5:30-7:00 p.m.
Annual Business Meeting for the Board of Directors and Other Members of the Council
Maryland C
Presiding: Ernest Morrell, NCTE President, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Parliamentarian: Kay Parks Haas, Johnson County Community College, Overland Park, Kansas

Presentation of the 2014 Distinguished Service Award:
Kathy G. Short, NCTE President-Elect, University of Arizona, Tucson, to Sharon Chaney, Union University, Hendersonville, Tennessee

Presentation of the 2014 James R. Squire Award:
Keith Gilyard, Chair, James R. Squire Award Selection Committee, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, to Yetta M. Goodman, University of Arizona, Tucson

Presentation of Resolutions: Rochelle Rodrigo, Old Dominion University, Norfolk, Virginia, Resolutions Committee Chair
NCTE, CEE, TYCA, and NCTE Section nominating committee will be on hand to accept nominations for candidates for the 2015 elections.

The agenda for the meeting will be available at the door. The rules of conduct for the meeting are included in this program book on pages 202 and 203.

6:00-8:00 p.m.
CEE-GS Business Meeting
National Harbor 15
All current and prospective members of the CEE-GS strand are invited to attend the business meeting. We will provide a brief overview of events planned for the upcoming year, and vote on new officers for 2015-2016.
Cultural Celebration
Maryland D
Hosted by the Black and Latino Caucuses, open to all

Theme: Living Stories: Revering Our Past and Seizing Our Future
Join the Black and Latino Caucus members for a festive evening of music and dance, celebrating the talents of students who reside in the Washington, DC, area. In past years, youth from host city schools have performed through spoken word, poetry, mariachis, a drum line, dramatic monologues, and various dances. Each performance illuminates issues transcultural and representative of neo-American being, while highlighting children and our stories told through themes of social justice and communities of harmony. The Cultural Celebration is a delightful end to a day of sessions and will make you proud to live in our diverse world. The National Harbor resort stays alive well into the night, so you will have time after the event to enjoy the nightlife with new friends made during this amazing evening.

College Celebration
National Harbor 3
DOUG HESSE is founding executive director of writing and professor of English at the University of Denver, where he has been named Distinguished Scholar. He is also the current Vice President of NCTE. Hesse is author of some 60 essays and chapters, in journals ranging from CCC and College English to English Journal and JAC, and coauthor of four books, including Creating Nonfiction with Becky Bradway. His scholarship focuses on creative nonfiction, narrative and rhetoric, pedagogy, program administration, and professional issues in writing, composition, and English studies. He has made more than 100 conference presentations, over 30 of them as keynote or plenary speaker. Past national leadership roles include serving as chair of the Conference on College Composition and Communication, president of the Council of Writing Program Administrators, chair of the MLA Division on Teaching, member of the MLA Committee on Contingent Labor in the Profession and associate director of the WPA Consultant Evaluator Service. Before coming to Denver, Hesse spent 20 years at Illinois State University, where he directed the writing program, the graduate program in English, the Center for the Advancement of Teaching, and the University Honors Program. His PhD is from the University of Iowa. Hesse also sings with the Colorado Symphony Orchestra Chorus.

Presiding: R. Joseph Rodriguez, College Section Chair, and The University of Texas, El Paso
Introducing and Presenting Richard Ohmann Award: R. Joseph Rodriguez, College Section Chair, The University of Texas, El Paso, to Jim Ridolfo, University of Kentucky, Lexington
Introducing Speaker: Asao B. Inoue, California State University, Fresno
8:00-10:00 p.m.

Swapping Ground: An Evening of Storytelling—
Playing with Stories: Story Crafting for Teachers, Students, Writers, and Other Imaginative Thinkers with Kevin Cordi
National Harbor 11

Have you or your students ever felt that you can’t go on with your story idea? In this session we learn how to word dance from a nationally known teller/teacher by doing orally proven standard-based story crafting exercises. Talk it out before writing it out. Learn about the SIG and an open mic will follow. Bring a story, be ready to play, and/or listen to the tales.

Chair: John Beach, St. John’s University, New York
Speaker: Kevin Cordi, Ohio Dominican University, Columbus

8:30-10:30 p.m.

Fountain of the Muse
National Harbor 10

The thirty-fifth annual Fountain of the Muse roundtable is a workshop and open mic poetry and short prose reading of original work. The event welcomes first-time readers as well as established writers to participate together in totally relaxed, small-group workshops and open mic readings. Those who wish to listen and enjoy the company of conference poets and prose writers are also welcome to join the gathering. Roundtable workshopping will begin at 8:30 p.m. with open mic readings beginning at 9:30 p.m. Writers who want a careful look at their original work should bring eight copies of no more than two pages of poetry or prose for small group response. Preregistration is not necessary. There is a forty-line or two-page maximum for open mic reads. Short verse, prose poems, fiction, and creating nonfiction excerpts are welcome.

Co-chairs: Michael Angelotti, University of Oklahoma, Norman
Bonner Slayton, Moore Norman Technology Center, Norman, Oklahoma
Danny Wade, Washburn University, Topeka, Kansas
ALAN Breakfast—Assembly on Literature for Adolescents of NCTE-ALAN
Potomac C/D
Sponsored by the Assembly on Literature for Adolescents of NCTE/ALAN, open to all

ANDREW SMITH knew ever since his days as editor of his high school newspaper that he wanted to be a writer. He is the award-winning author of several young adult novels, including the critically acclaimed Winger (starred reviews in Publishers Weekly, Kirkus Reviews, Booklist, and Shelf Awareness; an Amazon “Best of the Year”; and an ALA Top 10 for 2014) and The Marbury Lens (YALSA BFYA and “Best of the Year” in both Publishers Weekly and Booklist). His seventh novel, Grasshopper Jungle, won the 2014 Boston Globe–Horn Book Fiction Award for Excellence in Children’s Literature and received starred reviews from Kirkus, Publishers Weekly, School Library Journal, and Shelf Awareness. Smith lives in Southern California.

Chair: Walter Mayes, The Girls’ Middle School, Palo Alto, California
Author Andrew Smith will speak at the annual ALAN Breakfast. Smith is the award-winning author of many books for young adults including Winger, which was named one of the Top 10 Books on the Best Fiction for Young Adults (BFYA) list from YALSA, and The Marbury Lens also a BFYA book. His latest novels, Grasshopper Jungle and 100 Sideways Miles are garnering praise from reviewers and readers. A brief business meeting will acknowledge the recipients of the Gallo and Foundation Grants as well as introduce the newly elected officers of ALAN. Come for the coffee and stay for the conversation. This is a ticketed event, but there will be seats in the back for those who wish to come listen to Andrew Smith speak.
8:00-9:15 a.m.

**F.01 Students Can Write: Changing the Narrative of a Deficit Model**  
*Maryland 5/6*

We’ve heard it in the news and teachers’ lounges across America: “These students just can’t write!” The presenters in this panel, who span grade levels and subject areas, seek to silence this false presumption and prove that student writing is worthy of recognition and celebration.

*Chair:* Beth Shaum, National Council of Teachers of English, Canton, Michigan  
*Speakers:* Jessica Winck, University of Louisville, Kentucky  
Kevin English, Wayne-Westland Community School District, Westland, Michigan  
Kirsten Melise LeBlanc, St. Paul Catholic School, Michigan  
Chelsea Lonsdale, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti

**F.02 Reclaiming Writing: Composing Spaces for Relationships, Identities, and Action**  
*Potomac A*

*Sponsored by the Center for the Expansion of Language and Thinking, open to all*

In this interactive session, writing is viewed as a vehicle for exploring, interrogating, challenging, finding self, talking back to power, creating a space in the world, reflecting upon the past, and thinking forward to a more joyful and democratic future. Presenters will describe classrooms and out-of-school settings that provide insights into supporting writers’ searches for voice, identity, and agency. The session reclaims writing to make sense of, think about, and speak back to the current era of high-stakes testing and mandated curricula.

*Chair:* Kathryn Whitmore, University of Louisville, Kentucky  
*Roundtable 1*  
Kenneth Goodman, University of Arizona, Tucson  
*Roundtable 2: Sociocultural Pillar*  
Chuck Jurich, University of Alaska, Fairbanks  
Vivian Vasquez, American University, Washington, DC

**F.03 Assessing Standard VI: Writing the Story of Teaching for Social Justice in English Education**  
*Maryland 1/2*

In October 2012, NCTE made education history by passing a national standard for social justice teaching for the preparation of teachers for English language arts classrooms in the United States. English educators are now challenged to create assessments for the standard. We invite those interested to discuss strategies to this aim.

*Speakers:* sj Miller, University of Colorado, Boulder  
Leslie David Burns, University of Kentucky, Lexington  
Jerry Harste, Bloomington, Indiana  
Peggy Albers, Georgia State University, Atlanta  
*Roundtable 3: Teaching Pillar*  
Roxanne Henkin and Shannon Blady, The University of Texas, San Antonio  
Jane Baskwill, Mount Saint Vincent University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada  
Lori Norton-Meier, University of Louisville, Kentucky  
*Roundtable 4: Learning Pillar*  
Michael Shaw, St. Thomas Aquinas College, Sparkill, New York  
Yetta M. Goodman, University of Arizona, Tucson  
Sandra Wilde, Hunter College, City University of New York, New York  
Rebecca Leigh, Oakland University, Rochester, Michigan  
Richard Meyer, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque  
Kathryn Whitmore, University of Louisville, Kentucky  
*Roundtable 5: Language Pillar*  
Lenny Sanchez, University of Missouri, Columbia  
*Roundtable 6: Curricular Pillar*  
Renita Schmidt, University of Iowa, Iowa City  
Kathryn Mitchell Pierce, Wydown Middle School, Clayton, Missouri  
Jenna Loomis, Seventh District Elementary School, Parkton, Maryland  
Michelle Doyle, Pot Spring Elementary School, Timonium, Maryland  
Prisca Martens and Ray Martens, Towson University, Maryland  
*Respondent:* Richard Meyer, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque
**F.04**  Our Science Stories—Engaging Readers through Science Inquiry  
Annapolis 2  
Stories bring science to life and help students make meaning of abstract concepts. Modeling classroom examples, the presenters will demonstrate how both fiction and nonfiction stories are integrated into the content area of study. Participants will leave with sample integrated units and literacy strategies.  
Speakers:  Jamilyn Bertsch, Indianapolis Public Schools, Indiana  
Karla Reilly, Indianapolis Public Schools, Indiana  
Andrea Hunley, Indianapolis Public Schools, Indiana  
Amy Wackerly, Indiana Council of Teachers of English, Greenwood  
Ann Mennonno, Indiana Council of Teachers of English, Plainfield

**F.05**  Accessing Stories through Infographics  
Magnolia 1  
Hear stories of teachers impacting student learning with infographics. Experience the process with their students through video documentaries. View student-created infographics. Take away practical units of study and exemplar examples for multiple grade levels, as well as an understanding of interpreting and creating this twenty-first century form of digital storytelling.  
Co-chairs:  Tracy Kincy, Bentonville Public Schools, Arkansas  
Shawn Quinlan, Bentonville Public Schools, Arkansas  
Speaker:  Josh Vest, Bentonville High School, Arkansas

**F.06**  Stories Shape Collaborative Inquiry and Catapult Students into Thinking Divergently to Effect Global Change  
Woodrow Wilson C  
This interactive workshop demonstrates the need for divergent thinking in today’s complex world. We will share the ways students, stirred by stories of young people in different countries who effected significant change, engaged in a multidisciplinary, collaborative project using high quality children’s literature and technology to devise innovative solutions to pressing societal problems.  
Chair:  Valerie Viscome, North Mianus School, Greenwich, Connecticut  
Speakers:  Marianne Saccardi, Greenwich, Connecticut, “Importance of Divergent Thinking and Implications for the Classroom”

**F.07**  FEATURED SESSION – An Author’s Visit Re-Imagined: The Collaborative Possibilities between a School and a Working Writer  
Woodrow Wilson D  
A YA author, a teacher and a principal share the development process and specifics of their now-annual seventh grade creativity program, focusing on its basis in both the author’s writing and in the school’s English curriculum. We will explore with attendees ways to tailor this program to fit any author’s genre, content, and craft, and any school’s academic focus.  
Chair:  Edgar McIntosh, Ardsley School District, New York  
Speakers:  Cameron Brindise, Ardsley Middle School, New York  
Edgar McIntosh, Ardsley School District, New York  
Jeff Baron, author, Greenwillow Books, New York, New York

**F.09**  Argument Can Help All Types of Readers  
Chesapeake 7/8/9  
We will explore together and discuss ways to help all students become deeper thinkers and readers. The goal in all of this is for you to leave this session with the ability to launch and sustain argument-work in the classroom, across grades and curriculum. Participants will possess insight and tools for all levels of students.  
Chair:  Janet Steinberg, Teachers College consultant, New York, New York  
Speakers:  Chris McCourt, New York Board of Education, New York  
Janet Steinberg, Teachers College consultant, New York, New York

**F.10**  Teaching to Learn/Learning to Teach through Collaborative Storytelling  
National Harbor 10  
This session will tell the story of a collaborative writing project between a low-income, mostly Latino public school in Chicago and the English Education program of a large, urban univer-
The project pairs university pre-service ELA teachers with college-bound high school seniors to compose multi-genre responses to August Wilson’s *Fences*.

**Chair:** Todd DeStigter, University of Illinois, Chicago  
**Speakers:** Madeline Crane, University of Illinois, Chicago  
Darren Tuggle, Chicago Public Schools, Illinois

**F.11 FEATURED SESSION – Can We Talk?  
Collaborative Conversations from Early Childhood to High School  
Baltimore 2  
Sponsored by the NCTE Leadershift Initiative, open to all**

This session focuses on the speaking and listening strand of the Common Core State Standards. Practicing educators and administrators from diverse school settings will share instructional strategies and video clips of student learning. Participants will obtain a deeper understanding of why we may have to change our classroom practices and gain concrete ideas of how to implement these changes.

**Chair:** Virginia Valdez, Jamieson Elementary School, Chicago, Illinois  
**Speakers:** Sherry Franklin, Pathways in Education, Chicago, Illinois  
Stacey-Ann Wilson, Worcester Public Schools, Massachusetts  
Kristy Girardeau, Arbor Station Elementary School, Douglasville, Georgia  
Virginia Valdez, Jamieson Elementary School, Chicago, Illinois  
Eulalia Valdez, West Aurora School District 129, Illinois

**F.12 Breathing Life into Story: Igniting Middle School Language Arts  
National Harbor 12  
**

This panel of an award-winning author, middle school teacher, and teacher educator will explore how story and art illuminate connections in the language arts classroom, and how art can foster students’ responses to literature, deepen understanding of character and theme, and ignite ideas to write memoir and fiction.

**Chair:** Nancy Johnson, Western Washington University, Bellingham  
**Speakers:** Scott Riley, Singapore American School, Japan  
Nancy Johnson, Western Washington University, Bellingham  
**Tradebook Author:** Cynthia Lord, Scholastic, Inc., New York, New York

**F.13 NCTE Author Strand—Stories of Reading: Rethinking Instruction in a Digital Age  
Chesapeake J/K/L**

While think-alouds, annotations, and participating in a community of readers all help develop comprehension skills, students today are faced with new modes of reading. This session will explore what it means to be a reader in a digital age, providing ideas to teach students to become savvy digital readers.

**Chair:** Kristen Turner, Fordham University, New York, New York  
**Speakers:** Franki Sibberson, Dublin City Schools, Ohio, “Authentic Literacy in the Digital Age”  
Bill Bass, Parkway Schools, Chesterfield, Missouri, “The Choices We Make: Intentionality and Self-Awareness”  
Troy Hicks, Central Michigan University, Mount Pleasant, “Introducing a Model of ‘Connected Reading’ for All Students”

**F.14 Real Stories, Real Skills: Strategies for Using News and Current Events to Help Students Build Academic Reading and Writing Skills  
Azalea 1**

Successful readers draw on background knowledge to understand and use information, so why not combine lessons designed to build close reading and analysis skills with the richest and most available source of background knowledge available: the news? Two high school English teachers will model strategies for using current events to build literacy and writing skills while increasing students’ background knowledge.

**Chair:** Johri Arvinder, New Directions Alternative Education Center, Manassas, Virginia  
**Speakers:** Stacia Keel, Fairfax County Public Schools, Alexandria, Virginia  
Jennifer Beach, Fairfax County Public Schools, Alexandria, Virginia
F.15  Risking It All: Putting Yourself on (the) Line to Inspire Students through Modeling  
National Harbor 7  
Put yourself on (the) line. This session will reveal that teacher modeling need not manufacture the “perfect example.” Instead, demonstrating an authentic attempt at the assignment will inspire innovative creativity in students and fellow teachers by igniting passion. If we are asking students to risk it all, we have to as well.  
Chair: James McCaffrey, Trumbull High School, Connecticut  
Speakers: Karlen Shupp, Trumbull High School, Connecticut  
James McCaffrey, Trumbull High School, Connecticut  
F.16  Stop Bullying Now  
Maryland A  
Sponsored by the Lesbian Gay Bisexual Transgendered Issues in Academic Studies Advisory Committee, open to all  
In this session with roundtable discussions, keynote speaker David Esquith, Director of the Office of Safe Schools and Healthy Students, US Department of Education, discusses bullying, school safety, and ways to maintain a positive school environment, including issues on school campuses and cyberbullying. Sessions will feature resources and literature-based lessons for ELA teachers to work with children, adolescents, parents, and community members in roles as more than bystanders.  
Chair: R. Joseph Rodriguez, The University of Texas, El Paso  
Keynote Speaker: David Esquith, director, Office of Safe and Healthy Students, US Department of Education, Washington, DC  
Roundtable 1: Rising UP: Young Adult Literature and Short Readings to Combat Bullying  
R. Joseph Rodriguez, The University of Texas, El Paso  
Roundtable 2: Act It Out: Overcoming Bullying through Drama and Role Play  
Rick Joseph, Bloomfield Hills, Michigan  
Roundtable 3: A Digital Revolution: Using Multimodal Texts to Foster Conversations and Speak Out against Bullying  
S. Adam Crawley, The University of Georgia, Athens  
Roundtable 4: Literature as a Work of Heart: Promoting Reflection, Empathy, and Acceptance in the ELA Classroom  
Toby Emert, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Georgia  
Respondent: Denise Davila, The University of Georgia, Athens  
F.17  New NCTE English Education Program Standards, Assessments, and National Recognition  
Baltimore 1  
New NCTE English Education program standards will be presented, and implications for the design and content of English Education programs as well as the characteristics of effective student assessments related to the standards will be offered. Session information is most appropriate for university faculty engaged in preparing future English teachers.  
Chair: Charles Duke, Boone, North Carolina  
Elizabeth Vilky, Council for Accreditation of Educator Programs, Washington, DC, “The Specialty Program Association Standards and Assessments and Council for Accreditation of Educator Preparation”  
Respondent: Stevie Chepko, Council for Accreditation of Educator Programs, Washington, DC  
F.18  Landscapes of Multicultural Stories: Notable Books and Writers  
Rainbow Magnolia 2  
The “landscapes” that multicultural/global books provide are increasingly important for a pluralistic society. Join us as we present and discuss recent and notable multicultural/global books, both fiction and non-fiction, for readers K-12, and the “landscapes and vistas” that those books provide.  
Chair: Allen Evans, Eastern Oregon University, La Grande  
Speakers: Allen Evans, Eastern Oregon University, La Grande, “Global Landscapes: An Overview”  
Diana Porter, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond  
F.19  Virtually Reading: Online Book Passes, Reading Strategies, and Book Clubs  
National Harbor 2  
This collaborative panel presentation will introduce a variety of free, online resources to support classroom reading. Help students discover a variety of texts with a digital book pass. Engage students with book clubs using Google Hangouts. Support student reading with 21st century strategies. This teacher-led session will introduce and demonstrate a variety of technology to support reading . . . virtually.
Chair: Angela Byrd, University of South Carolina, Columbia
Speakers: Mary Styslinger, University of South Carolina, Columbia, “From Book Clubs to Google Hangouts”
Nicole Walker, Ridge View High School, Columbia, South Carolina, “Comprehension Strategies for 21st Century Schools”

F.20 From Africa to America: The Storytelling Tradition
National Harbor 5
Veteran college professors examine the continuity of the African tradition of storytelling in America and its role in teaching writing. Using the framework of Universal Design Learning to emphasize varied learning styles, they examine the rootworking stories of Charles Chesnutt and Edward P. Jones, and the folktales of Africa, to model elements of good writing.

Chair: Sheldon Wrice, The University of Akron-Summit College, Ohio
Speakers: Akua Duku Anokye, Arizona State University, Glendale
Lena Ampadu, Towson University, Maryland

F.21 Exploring Story through Technology in English Education
Woodrow Wilson A
Sponsored by the CEE Commission on New Literacies, Technologies, and Teacher Education, open to all
This session will kick off with a keynote address by Sara Kajder on the power of telling story around digital tools in teacher education. From there audience members will have the opportunity to move to roundtables. There will be ten hands-on roundtables related to similar topics as the keynote address. The session will end with a discussant/reactor on the roundtable conversations.

Co-chairs: Sara Ranzau, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas
Hannah Gerber, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas
Keynote Speaker: Sara Kajder, The University of Georgia, Athens

Roundtable 1: Stories of Beginning Teachers’ Social Networking Practices: How Are They LearNING
Nicole Olcese, Pennsylvania State University, State College

Roundtable 2: Digital Stories: Their Role and Importance in the ELA Classroom
Judy Arzt, University of Saint Joseph, Connecticut

Roundtable 3: Gamification and Vocabulary Learning Landscapes
Sandra Abrams, St. John’s University, Queens, New York

Roundtable 4: Best Apps 2014 for Reading, Writing, and Telling Stories
Rae Schipke, Central Connecticut State University, New Britain

Roundtable 5: Coding for Storytellers: Layered Writing with Scratch Programming
Julie Warner, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

Roundtable 6: Using a Wiki for Summer Professional Reading Groups
Melinda Butler, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas

Roundtable 7: Using YouTube Videogame Walkthroughs for Archetypal Analysis
Victor Malo-Juvera, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

Roundtable 8: Telling Our Story: Using Glogster to Create a Visual Autobiography
Clarice Moran and Alyssa Maige, Florida State University, Tallahassee

Co-chair: Hannah Gerber, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas

Roundtable 9: Narratives from the iPad Generation
Melanie Yerk, Nova Southeastern University, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, “Narratives from the iPad Generation”
Maureen McDermott, Nova Southeastern University, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, “Deploying iPads in the Classroom: Narratives from Digital Immigrants”

Roundtable 10: Popular Culture as Narrative: Discussing Current Possibilities for Including Media Texts as the Stories of Students’ Lives
Kathy Garland and Alyssa Maige, Florida State University, Tallahassee

Respondent: Hannah Gerber, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas

F.22 How I Got Ovuh: Stories from the Sistah Scholahs
Azalea 3
The stories told by urban youth are oftentimes different than those told about them. This panel will explore the ways in which urban youth tell their own stories, as well as how the stories of the researchers themselves have been constructed and told through their work with urban youth.

Chair: Ashley Newby, Michigan State University, East Lansing
Speakers: Carleen Carey, Michigan State University, East Lansing
Sherrae Hayes, Michigan State University, East Lansing
F.23  Helping Prospective Teachers Read for Teaching
Chesapeake 10/11/12
This session introduces a graphic organizer designed to support teachers as they read a literary text they might one day teach. Attendees will examine, try out, and discuss this tool, which focuses on the techniques that writers use and the skills and strategies young readers need to understand these moves.

Chair: Chandra Alston, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
Speakers: Lisa Barker, Towson University, Maryland
Chandra Alston, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

F.24  Making Stories Count in the Harlem Community
Chesapeake D/E
Our presenters will describe how they get rich talk and story telling in their classrooms, presenting suggestions for choosing literature, planning for teaching, reading aloud engagingly, hosting discussions, and extending student talk. They will explore how thoughtful prompting, role-playing and modeling help students tell their own stories in response to literature.

Chair: Donna Santman, independent consultant, New York, New York
Speakers: Sarah Silverman, Harlem Village Academy, New York, New York
Shelley Harwayne, independent consultant, New York, New York
Donna Santman, independent consultant, New York, New York
Melissa Black, Harlem Village Academy, New York, New York

F.25  Intertextuality in Feminist Literature: The Ladyscape
Baltimore 5
This workshop will demonstrate successful strategies for encouraging high school students of all levels to read and view feminist art and literature in order to understand and deconstruct difference in the vast landscape of story telling. Texts such as The Awakening, by Kate Chopin and Their Eyes Were Watching God by Zora Neale Hurston will serve as core texts for this demonstration.

Chair: Lauren Gottlieb, Watchung Hills Regional High School, Warren Township, New Jersey
Speakers: Jana Battiloro, Watchung Hills Regional High School, Warren Township, New Jersey, “Intertextuality and Music”
Courtney Griffith, Watchung Hills Regional High School, Warren Township, New Jersey, “Intertextuality and Their Eyes Were Watching God”
Mary Ellen Phelan, Watchung Hills Regional High School, Warren Township, New Jersey, “Synthesizing Art and Literature”
Lauren Gottlieb, Watchung Hills Regional High School, Warren Township, New Jersey, “Intertextuality and The Awakening”

F.26  Not Just for History Class Anymore: Lincoln’s Rightful Place in American Literature
National Harbor 13
One US History and two English teachers will present a series of interdisciplinary lessons that bring together the Gettysburg story. The team will present not only facts about the battle, but also artwork that connects the Civil War and literature: specifically, Lincoln’s Gettysburg Address and Walt Whitman’s poetry.

Chair: Susan Teson, Clayton High School, Missouri
Speakers: Paul Hoelscher, Clayton High School, Missouri
John Ryan, Clayton High School, Missouri
Susan Teson, Clayton High School, Missouri

F.27  Methods of Teaching Writing: Power and Cohesion in a Writing Curriculum
Potomac B
The focus on writing in today’s world is new, but educators have thought about methods of teaching writing for a long time. Three presenters will address methods of teaching writing that continue to be foundational, highlighting both the lasting priorities and the changing adaptations within those methods.

Chair: Katharine Lynette Chamberlain, The University of Texas, Austin
Speakers: Alexandra Marron, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, “Curriculum Development that Cumulates and Teaches for Transference”
Lucy Calkins, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, “When Conferring, We Accelerate Individual’s Progress and Develop the Content for Our Teaching”
F.28  The Story of Language: Integrating Linguistics into High School English Classrooms
Baltimore 4
Sponsored by the Linguistics Society of America, open to all
In this hands-on session, teachers demonstrate ways they weave the story of language into teaching, enabling students to make connections between linguistic concepts and the overall “stories” of their lives by encouraging inquiry, improving knowledge of the structure and use of languages, and developing expertise in scientific habits of mind.
Chair: Anne Lobeck, Western Washington University, Bellingham
Speakers: Kristin Denham, Western Washington University, Bellingham
Beth Keyser, Superior Junior High School, Montana
Ian Connally, R. L. Paschal High School, Fort Worth, Texas
Suzanne Loosen, Milwaukee School of Languages, Wisconsin

F.29  Teaching Graphic Novels in the Classroom
Chesapeake 4/5
Author/Illustrators of graphic novels will define the term “graphic novels,” explain the role of graphic novels across the curriculum, identify common literary themes throughout the genre, and provide examples of activities and discussion questions specific to their titles. Attendees will receive a list of suggested titles and a comprehensive guide to teaching graphic novels, by Amulet Books.
Chair: Robert Dandoy, Pennsylvania Council of Teachers of English Language Arts, Butler
Speaker: Kellee Moyer, Orange County Public Schools, Orlando, Florida
Tradebook Authors: Trevor Pryce, Amulet Books, an imprint of Abrams, New York, New York
Frank Cammuso, Amulet Books, an imprint of Abrams, New York, New York
Cece Bell, Amulet Books, an imprint of Abrams, New York, New York
Nathan Hale, Amulet Books, an imprint of Abrams, New York, New York

F.30  “Pushing the Envelope”: Re-Envisioning Visual Literacies in Urban Youth Spaces
Potomac 5/6
This panel will extend conversations and present transformative ways of approaching and understanding visual literacy in urban classrooms.
Chair: April Baker-Bell, Michigan State University, East Lansing
Speakers: Les Loncharich, Georgia Southern University, Statesboro
Vaughn W. M. Watson, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
April Baker-Bell, Michigan State University, East Lansing

F.31  Walk a Mile in My Shoes
Maryland B
Understanding and empathizing with others’ stories is essential in our multicultural world. Through writing, visual prompts, and literature, participants will identify their own stories and explore stories of others, including those of Native Americans and other cultures. Activities will be aligned to Common Core Standards and Oceti Sakowin Essential Understandings.
Speakers: Melinda Williams, Douglas Middle School, Box Elder, South Dakota
Anna Vaughn, Douglas Middle School, Box Elder, South Dakota

F.32  Telling Tales: Drama and Storytelling in the Service of Literacy
Annapolis 1
Storytelling and play are fundamental human instincts. When we first play, we don’t play formal games like tag. Instead, we play out stories—“house,” “rescue,” even Finding Nemo. In this interactive session, three educators share activities engaging students in dramatic play, for pre-reading engagement, reflection, or inspiration for writing.
Speakers: Jason Zanitsch, High School for Public Service, Brooklyn, New York
Jacelyn Wolff, Winston Preparatory School, New York, New York
F.33  **Challenging the Canon and the Conventional: Utilizing Counterstorytelling to Engage Students in the Secondary English Curriculum**  
*Chesapeake G/H/I*

Through an engaging and interactive classroom demonstration, presenters will model ways in which secondary English teachers can embrace counterstories to foster student engagement and provide students—particularly those from historically marginalized backgrounds—with opportunities to share their lived experiences, discuss their realities, and actively engage in critical reading, thinking, writing, and speaking skills.

**Chair:** Jeanne Bissonnette, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
**Speakers:** Jeanne Bissonnette, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
David Townsend, Richmond Community College, Hamlet, North Carolina  
Jamie Baldwin-Spencer, Richmond Community College, Hamlet, North Carolina

---

F.34  **Layers of Literacy: Using the Digital Archive of Literacy Narratives in Ongoing Reflective Classroom Conversation**  
*National Harbor 4*

In this classroom demonstration, teacher educators and their students will use hands-on activities and illustrations to utilize the Digital Archive of Literacy Narratives (DALN). By examining stories that may otherwise be silenced, teachers will honor multiple ways of knowing and thus foster understanding and dialogue across differences in their classrooms.

**Chair:** Allison Wynhoff-Olsen, Montana State University, Bozeman  
**Speakers:** Larkin Weyand, The Ohio State University, Columbus  
Amy Heath, The University of Georgia, Athens  
**Respondent:** Bob Fecho, The University of Georgia, Athens

---

F.35  **Story-Centric: Making Story the Heart of Your Classroom**  
*Potomac 1/2*

We have something significant in common with our students. We love stories. Presenters will share how they harness this love, incorporating story in thematic units across multiple genres throughout a year. Join us for a dynamic discussion and contribute your voice to the ongoing, collective story that we all share.

**Chair:** Patricia Baldes, Somers Central School District, New York  
**Speakers:** Carolyn Shilinski, Somers Middle School, New York  
Patricia Baldes, Somers Central School District, New York

---

F.36  **"If a Story Is in You, It Has to Come Out" Helping Students Write Analytically about and through Stories**  
*Magnolia 3*

As Faulkner reminds us, we must tell our stories. Using *The Road* and *Romeo and Juliet* as models, we’ll discuss innovative and adaptable ways to help students engage with challenging texts through story-based writing projects that are at once creative and analytical.

**Chair:** Mary Patroulis, Fayetteville-Manlius High School, Manlius, New York  
**Speakers:** Elizabeth DelConte, Fayetteville-Manlius High School, Manlius, New York  
Kathleen Deeb, Fayetteville-Manlius High School, Manlius, New York  
Mary Patroulis, Fayetteville-Manlius High School, Manlius, New York

---

F.37  **FEATURED SESSION – Day of Early Childhood Opening Session:**  
*(Re)Positioning Early Literacy Practices—Everyday Stories of Culturally Relevant Teaching in Primary Classrooms*  
*Woodrow Wilson B*

Diverse teachers and teacher educators illuminate everyday stories in culturally and linguistically diverse public, primary grades classrooms: stories that (re)position students’ identity, language, culture, and student voice as the focal point of literacy instruction. This highly engaging presentation will involve the audience through small and whole group participation.

**Chair:** Ernest Morrell, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York  
**Speakers:** Chinyere Harris, University of North Carolina, Charlotte  
Mary Jade Haney, Horrell Hill Elementary School, Hopkins, South Carolina  
Julia Lopez-Robertson, University of South Carolina, Columbia  
Alicia Boardman, Northern Parkway School, Uniondale, New York
F.38 Digital Badges for the English Classroom

Annapolis 4

Sponsored by the NCTE Collaborative on Media and Digital Literacies, open to all

The presenters will describe their experiences creating, designing, and implementing digital badges for the English language arts classroom. Extensive resources for building a digital badge system will be provided.

Chair: Ian O’Byrne, University of New Haven, Connecticut

Speakers: William Kist, Kent State University, Ohio
Kristine Pytash, Kent State University, Ohio
Elizabeth Testa, Kent State University, Ohio
Blair Gabalis, Kent State University, Ohio
Christen Nohra, Kent State University, Ohio
Joanna Rogucki, Kent State University, Ohio
Carol Tonsing, Nordonia Schools, Ohio

F.39 Examining Testimonio as a Pedagogical Tool for Reframing Linguistic Knowledge, Informing Literacy Instruction, and Promoting Peer Mentorship

Annapolis 3

This panel examines the use of testimonio as a pedagogical tool for disrupting dominant ideologies regarding language and knowledge and informing instructional practices. Presenters discuss ways that use of testimonio with bilingual students at the elementary, secondary, and university level promoted peer mentorship, accessing of cultural knowledge, and cross-cultural understanding.

Chair: Karen Magro, University of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

Speakers: Youssef Mossallam, Fordson High School, Dearborn, Michigan and Christine DeNicolo, Wayne State University, Detroit, Michigan, “Building Community and Cross-Cultural Awareness through the Writing and Sharing of Personal Narratives in a High School ESL Class”

Olga Halpern, Champaign Unit 4 Schools, Illinois and Mónica Gonzalez, University of Colorado, Boulder, “Testimoniando: Exploring Bilingualism and Learning through Collective Experience”

Gabriela Romero, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, “Learning from Teacher Narratives to Create Transformative Literacy Practices”

F.40 FEATURED SESSION – Voices from the Secondary/Postsecondary Transition: Continuing Discussion from the Conference on College Composition and Communication Listening Tour

National Harbor 3

This panel will briefly report on data from the CCCC “Listening Tour” which built a rich portrait of 2,200 incoming composition students’ immediate writing histories and predictions for college. Panelists will facilitate a discussion of implications of this data for the teaching of writing at the secondary and postsecondary levels.

Chair: Dylan B. Dryer, University of Maine, Orono

Speakers: Dominic DelliCarpini, York College of Pennsylvania, York
Linda Adler-Kassner, University of California, Santa Barbara
Dylan B. Dryer, University of Maine, Orono

F.41 Narrative and Identity

National Harbor 11

This session focuses on the use of narrative to develop professional identities. Presenters offer rationales, case studies presented through story and art, and opportunities to examine our own stories as raced, gendered, and classed individuals.

Chair: Janet Alsup, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana

Speakers: Peter Tavolacci and Kate Sjostrom, University of Illinois, Chicago, “A Narrative Inquiry into Teacher Identity and Teacher Education”
Elizabeth Isidro, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, “Are You Ms. Frizzle or Mrs. Granger? Building Professional Identities through Teacher Images in Children’s Literature”
**F.42** Story and Survivance with Students and Families  
National Harbor 6

What are the stories of young people and their families and how can they help us understand possibilities for a pluralist, just society? Research with refugee families and adolescent mothers offers knowledge about survivance and how educators can join in respectfully.

**Speakers:** Katherine Silvester, University of Arizona, Tucson, “‘I Would Have Had The Courage to Think about the Future’: Refugee Women’s Literacy Narratives as Stories of Memory and Desire”  
Laura Roy, Pennsylvania State University-Harrisburg, Middletown, “Literacy Learning through Testimonies: Storytelling with Refugee Families and Children in the Southwest”  
Olivia Panganiban-Modesto, Texas Southmost College, Brownsville, “The Stories of Adolescent Mothers: An English Teacher’s Journey to Research”

**F.44** Poster Session: Professional Development  
Prince George’s Hall B

Unlike a traditional presentation, poster sessions provide a choose-your-own-adventure story where the audience has a hand in directing the order and details of the story. These presentations will focus on ways that educators and schools are working together to improve teaching.

**Poster 1: History and ELA: Creating Text Sets as Paths for Student Discovery and Argument**  
Shira Katz, literacy staff developer, New York, New York

**Poster 2: Inquiry: Freshman English at Community College—A “How to” Approach to Abstract Argument**  
Katherine Simpson, Lord Fairfax Community College, Middletown, Virginia

**Poster 3: Tips and Tricks with ReadWriteThink.org**  
Lisa Storm Fink, ReadWriteThink.org at NCTE, Urbana, Illinois

**Poster 4: How to Tell a True Reform Story: Using English Language Arts Strategies and Narrative Research Methodologies to Retell School Change**  
Beth Lehman, Eastern Mennonite University, Harrisonburg, Virginia

**Poster 5: The Story Your Curriculum Tells**  
Lauren Porosoff, Ethical Culture Fieldston School, Bronx, New York

**Poster 6: Assessments on Fire**  
Marie Graham, Mount Vernon Presbyterian School, Atlanta, Georgia

**Poster 7: Mind Maps and Other Language Art**  
Daniel Weinstein, Great Neck South High School, New York

**Poster 8: Re(storying) Inquiry in Teacher-Researcher Partnerships**  
Julie Rust, Indiana University, Bloomington

**Poster 9: Shifting Power: Building a Community of Practice through Inquiry**  
Elizabeth Fox, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

**Poster 10: The Art of Storytelling: On Your Feet and Telling!**  
Jiaan Powers, Dallas, Texas

**Poster 11: Pre-Service English Educators: The Story of an Emerging Methodology**  
Jacob Hollatz, Concordia University, Austin, Texas

**F.45** Stories to Tell—Listening to the Words in LGBT-Themed Children’s Literature  
Camelia

Panelists will present the most current LGBT-themed children’s literature in order to prepare our colleagues, researchers, and K–12 students to be global citizens. Panelists have a wide range of LGBT life experiences. Attendees will receive a handout which will include a list of LGBT children’s books.

**Chair:** Darryn Diuguid, McKendree University, Lebanon, Illinois

**Speakers:** Lisa Hazlett, University of South Dakota, Vermillion  
Ann Marie Smith, The University of Texas of the Permian Basin, Odessa  
Tadayuki Suzuki, State University of New York, Cortland  
Craig Young, Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania, Bloomsburg

**F.46** An Audience-Based Writing Curriculum for Bilingual First Graders  
Chesapeake 2/3

This session reports on a study of an audience-based writing curriculum taught to bilingual first grade students in an English as a Second Language classroom. Using design-based research, this panel explores how an audience-based curriculum developed and leveraged these students’ expansive linguistic repertoires as resources for their growth as writers.

**Speakers:** Jenny Harvey, Del Valle Independent School District, Travis County, Texas  
Leah Durán, The University of Texas, Austin
F.47 Hack the Notebook: Illuminate Your Thinking
Azalea 2

Participate in a classroom demonstration of an interactive notebook that marries creative expression with technical expertise. Play with copper tape and LED stickers to create circuits that power a visual or textual story. Then reflect on the possibilities in an ELA setting.

Chair: Paul Oh, National Writing Project, University of California, Berkeley

Speakers: David Cole, CV2, San Francisco, California
Molly Adams, Waxahachie Global High School, Texas
Lou Buran, Corning Union High School, California

F.48 Take the Next Step in Collaboration: Moving from Congeniality to Collegiality
Maryland D

On the one hand, research tells us that collaboration is key to teacher and student success. But these outcomes don’t happen simply by putting a group of educators together in a room or on the same social network. Collaboration that has a lasting impact on instruction and on students comes from a set of structures that encourage ongoing improvement and inquiry. Innovation happens when we question, reflect, and challenge one another to think differently, without fear of repercussions. Learn more about the characteristics of effective collaboration and about methods for taking conversations beyond the surface congeniality toward the greater reflection and innovation of collegiality.

Speaker: Lara Hebert, National Council of Teachers of English, Urbana, Illinois

F.49 NCTE Annual Research Award Session
Potomac 3

This session honors the winners of three prestigious NCTE annual research awards. Winners of the Russell Award for most outstanding work of scholarship or research in language, literature, rhetoric, or pedagogy and learning, published during the previous five years, the Purves Award to the author of the Research in the Teaching of English (RTE) article from the previous year’s volume judged as likely to have the greatest impact on educational practice, and the Promising Research Award competition will be honored and will talk about their research. (Coffee provided.)

DAVID H. RUSSELL AWARD

The Lies “Big Data” Tell: Rethinking the Literate Performances of Black Males through a Modified Meta-Analysis of Qualitative “Little” Data

The presentation maps the literacy performances of young Black men by comparing literacy data on Black males from thirteen well-respected and recently published ethnographies and recent NAEP scores published by the US Department of Education. Using modified statistical approaches, Kirkland shares the results of his (meta)analysis of patterns in Black male language and literacy performance both within and outside school borders, examining post-feminist conceptions of complex masculinities, postmodern and pluralistic formulations of Blackness, critical geographic notions of space and human expression, and Foucauldian understandings of language and literacy artifacts as indigenous to particular moments in history—sociopolitical, thus intellectual, nuances of human practice that get lost in big data/large data archives. Given these foci, the study presented aims to update current perspectives on literacy at various developmental points in the lives of contemporary young Black men and provide helpful insights for future research, teaching, and assessments around the topics of language, literacy, and the education of Black male students.

Introducing: Jamal Cooks, Chair, San Francisco State University, California


ALAN C. PURVES AWARD

Building on Student’s Literacy Worlds: Culturally Congruent Literacy Instruction

Viewing literacy practice as cultural practice, teachers can build culturally congruent literacy instruction around the print and oral genres familiar to children in their home and community lives. Research documents the facilitative effects on achievement of engaging students in purposeful real-life literacy practice in the classroom.

Presenting: Mary Ellen Cushman and Mary Juzwik, Michigan State University, East Lansing, editors, Research in the Teaching of English

Recipient: Victoria Purcell-Gates, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada for “Literacy Worlds of Children of Migrant Farmworker Communities Participating in a Migrant Head Start Program,” Research in the Teaching of English, Volume 48, No. 1, August 2013

Presentation Title: Building on Student’s Literacy Worlds: Cultural Congruent Literacy Instruction
PROMISING RESEARCHER AWARD
Introducing: Juan Guerra, Chair, University of Washington, Seattle
Recipients: Gholnecsar Muhammad, Georgia State University, Atlanta
Presentation Title: Searching for Full Vision: Writing Representations of African American Adolescent Girls
Description: Combining history, identity, and writing, this inquiry investigated the writings of African American adolescent girls who participated in a literacy collaborative reflective of nineteenth century literary societies.
Rebecca Lorimer Leonard, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Presentation Title: The Value of Multilingual Literacies
Description: This presentation examines data from literacy history interviews of 25 adult immigrant writers in the US, asking how their literacy practices do or do not travel with them across languages and locations in the world. The presentation shows how the value of multilingual literacies shifts as writers encounter changing social conditions.

FG.01 School Partnerships: Engaging the Assets in Your Community
Prince George’s Hall D
An NCLE Practice Exchange
What happens when organizations that traditionally work in isolation decide to take collective approach to student learning? We invite you into a conversation with educators and community leaders who have broadened their approach to learning beyond the traditional classroom walls. Each of the participating teams in this practice exchange has partnered with other sectors within the community to strengthen student learning. Teams will acknowledge their wonderings and challenges from the start and seek input from teams with similar interests, helping to drive decisions about next steps in the process of growing from good to great.
Collaborative teams will be sharing with and seeking input from others around these topics and more:
• Building Collaborative Formative Assessment Practices in Balanced Literacy Schools
• Involving Community Members in Schools Using Cultural Circles
• Using the Educurious Project and Blended Learning to Differentiate and Support Literacy
• Professional Development Partnerships with Rural Schools Focused on Writing Instruction
• Promoting Performance-Based Writing Instruction in 30+ States across the US
• Teaching Students the Power of a Photograph to Bear Witness
• Engaging Students in Local History and Social Justice
• Developing Writing Instruction to Promote Diversity, Individuality, and Cultural Exchange
• Place Based Conversations to Promote Literacy in Indigenous Communities
• Historical Journey of the Revitalization of the O’Otham Language and Native Books
Facilitator: KaiLonnlie Dunsmore, National Council of Teachers of English, Urbana, Illinois

FG.02 Everyone at the Table
Maryland C
The Everyone at the Table project has developed powerful processes and tools for teachers and other educators to discuss and influence educational policy. In this workshop, participants will learn hands-on how to apply this approach in their schools and districts to improve organizational conditions for literacy education.
Speakers: Ellen Sherrett, American Institutes for Research, Chicago, Illinois
Nicole Hewitt, Public Agenda, New York, New York
9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.

**Now Screening at NCTE 2014**
Baltimore 3

**The Screening Room: Films at NCTE**

**Sponsored by the NCTE Media and Digital Literacies Collaborative**

Open to all NCTE conference attendees

**Co-chairs:** Mary T. Christel, Indian Trails Public Library, Wheeling, Illinois
Jane Nickerson, Gallaudet University, Washington, DC
Nathan Phillips, University of Illinois, Chicago

**Consultants:** M. Elizabeth Kenney, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, Illinois
William Kist, Kent State University, Ohio

**Facilitators:** Laura Brown, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, Illinois
William Kist, Kent State University, Ohio
Mary Moreno, Hofstra University, Hempstead, New York
Alan Teasley, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina

NCTE is proud to focus on “Story as the Landscape of Knowing” as we screen recent feature films and award-winning short films. All films featured in the screening room can become springboards for classroom study. As noted below, some of the films intersect with the various NCTE strands. Materials about additional educational films that teachers may consider using for their classes will also be supplied.

For more information about the films screened today, please see **The Screening Room: Films at NCTE** at this web site: sites.google.com/site/NCTEfilmfestival

9:00–9:55 a.m.

**Shakespeare Uncovered: Macbeth with Ethan Hawke** (53 minutes)
Blakeway Productions, 116 Films and THIRTEEN in association with Shakespeare’s Globe

Ethan Hawke takes you along as he researches the part of Shakespeare’s murderous Macbeth. This episode explores and reveals the extraordinary world of William Shakespeare’s Macbeth and the still-potent impact it has today. The film combines interviews with actors, directors and scholars, along with visits to key locations, clips from some of the most celebrated film and television adaptations, and illustrative excerpts from the plays staged specially for the series at Shakespeare’s Globe in London.

The series shows Shakespeare as an impresario who, four centuries ago, defined early the tenets of show business—drawing on historical sources, stealing and adapting ideas, bringing back popular characters, writing prequels, and developing dramatic ideas from the politics of the day. Each program’s host has deep personal experience with Shakespeare’s work and relates not only the stories of the plays themselves, but also the stories of how they came to be written, how they have been performed, and how they have survived over 400 years. The following website provides additional information about this film as well as teaching materials: http://www.pbs.org/wnet/shakespeare-uncovered/education/.

10:00–11:45 a.m.

**Running from Crazy** (105 minutes)
Cabin Creek Films

Hailed as one of the most distinguished families in American literature, the Hemingways have always exposed both their bright brilliance and their harrowing secrets. Two-time Academy Award winner and the only person to sweep all three of the Sundance Film Festival’s documentary awards for American Dream, Barbara Kopple focuses her newest film on Mariel Hemingway, a granddaughter of the legendary writer Ernest, as she explores her family’s disturbing history of mental illness and suicide. This film is one that should not be missed!

**NCTE** is excited about starting this year’s film screenings off with one episode of Shakespeare Uncovered. In a unique series of six films, Shakespeare Uncovered combines history, biography, iconic performances, new analysis, and the personal passions of its celebrated hosts—Ethan Hawke, Jeremy Irons, Derek Jacobi, Trevor Nunn, Joely Richardson, and David Tennant—to tell the stories behind the stories of Shakespeare’s greatest plays. Today, we will screen one episode.

Shakespeare Uncovered is currently producing an episode of Romeo and Juliet for this series. If NCTE can secure an advance copy before the convention, then we promise to show a sneak preview of an episode not yet shown!
with scenes from Mariel's life today as she advocates for suicide prevention and strives to live a rigorously healthy lifestyle to combat what appears to be her birthright. Mariel's courageous journey of acceptance and introspection allows her to view her family and turbulent upbringing through new eyes and, for the first time, accept them with a peaceful heart.

11:50 a.m.–1:17 p.m. 

**NCTE recognizes the contributions that author James Baldwin made to American literature. To celebrate what would have been his 90th birthday, we proudly present a documentary film about his life and work. Educators who want to inspire young creative writers will want to see this film. This film intersects with the LGBT and Rainbow Strands.**

**James Baldwin: The Price of the Ticket (87 minutes)**

James Baldwin (1924–1987) was at once a major 20th Century American author, a civil rights activist, and for two crucial decades, a prophetic voice calling Americans, Black and white, to confront their shared racial tragedy. This film captures the passionate intellect and courageous writing of a man who was born Black, impoverished, gifted, and gay. Writers Maya Angelou, Amiri Baraka, Ishmael Reed, and William Styron place Baldwin's major works (including Notes of a Native Son, Another Country and The Fire Next Time) within the context of African American literature and the broader civil rights struggle. This intellectual biography will as the Philadelphia Inquirer says, “make you want to race to the library to read Baldwin’s books themselves.” The following website provides additional information about this film: [http://video.pbs.org/video/2365066093/](http://video.pbs.org/video/2365066093/).

1:22–2:17 p.m.

Our next film is a wonderful documentary that captures the powerful and deeply moving story of author Jian Ping’s Mulberry Child: A Memoir of China. This film intersects with the Rainbow Strand.

**Mulberry Child (55 minutes)**

Morgan Cooper Productions

This film tells the story of the daughter of a senior government official and her family’s struggle to survive China’s Cultural Revolution of 1966–1976. Award-winning filmmaker Susan Morgan Cooper’s documentary film is narrated by Golden Globe Winner and actress Jacqueline Bisset. *Mulberry Child*, which the late Roger Ebert lauded as “a powerful and touching film,” has garnered numerous prestigious awards at international film festivals, including Palm Springs, Madrid, Bahamas, and Nashville. *Mulberry Child* also follows Jian’s life through her present-day relationship with her American-raised daughter, addressing universal issues between mother and daughter; triumph and adversity; and overcoming immigrant challenges. Jian Ping was born in China in 1960 during the three-year widespread famine when tens of millions starved to death. At the end of the Cultural Revolution, as China moved forward, Jian continued her education, earning an undergraduate degree in English. She got married and gave birth to a baby girl, and shortly after, came to the United States to attain two masters’ degrees. Jian’s daughter joined her when she was four and a half. As Jian worked hard to provide the trappings of a middle class American life for her daughter, Lisa, ironically, a sense of disconnection began to build between them. Her eight-year odyssey to write her memoir, *Mulberry Child*, was an effort to tell Lisa her family history and her own past. She was saddened when Lisa showed no interest in the book. But when Jian and Lisa return to China for a bittersweet family visit and the triumphant 2008 Beijing Olympics, Lisa agrees to read the manuscript. Tracing her family's history, she begins to see her mother in a different light and accept her Chinese heritage. The following website provides additional information about this film: [http://www.pbs.org/program/mulberry-child/](http://www.pbs.org/program/mulberry-child/).

2:22–2:45 p.m.

In keeping with NCTE’s convention theme on stories, we are proud to screen a few animated shorts from StoryCorps. Everyone has a story to tell and everyone deserves to be heard. StoryCorps, launched in 2003 by Dave Isay, is one of the largest oral history projects of its kind. StoryCorps has collected and archived more than 50,000 interviews from more than 80,000 participants. Each conversation is recorded on a free CD to share, and is preserved at the American Folklife Center at the Library of Congress. Millions listen to the weekly broadcasts on NPR’s Morning Edition and on StoryCorps’ Listen Page.

**Listening Is an Act of Love: A StoryCorps Special (23 minutes)**

StoryCorps

The first-ever animated feature from StoryCorps celebrates the transformative power of listening. Listening *Is an Act of Love: A StoryCorps Special* presents six stories from 10 years of the innovative oral history project, where everyday people sit down together to ask life’s important questions and share stories from their lives. Framing these intimate conversations from across the country is an interview between Storycorps founder Dave Isay and his 9-year-old nephew, Benji, animated in the inimitable style of The Rauch Brothers. The following websites provide additional information about this film as well as teaching materials: [www.storycorps.org](http://www.storycorps.org) and [http://storycorpsu.org/](http://storycorpsu.org/).
2:50–3:26 p.m.

Our next award-winning documentary focuses on children 4 to 7 years of age who attend a very unique kindergarten class in a suburb of Zurich, Switzerland. This is a powerful and beautifully crafted film that shows how children can become healthy, resilient, confident, and self-reliant problem-solvers as they attend this amazing school. This film is a must see for all elementary school teachers and educators who teach future teachers. This film intersects with the Early Childhood Strand.

School’s Out: Lessons from a Forest Kindergarten
Bullfrog Films

No classroom for these kindergarteners. In Switzerland’s Langnau am Albis, a suburb of Zurich, children 4–7 years of age go to kindergarten in the woods every day, no matter what the weatherman says. This eye-opening film follows the forest kindergarten through the seasons of one school year and looks into the important question of what it is that children need at that age. There is laughter, beauty, and amazement in the process of finding out. This documentary is a combination of pure observational footage of the children at kindergarten in the forest, paired with interviews with parents, teachers, child development experts, and alumni, offering the viewers a genuine look into the forest kindergarten. There are also scenes of a traditional kindergarten in the United States to show the contrast between the different approaches. The following website provides additional information about this film: http://www.bullfrogfilms.com/catalog/school.html.

3:30–3:52 p.m.

Our next two films remind us about why history is so important. The United States Holocaust Memorial Museum in Washington, DC is a museum that chronicles the events that took place during the Holocaust. The following two short films focus on the National Days of Remembrance.

We Remember the Holocaust (9 minutes) and Voices of Rescue from the Holocaust (12:10 minutes)
US Holocaust Museum Productions

A living memorial to the Holocaust, the United States Holocaust Memorial Museum inspires citizens and leaders worldwide to confront hatred, prevent genocide, and promote human dignity. The museum is located on the National Mall, and it has far-reaching educational programs and global impact. These two short films focus on why we should never forget the Holocaust. The United States Congress established the Days of Remembrance in 1982 as our nation’s annual commemoration of the Holocaust and created the United States Holocaust Memorial Museum as a permanent living memorial to the victims. Holocaust Remembrance Day occurs each year in April. In accordance with its Congressional mandate, the Museum is responsible for leading the nation in commemorating the Days of Remembrance and for encouraging and sponsoring appropriate observances throughout the United States. The following website provides additional information about the US Holocaust Museum: http://www.ushmm.org/.

4:00–5:00 p.m.

NCTE is proud to present an exciting film on journalism. Deadline Every Second, focuses on top photojournalists who cover war, political clashes, financial markets, natural disasters, sports, and human-interest stories.

Deadline Every Second: On Assignment with 12 Associated Press Photojournalists (58 minutes)
Ken Kobré Photography

Filmmakers Ken Kobré and John Hewitt take viewers behind the scenes with twelve top photojournalists of the Associated Press, the world’s largest news picture agency. Viewers will come in close with some of the world’s top AP photographers on assignment. These photographers represent the hundreds of AP photojournalists who record the memorable pictures you see in newspapers, magazines and on the Web—one million individual pictures a year viewed in more than 15,000 news outlets. This film is a must-see for all teachers and students interested in reporting the news through the perspective of photographers. In Deadline Every Second, photojournalists on assignment describe the intricate process of covering sports, features, and political events. They share their strategies for capturing just the right moment—and you’re there with them at the center of the action. This film has 5 episodes focusing on the news from routine to extraordinary: earthquakes and wildfires, bicycling and basketball, presidents and pilgrims, combat and clashes. Deadline Every Second will change how viewers look at news images, especially if they bear the credit AP Photo. The following website provides additional information about this film: www.deadlineeverysecond.com.

For more information about the films screened today, please see The Screening Room: Films at NCTE at this web site: sites.google.com/site/NCTEfilmfestival.
9:30-10:45 a.m.

G.01 Students Write Their Stories: Poetry from Print to Performance (S)
Chesapeake 2/3
Three approaches to teaching poetry writing will be explored: 1. Using contemporary poems as prompts to develop fully edited poems for publication in student literary magazines. 2. Teaching students to use traditional poetic forms for use in spoken word poetry. 3. Preparing students for participation in a poetry slam.

Chair: Nick Weaver, Oklahoma Literary Arts Alliance, Tulsa
Speakers: Henry Cribbs, Union High School, Tulsa, Oklahoma, “Using Traditional Forms for Spoken Word Poetry”
Paul Stevenson, Edison Preparatory, Tulsa, Oklahoma, retired, “Poems and Prompts”
Nick Weaver, Oklahoma Literary Arts Alliance, Tulsa, “Preparing for a Poetry Slam”

G.03 Writing in the Landscape to Craft Stories of Knowing: The Writing Marathon
Maryland 1/2
Writing beyond classroom walls can be students’ gateway to the power of story. Learn how writing marathons help writers find agency, audience, and purpose through the direct experience of place. Presenters will share marathon adaptations from four different states and equip participants with frameworks to use in their own schools.

Chair: Richard Louth, Southeastern Louisiana University, Hammond
Speakers: Casey Olsen, Columbus High School, Montana, “Uncovering Stories of Place for Social Justice Teaching”
Susan Martens, Missouri Western State University, Saint Joseph, “Mapping as Story/Story as Mapping in Place-Based Composing”
Jeff Grinvalds, Westside High School, Omaha, Nebraska, “Mining Place Stories for Creative Writing”
Richard Louth, Southeastern Louisiana University, Hammond, “An Introduction to the New Orleans Writing Marathon”

G.04 The Story of the Three Little Techie Teachers (E-T)
Chesapeake 10/11/12
Bring your own device to this interactive session! Using the story of The Three Little Pigs, Early Childhood educators will be guided through authentic technology integration in writing. Demonstrations will meet everyone’s tech comfort-level—beginner, intermediate, or advanced—to help teachers build the confidence to choose the right tools to “the best home.”

Speakers: Shaunna Smith, Texas State University, San Marcos
Lauren Burrow, University of Memphis, Tennessee

G.05 Sharing Our Family Stories in Pictures and Words: English Language Learners and Native Speakers Find Common Ground while Addressing ELA Common Core Standards
Chesapeake G/H/I
Combining narrative and informational text, creativity and rigor, pictures and words, English language learners and native speakers find common ground as they reconstruct family immigration stories. Witness students’ compelling multimodal texts and listen to their poignant reflections. Experience the magic of transmediation—view findings from federally-funded evaluation of at-risk students’ performance.

Speakers: Susan O’Byrne, Moharimet Elementary School, Madbury, New Hampshire, “Reconstructing Our Ancestors’ Journeys while Addressing the ELACCSS”
Beth Olshansky, University of New Hampshire, Durham, “Our Stories in Pictures and Words as Told by Immigrant and Refugee Children”

G.06 The Storyteller’s Story: Three Celebrated Young Adult Authors Dive Deeply into the Craft, Power, and Magic of YA Fiction
Potomac A
Discover unique author insights about the storyteller’s art as three widely acclaimed YA authors open up their bag of literary tricks in a session sure to be edgy, funny, and dynamic. Cinda Williams Chima, Neal Shusterman, and Alan Lawrence Sitomer will provide rare illumination into the author’s craft.

Chair: Alan Lawrence Sitomer, author, Disney Book Group, New York, New York
Tradebook Authors: Neal Shusterman, Simon and Schuster, New York, New York
Cinda Williams Chima, Hyperion Books for Teens, New York, New York
G.07  Tools to Build a Culture of Writing through Story
Chesapeake J/K/L

Story is a powerful bridge that can be used to unite disciplines in a school. Presenters will discuss how to spread love of story and teach stronger storytelling skills to parents, teachers, and students using a variety of tools, including digital stories, poetry, community gatherings, and blogging.

Chair: Anna Gratz Cockerille, writer/literacy consultant, Bronx, New York
Speakers: Stacey Shubitz, independent literacy consultant, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, “Cultivating a Reflective Practice and Building Community through Teacher Blogging”
Tara Smith, Glen Rock School District, New Jersey, “Creating Classroom Communities through Student Blogs”
Betsy Hubbard, Olivet Community Schools, Michigan, “Poetry: Finding Hidden Stories”
Dana Murphy, Midlothian School District 143, Illinois, “Sharing Our Stories: Hosting Family Writing Nights”

G.09  Literature as the Harbinger of Social Change
Annapolis 2

Literary works whisper the future. Close readings show how and why that literary seed is manifested in our physical world. From American and British fiction, we will tie exemplary classic works to historical paradigm changes over a thousand years and then analyze popular songs to assess the social changes coming.

Chair: Mary Kay Costa-Valentine, Caravel Academy, Bear, Delaware
Jessica Love, Caravel Academy, Bear, Delaware
Mary Kay Costa-Valentine, Caravel Academy, Bear, Delaware

G.10  The 2014 Orbis Pictus Award Books: Using Nonfiction Stories with Children
Annapolis 4

Sponsored by the NCTE Orbis Pictus Award Committee, open to all

The 2014 Orbis Pictus award books will be shared along with the qualities that make them appealing to children. Orbis Pictus titles motivate reading nonfiction stories for pleasure, facilitate students’ learning in reading, and provide opportunities to extend learning across curricular areas. Teachers can use these titles to address standards.

Chair: Fran Wilson, Madeira City Schools, Cincinnati, Ohio
Speakers: Marie LeJeune, Western Oregon University, Monmouth
Ed Sullivan, freelance writer of book reviews, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
Joyce Herbeck, Montana State University, Bozeman
Fran Wilson, Madeira City Schools, Cincinnati, Ohio
Sue Parsons, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater
Cyndi Giorgis, University of Nevada, Las Vegas

G.11  Jazz It Up, Old Sport! Interdisciplinary Co-Teaching with High School Students
Azalea 1

American literary and informational texts blend seamlessly in this interdisciplinary lesson on the Roaring Twenties. Presenters will interweave literature, music, art, and historical documents in this hands-on session. Additionally, presenters will address the challenges of developing and nurturing a co-taught, interdisciplinary curriculum in today’s evolving educational setting.

Chair: Jim L. Thompson, Bozeman High School, Montana
Speakers: B. Derek Strahn, Bozeman High School, Montana
Jim L. Thompson, Bozeman High School, Montana

G.12  Breaking the Silence: Giving Voice to LGBTQ Students, Families, and Teachers
National Harbor 5

LGBT

LGBTQ students face unique challenges in school, and so do heterosexual students with LGBTQ parent(s). Providing safe environments for all students to learn is the responsibility of all teachers. This session includes research findings about these social injustices and offers practical, ready-to-use approaches to meet the needs of LGBTQ persons.

Chair: Josefa Pace, State University of New York, Old Westbury
Speakers: Tiffany Rehbein, East High School, Cheyenne, Wyoming, “LGBT Students in Rural America: Meeting Needs through Social Justice”
Maureen McDermott, Nova Southeastern University, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, “Preparing Pre-Service Teachers to Implement Accommodations for LGBTQ Students and Students with LGBTQ Parent(s) in Urban/Suburban Schools”
G.13  What’s Blogging Got to Do with It?: Story as Advocacy
National Harbor 11
Sponsored by the CEE Commission on Writing Teacher Education, open to all
Do you have something to say about writing instruction in K–12 schools, or a classroom story to share? Do you have trouble finding the time or confidence to write publicly? This writing-rich session will help you craft your ideas for an authentic audience.
Chair: Mark A. Letcher, Purdue University-Calumet, Hammond, Indiana
Roundtable 1
Mark A. Letcher, Purdue University-Calumet, Hammond, Indiana
Roundtable 2: Here’s the Genre: Now Flip It
Kristen Turner, Fordham University, New York, New York
Roundtable 3: Slingshots, Lollipops, and Thru Hikes: Writing Down the Trail
Leah Zuidema, Dordt College, Sioux Center, Iowa
Roundtable 4: Knock, Knock—Who’s There?: Framing Writing for Specific Audiences
Sarah Hochstetler, Illinois State University, Normal
Respondent: Ken Lindblom, Stony Brook University, New York

G.14  Day of Early Childhood: Classroom Lessons: Teaching and Learning with Storytelling/Story Acting and the Embodied Literacies of Superhero Play
Woodrow Wilson C
Storytelling/Story Acting motivates children with diverse abilities and second language learners to become engaged in early literacy activities. Two staff developers working in urban public schools and a Head Start director will share their experiences in implementing this innovative and equitable early literacy methodology.
Speakers: Jennifer (Jaye) Thiel, The University of Georgia, Athens, “The Embodied Literacies of Superhero Play”
Suzette Abbott, Cambridge Public Schools, Massachusetts

G.15  Landscapes of Adolescence: Multi-Genre, Multicultural and Multi-Voiced Stories for Young Adults
Maryland A
Sponsored by the CEE Commission on the Study and Teaching of Adolescent Literature, open to all
In this conversation session, acclaimed young adult authors David Levithan and E. Lockhart will consider how multi-voiced stories offer teens new landscapes for discovery. Table leaders will follow by engaging attendees in discussions related to teaching YA books that offer multi-voiced, multi-genre, and multicultural perspectives. Respondents will close by providing suggestions on how classroom communities can construct their own multi-lensed YA stories.
Chair: Kelly Bull, Notre Dame of Maryland University, Baltimore
Roundtable 1: Every You, Every Me as Psychological Terror
Judith Hayn, University of Arkansas, Little Rock
Roundtable 2: The Beautiful Problem of Historical Fiction: Tree Girl and the Guatemalan Genocide
Sarah Donovan, University of Illinois, Chicago
Roundtable 3: Assisting Adolescents in Using Their Limitations as Strengths
Lisa Hazlett, University of South Dakota, Vermillion
Roundtable 4: Bringing Awareness to Issues Surrounding Gender Identity: Conversations and Curricular Guidance for I Am J by Cris Beam
Jody Polleck, Hunter College, City University of New York, New York
Roundtable 5: Multimodal Storytelling: Text and Video in Carman’s Skeleton Creek, Trackers, and Dark Eden
Melanie Hundley, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee
Roundtable 6: Holden Caulfield’s Echoing Voice in Adolescent Female Narrators
Steven Bickmore, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge
Roundtable 7: Investigating Social Justice: Queen of Water with Latina Immigrants
Kelly Bull, Notre Dame of Maryland University, Baltimore
Respondents: Jeffrey Kaplan, University of Central Florida, Orlando, “Multimodal Storytelling: Text and Video in Carman’s Skeleton Creek, Trackers, and Dark Eden”
Jacqueline Bach, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, “Investigating Social Justice: Queen of Water with Latina Immigrants”
Robert Prickett, Winthrop University, Rock Hill, South Carolina, “October Mourning: A Mentor Text for a Multi-Voice, Multi-Genre Project”
Katie Dredger, James Madison University, Harrisonburg, Virginia, “Investigating Social Justice: Queen of Water with Latina Immigrants”
Kathryn Kelly, Assembly on the Literature and Culture of Appalachia, Christiansburg, Virginia, “Holden Caulfield’s Echoing Voice in Adolescent Female Narrators”
William Williams, Concord University, Athens, West Virginia, “Assisting Adolescents in Using Their Limitations as Strengths”

G.16 What Am I?—A Cross-Disciplinary Lesson on Intersex
Maryland 5/6
Experience an interdisciplinary lesson from a LGBTIQ Literature class and increase student sensitivity to different stories. As teachers of Biology and English, we introduce the term “Intersex” and study the constructs of sex and gender. Through a close scientific reading and a jigsaw activity, participants will reflect on current practices.
Chair: Karin Kayser, PVPA Performing Arts Charter Public School, Hadley, Massachusetts
Jeanne Powers, PVPA Performing Arts Charter Public School, Hadley, Massachusetts
Karin Kayser, PVPA Performing Arts Charter Public School, Hadley, Massachusetts

G.17 Day of Early Childhood: Bridging Young Children’s Worlds: Stories of Language, Literacy, and Belonging in Diverse Religious Communities
Woodrow Wilson B
The presenters will share stories about the languages, literacies, and identities of children in diverse religious communities (Puerto Rican Pentecostals and Somali-American Muslims in the US, Tamil Hindus, Bangladeshi Muslims, Polish Catholics, Ghanaian Pentecostals in the UK) highlighting children’s agency and expertise and discussing implications for teaching in secular settings.
Chair: Dinah Volk, Cleveland State University, Ohio
Speakers: Sirad Shirdon and Leslie Moore, The Ohio State University, Columbus, “The Construction of Somali-American Children’s Religious Identity in the Context of Storytime Read Alouds”
Dinah Volk, Cleveland State University, Ohio, “Interweaving Spanish Literacy and Religious Knowledge: Benny and His Grandmother’s Expert Use of Stories from La Biblia”

G.18 The Record and the Rhetoric: An Experiment in Combining AP English Language and Composition and AP United States History to Improve Critical Thinking Skills
Baltimore 5
An AP English Language and Composition teacher and an AP US History teacher discuss how they utilize rhetorical skills to analyze historical content with a shared cohort of students. The session will provide strategies for rhetorical analysis and synthesis, harnessing a range of suggested non-fiction texts and potential writing assessments.
Chair: Lloyd Hoshaw, Millard West High School, Omaha, Nebraska
Speakers: Matthew Heys, Millard West High School, Omaha, Nebraska
Lloyd Hoshaw, Millard West High School, Omaha, Nebraska

G.19 Eight Great Multicultural American Texts
Potomac B
This conversation session will focus on multicultural American literature as an avenue for teaching the importance of dignity and respect for all people. Presenters will engage attendees in critical conversations about valuing diversity, difference, and social justice through the stories located within some of our greatest multicultural American texts.
Co-chairs: Alan Brown, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina
Joan F. Mitchell, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina
Jacqueline Woodson, Penguin Young Readers Group, New York, New York
Roundtable 1: I Know Why the Caged Bird Sings by Maya Angelou
Joan F. Mitchell, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina
Roundtable 2: The Bluest Eye by Toni Morrison
Nicole Sieben, State University of New York, Old Westbury
Tiffany Newsome, Rolesville High School, Wake Forest, North Carolina
Roundtable 3: We Were Here by Matt de la Peña
Jennifer Buehler, Saint Louis University, Missouri
Roundtable 4: *A Yellow Raft in Blue Water* by Michael Dorris
Heather Barto Wiley, R. J. Reynolds High School, Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Roundtable 5: *The Absolutely True Diary of a Part-Time Indian* by Sherman Alexie
Alice Garcia, East Ascension High School, Gonzales, Louisiana
Kate Youngblood, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Roundtable 6: *Copper Sun* by Sharon Draper
Joan Kaywell, University of South Florida, Tampa

Roundtable 7: *Monster* by Walter Dean Myers
Lisa Scherff, Estero High School, Florida

Roundtable 8: *The House on Mango Street* by Sandra Cisneros
Wendy Glenn and Danielle King, University of Connecticut, Storrs

Roundtable 9: *A Raisin in the Sun* by Lorraine Hansberry
Victoria Whitfield, Autauga County School System, Prattville, Alabama

Roundtable 10: *The Color Purple* by Alice Walker
Victor Malo-Juvera, University of North Carolina, Wilmington
Linda Spears-Bunton, Florida International University, Miami

Roundtable 11: *The Girl in the Tangerine Scarf* by Mohja Keyhf
Kate Allman, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina

Roundtable 12: *Marcelo in the Real World* by Francisco X. Stork
Chris Crowe, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah

Roundtable 13: *Hush* by Jacqueline Woodson
Paula Taylor-Greathouse, Tennessee Technological University, Cookeville

Roundtable 14: *We Need Diverse Books* Campaign, Harper Teen, Bethesda, Maryland

Roundtable 15: *Marcelo in the Real World* by Francisco X. Stork
Lisa Scherff, Estero High School, Florida

Roundtable 16: *A Raisin in the Sun* by Lorraine Hansberry
Victoria Whitfield, Autauga County School System, Prattville, Alabama

Roundtable 17: *The Color Purple* by Alice Walker
Victor Malo-Juvera, University of North Carolina, Wilmington
Linda Spears-Bunton, Florida International University, Miami

Roundtable 18: *The Girl in the Tangerine Scarf* by Mohja Keyhf
Kate Allman, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina

Roundtable 19: *Marcelo in the Real World* by Francisco X. Stork
Chris Crowe, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah

Roundtable 20: *Hush* by Jacqueline Woodson
Paula Taylor-Greathouse, Tennessee Technological University, Cookeville

Roundtable 21: *We Need Diverse Books* Campaign, Harper Teen, Bethesda, Maryland

Roundtable 22: *Marcelo in the Real World* by Francisco X. Stork
Lisa Scherff, Estero High School, Florida

Roundtable 23: *A Raisin in the Sun* by Lorraine Hansberry
Victoria Whitfield, Autauga County School System, Prattville, Alabama

Roundtable 24: *The Color Purple* by Alice Walker
Victor Malo-Juvera, University of North Carolina, Wilmington
Linda Spears-Bunton, Florida International University, Miami

Roundtable 25: *The Girl in the Tangerine Scarf* by Mohja Keyhf
Kate Allman, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina

Roundtable 26: *Marcelo in the Real World* by Francisco X. Stork
Chris Crowe, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah

Roundtable 27: *Hush* by Jacqueline Woodson
Paula Taylor-Greathouse, Tennessee Technological University, Cookeville

Roundtable 28: *We Need Diverse Books* Campaign, Harper Teen, Bethesda, Maryland

Roundtable 29: *Marcelo in the Real World* by Francisco X. Stork
Lisa Scherff, Estero High School, Florida

Roundtable 30: *A Raisin in the Sun* by Lorraine Hansberry
Victoria Whitfield, Autauga County School System, Prattville, Alabama

Roundtable 31: *The Color Purple* by Alice Walker
Victor Malo-Juvera, University of North Carolina, Wilmington
Linda Spears-Bunton, Florida International University, Miami

Roundtable 32: *The Girl in the Tangerine Scarf* by Mohja Keyhf
Kate Allman, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina

Roundtable 33: *Marcelo in the Real World* by Francisco X. Stork
Chris Crowe, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah

Roundtable 34: *Hush* by Jacqueline Woodson
Paula Taylor-Greathouse, Tennessee Technological University, Cookeville

Roundtable 35: *We Need Diverse Books* Campaign, Harper Teen, Bethesda, Maryland

Roundtable 36: *Marcelo in the Real World* by Francisco X. Stork
Lisa Scherff, Estero High School, Florida

Roundtable 37: *A Raisin in the Sun* by Lorraine Hansberry
Victoria Whitfield, Autauga County School System, Prattville, Alabama

Roundtable 38: *The Color Purple* by Alice Walker
Victor Malo-Juvera, University of North Carolina, Wilmington
Linda Spears-Bunton, Florida International University, Miami

Roundtable 39: *The Girl in the Tangerine Scarf* by Mohja Keyhf
Kate Allman, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina

Roundtable 40: *Marcelo in the Real World* by Francisco X. Stork
Chris Crowe, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah

Roundtable 41: *Hush* by Jacqueline Woodson
Paula Taylor-Greathouse, Tennessee Technological University, Cookeville

Roundtable 42: *We Need Diverse Books* Campaign, Harper Teen, Bethesda, Maryland
G.24  Focus on Engagement: Taking an Active Stance with Informational Text

Chesapeake D/E

Evidence suggests that student engagement is essential to accelerating academic achievement and creating a culture in which deep thinking and analysis become the heartbeat of instruction. When teachers are aware of and consciously apply the characteristics of engaging instruction—across the curriculum—motivation and achievement are elevated for all learners.

Chair: Ellin Keene, author/consultant, Denver, Colorado

Speakers: Ellin Keene, author/consultant, Denver, Colorado, “Who’s in Charge of Engagement?”

Tradebook Author: Seymour Simon, Star Walk Kids Media, Great Neck, New York, “Engaging Learners with Thoughtfully Constructed Informational Stories”

G.26  Picture Perfect Writing: Increasing Relevance in a Technology-Infused, Multimodal Writing Classroom

Woodrow Wilson D

How do writing skills improve through collaborative, technology-rich classrooms? Come explore interactive solutions and hands-on experiences using the strategies and technologies that will rock your Common Core writing classroom.

Chair: Clifford Cooper Jr., Montgomery County Public Schools, Rockville, Maryland

Speakers: Tabitha Roper, Etowah High School, Woodstock, Georgia
Heather Barton, Etowah High School, Woodstock, Georgia

G.27  Writing for Change: Service-Learning Partnerships between High School and College Students and Teachers

Azalea 2

This presentation will touch on both practical and theoretical aspects of our service-learning collaboration. Our semester-long partnership begins with intercultural inquiry and ends with multimodal advocacy projects. Participants will leave with strategies for designing a literacy-based service-learning partnership of their own.

Co-chairs: Carly Finkelstein, Northwestern High School, Hyattsville, Maryland
Heather Lindenman, University of Maryland, College Park

Speakers: Lena Stypeck, Teach for America, Baltimore, Maryland
Brianna Vollmer, Lake City High School, South Carolina

G.28  Exploring Untold Stories of WWII through Text Sets

Magnolia 3

Examination of multimedia text sets about important but rarely taught historical topics. Resources connected to CCSS for ELA/SS, organized around multiple perspectives and award-winning anchor texts such as Between Shades of Gray by Ruta Sepetys and Bomb by Steve Sheinkin. Explanation of using text sets as cross-discipline projects.

Speakers: Jeanne Swafford, University of North Carolina, Wilmington
Linda Wall, University of North Carolina, Wilmington
Emily Roderique, LaVergne High School, Tennessee

G.29  Engage and Inspire Readers by Providing Personal Choice, by Teaching Idea Independence, and by Sharing Identity Stories

National Harbor 3

The presenters will share ideas for helping students use choice, intention, and meaning to engage with reading and to develop well-rounded reading identities. They’ll use student work and classroom videos to show examples of students who create stories and grow ideas about themselves, their texts, and their reading lives.

Chair: Kathy Collins, consultant/author, Durham, New Hampshire

Matt Glover, independent consultant/author, Cincinnati, Ohio, “The Intersection of Choice and Voice: Support Young Readers to Make Choices, to Pursue Their Intentions, and to Develop Reading Identities”
Dan Feigelson, New York City Department of Education, New York, “Collaborative Conferring with Upper Elementary and Middle School Readers: Teach Children to Come Up with Their Own Text-Based Ideas during Individual Reading Conferences”
G.30  Whatever Catches My Attention, I Do: Teacher Stories and the Essential Role of the Humanities in Rural Professional Development Programs

Baltimore 4
Sponsored by the CEE Commission on Graduate and Professional Development, open to all

This session highlights how challenges to rural professional development and graduate programs in English can be linked to larger issues regarding the place of the humanities in contemporary universities and American society, particularly in light of federal and state emphasis on STEM initiatives.

Chair: Lisa Eckert, Northern Michigan University, Marquette

Speakers: Janet Alsup, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, “Beyond STEM: The Humanities in Professional Development”
Hali Kirby, Gardiner High School, Montana, “The Best and Worst of Times: Frontier Stories of Rural Professional Development”
Lisa Eckert, Northern Michigan University, Marquette, “It Takes a Department: Collaborating with English Faculty to Provide Professional Development”

G.31  Performing beyond the Assessment: Cross-Curricular Approach to True Collaborative Learning

Annapolis 1

This presentation will address advancements in literacy and the ways we assess student learning, including expanded implementation of the CCCS, cross-curricular teaching, differentiated instruction, and new forms of participatory learning. Participants will discover how to develop student-centered performance assessments as well as a student’s sense of inquiry across the curriculum.

Chair: Jessica Evans, Black Horse Pike Regional School District, New Jersey

Speakers: Sherrie Erickson, Black Horse Pike Regional School District, New Jersey
Jessica Evans, Black Horse Pike Regional School District, New Jersey

G.32  Critical Expressivism: Moving beyond the “Expressivist/Academic” Debate Camelia

Our panel brings together many of the new perspectives on the theory and pedagogy of critical expressivism and argues that the “social” and the “personal” are not two poles in a binary system but rather fundamentally interrelated, overlapping realms. We promote the view that “critical expressivism” offers a more nuanced, creative response to the longstanding “expressive/academic” debate still circulating in the lore and literature of composition studies.

Chair: Roseanne Gatto-Dominici, St. John’s University, New York

Speakers: Daniel Collins, Manhattan College, New York, New York
Derek Owens, St. John’s University, New York
Tara Roeder, St. John’s University, New York, New York
Roseanne Gatto-Dominici, St. John’s University, New York

G.33  FEATURED SESSION – Current CEE Research Initiatives: Teacher Preparation, Educational Equity, and Politics of the Common Core

National Harbor 10

The recipients of the annual research grants sponsored by the Conference on English Education will present their work twice so that participants can attend two roundtable sessions.

Roundtable 1 - The final analysis of a national survey of English educators and the results of a qualitative study of over 100 methods course syllabi will be presented as elements of a major study of how English teachers are prepared by institutions of higher education in rapidly-changing times.

Roundtable 2 - This presentation examines the politicized process by which Indiana became the first state to withdraw from the Common Core State Standards.

Roundtable 3 - This presentation investigates English teachers’ understandings of the Common Core State Standards and the ways in which existing policy and school organization interact with the “rigor for all” rhetoric of the Common Core.

Chair: Louann Reid, Colorado State University, Fort Collins

Roundtable 1: A New Era of English Teacher Preparation: Findings from a National Study
Donna Pasternak, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee
Leslie Rush, University of Wyoming, Laramie
Heidi Hallman, University of Kansas, Lawrence
Samantha Caughlan, Lansing, Michigan
Laura Renzi, West Chester University of Pennsylvania, West Chester
Roundtable 2: Pushmipullyu Politics
Tara Star Johnson, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana

Roundtable 3: Standardization vs. Differentiation: How English Teachers Interpret the Common Core State Standards and Implications for Educational Equity
Emily Hodge, Pennsylvania State University, University Park

G.34 All I Need Is One Mic: Amplifying Hybrid Critical Literacies and Youth Voice in City Schools
Potomac 5/6
Three educators and two young scholars share their work in fostering powerful literacies with city youth who use debate and Hip-Hop to draw upon rich indigenous knowledge and cultural and linguistic wealth to create and share narratives of critique, resistance, communal counter-memory, and literacy for social transformation and freedom.

Co-chairs: Stephon Adams, Western Connecticut State University, Danbury
Devonte Escoffery, Western Connecticut State University, Danbury

Speakers: Ashley Newby, Michigan State University, East Lansing, “It’s a Takeover Not a Makeover: Deconstructing the Academic Space through Hip-Hop”
Shana Bryce, Acorn Community High School, Brooklyn, New York, “Debate Is In My DNA: Using Debate to Teach English Language Arts in Secondary City Schools”

Respondent: David E. Kirkland, Michigan State University, East Lansing

G.35 Story as a Portal to Engaging the Minds of Middle Grade Readers: Award-Winning Authors Who Bring Knowledge, Imagery, Magic, and Joy to Readers
Chesapeake 4/5
Award-winning authors and an illustrator will discuss the ways they use language and visuals to craft engaging books for middle-level readers. They will discuss their research, idea formation, writing and visual techniques, and they will share valuable insights for developing background knowledge and creating engaged, proficient, critical thinkers and readers.

Chair: Donna Knoell, educational consultant and author, Shawnee Mission, Kansas
Megan Frazer Blakemore, Bloomsbury/Walker Books for Young Readers, New York, New York, “Creating a Sense of Time and Place to Encourage Critical Thinking about the Intersection of Historical Fiction and Nonfiction”
Annie Barrows, Bloomsbury Children’s Books, New York, New York, “Historical Time Travel and Complex Characters that Readers Love as Accessible Gateways to Reading Engagement”

G.36 Beyond College and Career Ready: De-Instrumentalizing English in the Age of the Common Core
Potomac 1/2
Four veteran teacher educators will explore the false promises and epistemic limitations of the Common Core State Standards’ emphasis on “college and career readiness.” Speakers will give special attention to the ways in which the Standards devalue student experience and dismiss the ethical potentials of literacy.

Chair: Todd DeStigter, University of Illinois, Chicago
Speakers: David Schaafsma, University of Illinois, Chicago
Hephzibah Roskelly, University of North Carolina, Greensboro
Todd DeStigter, University of Illinois, Chicago
Robert Yagelski, State University of New York, Albany
G.37  Hacking Our Stories: The Landscape of the Hackjam
Chesapeake 7/8/9
Participants will be introduced to the notion of hacking through what is known as a hackjam. Facilitators will help participants re-imagine and remake games, toys, and classrooms as invitations to civic engagement, project-based learning, and inquiry through both low-fi and hi-fi applications of the hack-jam ethos.

Chair: Andrea Zellner, Michigan State University, East Lansing
Speakers: Chad Sansing, Community Public Charter School, Waynesboro, Virginia
Christina Cantrill, National Writing Project, University of California, Berkeley
Andrea Zellner, Michigan State University, East Lansing

G.38  Common Standards: Uncommon Teaching
National Harbor 2
The standards may be common, but our students deserve uncommon learning. There are spaces in the standards for the additional skills, topics, and passions we want our students to have. Each presenter will give a fast-paced, five-minute Ignite presentation with ideas on where these spaces are and what we can do with them. There will also be time for audience interaction.

Chair: Sandy Hayes, Becker Middle School, Minnesota
Speakers: Troy Hicks, Central Michigan University, Mount Pleasant, “Crafting Digital Writing”
Barry Gilmore, Hutchison School, Memphis, Tennessee, “Worthy Texts”
Donalyn Miller, O. A. Peterson Elementary School, Fort Worth, Texas, “Engagement in Nonfiction Texts”
Scott Filkins, Champaign Unit 4 Schools, Illinois, “Performance Assessment and Reading”
Sandy Hayes, Becker Middle School, Minnesota, “Writing with Images and Sound”

G.39  The Story We Know: An Exploration of the Villanelle as Memoir, Study Guide, and Medium for Understanding Conflicts and Character Relationships
Baltimore 1
This session celebrates the villanelle as a poetic framework for knowing personal identity, processing information, and understanding fictional character relationships, offering a counterpoint to the current trend towards traditional non-fiction texts. Participants will learn the form, write memoir story-poems, and explore its cross-disciplinary potential in urban and suburban schools K–12.

Chair: Ryan Campbell, Connecticut IB Academy, East Hartford
Speakers: Gayle Campbell, Duffy Elementary School, West Hartford, Connecticut
Ryan Campbell, Connecticut IB Academy, East Hartford

G.40  Valuing Story: Creative Nonfiction and College Composition
Magnolia 2
This panel will explore ways in which the pervasive power of story can be utilized within writing classrooms by instructors and students. We believe that the stories we teach, tell, and compose can serve as the foundation for our college composition courses, providing voice and value to students we serve.

Chair: Patricia L. Hans, Ridgewood High School, New Jersey
Speakers: Kelly Wolfe, Framingham State University, Massachusetts, “Models and Mining: Marrying Creative Nonfiction, Research, and Composition”
Catherine Gaiser, Northern Virginia Community College, Annandale, “The Stories We Teach: Closing the Gap between Creative Writing and Composition”
Kelly Cutchin, Northern Virginia Community College, Annandale, “Teaching My Story: The Role of Reciprocity in Composition Pedagogy”

G.41  Radical Spaces for Teacher Education and Learning
National Harbor 13
Sponsored by the Standing Committee on Research, open to all
This symposium shares the transformative efforts of teachers, schools, and communities in Massachusetts, California, and Minnesota. Challenging superficial models of diversity in literacy and teacher education, this symposium discusses innovative approaches in recruiting, training, and retaining teachers from historically marginalized groups and developing transformative campus-to-community pipelines over the long term.

Chair: Benji Chang, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Speakers: Ebenezer Flomo, Yodit Tesfaye, Ayan Mohamed, Abdiasis Hirsi, Laurence Tan, and Cati V. de los Rios, Augsburg College, Minneapolis, Minnesota
Dariana Guerrero, Stonehill College, Easton, Massachusetts, Lorena German, Bread Loaf Teacher Network, Lawrence, Massachusetts, Richard Gorham, Lawrence High School, Massachusetts, Audrey Lensmire, Augsburg College, Minneapolis, Minnesota, and Benji Chang, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, “Radical Spaces for Teacher Education and Learning in California, Minnesota, and Massachusetts”

G.43  Histories as a Lens for (Re)Writing and (Re)Reading Our Communities
Annapolis 3

Understanding the histories of literacies in our communities is crucial for both teachers and students. In this session, studies of history are used as a site to forward equality across literacy and race, gender, and geography.

Speakers: Ronald Gamma, Barry Goldenstein, Andrew Wintner, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York and Carolyn Berg, New Design Middle School, Manhattan, New York, “Middle School Harlem Historians: Using Historical Stories as a Successful Tier II Intervention”
Candace Epps-Robertson, Michigan State University, East Lansing, “Storying as Method: Using Stories to Hear Students, One Researcher’s Story”
Gholnecsar Muhammad, Georgia State University, Atlanta, “‘Inducing Colored Sisters of Other Places to Imitate Their Example’: Connecting Historic Literary Societies to the Contemporary Writing Groups”

G.44  Surviving Critical Life Events through Theater and Writing
National Harbor 7

Speakers will examine stories written by individuals who have experienced tragic life events: story samples come from volunteers in New York after 9/11, teachers living in areas affected by Hurricane Sandy and Hurricane Katrina, and homeless teenagers. The presentation examines teaching narrative writing in the aftermath of disasters, violence, and critical life events, and using story as a form of healing.

Speakers: Deborah Alvarez, University of Delaware, Newark, “Trauma, Tragedy, and Story: Writing to Survive Critical Life Events”
Jan Buley, Laurentian University, Sudbury, Ontario, Canada, “You’ll Never Forget These Stories”

G.45  Poster Session: Early Literacies
Prince George’s Hall B

Bringing a student’s family and teacher together, with the child, in the classroom builds a strong bond and supports learning both at home and at school. Each of these posters demonstrates a unique way teachers are opening the classroom to include families, administrators, and community members.

Poster 1: Innovation Stories
Candyce Phillips, Berryville Middle School, Arkansas

Poster 2: Connecting School and Home by Bringing Students’ Families into the Classroom
Dahlia Constantine, Arlington Public Schools, Virginia

Poster 3: Changing Lives, One Reader at a Time
Melinda Butler, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas

Poster 4: “None of These Are Like Me”: Student Ownership of Text and Connection with Curricular Stories
Katrina Cook, The Ohio State University, Columbus

Poster 5: Professional Dyads and Culturally Relevant Teaching: Early Childhood Education Making a Difference
Susi Long, University of South Carolina, Columbia

Poster 6: Cultural Storytelling: Literacy Experiences of the Children of Immigrants
Dana Rosen, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey

G.46  Grow through It: Fostering Resilience and Empathy through Story
Maryland B

A panel of children’s book authors and classroom teachers share ideas and strategies professionals can use with students to build resilience and empathy. Attendees will learn conditions that help support the development of resilience and empathy and how literature can be used to foster this development.

Chair: Gigi McAllister, Gorham, Maine

Speakers: Susan Dee, RSU5, Freeport, Durham, and Pownell, Maine, “Assisting Middle Grade Readers in Recognizing Traits of Resilient Characters”
Gigi McAllister, Gorham, Maine, “Using Picture Books to Foster the Development of Empathy”

Tradebook Authors: Jennifer Nielsen, Scholastic Inc., New York, New York, “Ways Students Can Use Fictional Writing to Explore Emotions, Concerns, and Heroism”
G.47  Newbery Books and Digital Humanities: A Springboard for Research and Presentation
Baltimore 2

The stories told in Newbery books can encourage readers to delve into the world of digital humanities. Middle-schoolers are “digital natives” and digital technologies may facilitate deeper understanding of the humanities. This presentation explains the use of digital resources for research and presentations of learners’ own stories through digital storytelling techniques.

Speakers: Lisbeth Wells-Pratt, The University of Georgia, Athens
Deborah Wells, Slippery Rock University of Pennsylvania, Slippery Rock

G.48  Using the Power of Language to Reframe the Story of Education
Maryland D

The National Center for Literacy Education has compiled extensive research over the past few years that tells a powerful story about what schools are doing and need to do to foster strong literacy learning. But how do we tell this complicated story in a way people outside the classroom will understand? And how might we structure that story so it actually leads to change? In this session we’ll learn about strategic framing and how it can be used to build understanding of and support for systemic capacity building around literacy.

Speaker: Jenna Fournel, National Council of Teachers of English, Washington, DC

11:00 a.m.-12:15 p.m.

H.01  WOW! Who Knew What Edmodo Could Do? Creating a Diverse Tech Culture to Foster Equity, Access, and College Readiness
Chesapeake 2/3

This presentation responds to an increasingly technological and culturally-diverse educational environment, by demonstrating new ways of providing equity and access for low-income, minority, and rural-located students. Students to produce digitally-based products, navigate academically-relevant internet resources, and communicate appropriately in a culturally-diverse online academic setting to achieve college and workplace readiness.

Chair: James Garner, Decatur High School, Arkansas
Speakers: Rachel Stokes, Greenville Senior High School, South Carolina
James Garner, Decatur High School, Arkansas

9:30 a.m.-12:15 p.m.

GH.01 Connecting Children’s and Young Adult Literature to Science and Math Standards in a Common Core World
Woodrow Wilson A

Sponsored by the Children’s Literature Assembly, open to all

This session will bring together authors and illustrators of beautifully written and illustrated nonfiction and fiction children’s and young adult literature that features science and mathematics concepts and classroom teachers who have incorporated them into their teaching in deeply meaningful and informative ways.

Co-chairs: Denise Johnson, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia

Pamela Jewett, University of South Carolina, Columbia
James Stiles, Plymouth State University, New Hampshire
Ruth Lowery, The Ohio State University, Mansfield
Speakers: Emily Whitecotton, Center for Inquiry, Columbia, South Carolina
Kendall Donald, Ballentine Elementary School, Irmo, South Carolina
Leslie Bulion, Peachtree Publishers, Atlanta, Georgia
Emily Jenkins, Random House Children’s Books, New York, New York
Jason Chin, Macmillan Children’s Books, New York, New York
Susan Stockdale, Peachtree Publishers, Atlanta, Georgia
Kate Messner, Bloomsbury Children’s Books, New York, New York
Melissa Stewart, Peachtree Publishers, Atlanta, Georgia
H.05 Thinking Intensive Learning: Close Reading Is Strategic Reading
National Harbor 2
Complex text is not simply about Lexile level. Complexity resides in complicated issues and ideas in a variety of disciplines that are fused with multiple perspectives. To make sense of complex information, readers need to consider what they already know, ask questions, annotate, think inferentially and reread to expand understanding. At its core, close reading is strategic reading.

Chair: Stephanie Harvey, Stephanie Harvey Consulting, Denver, Colorado
Speakers: Anne Goudvis, Public Education and Business Coalition, Denver, Colorado
Stephanie Harvey, Stephanie Harvey Consulting, Denver, Colorado

H.06 Creating a Bridge to See the Story inside Informational Text
Chesapeake 1
Come explore your current practice for planning and facilitating instruction for and with informational texts as you develop critical readers and consumers. Engage in developing the instructional bridge students need to effectively comprehend, evaluate, and utilize print and digital resources. Embrace reading as an access point for future success.

Speakers: Melissa Champion Hurst, Wake County Public School System, Raleigh, North Carolina
Julie Malcolm, North Carolina English Teachers Association, Cary

H.07 Day of Early Childhood: Culturally Relevant Literacy Teaching in the Early Childhood Classroom
Woodrow Wilson B
Four public school teachers invite us to enter their NYC primary grades classrooms and learn about their approaches to culturally relevant language and literacy teaching.

Chair: Jessica Martell, PS 75 The Emily Dickinson School, New York, New York
Peter Kim, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Jennifer Lopez, PS 75 The Emily Dickinson School, New York, New York

H.03 A New Literary Lens on the Horizon: Reading Stories of Adolescence through a Youth Lens
National Harbor 5
Join a discussion about a new literary lens proposed to teach and read young adult literature and other textual representations of youth. Presenters discuss how a new analytic approach focused on representations of adolescence, a Youth Lens, illuminates fresh interpretive possibilities for analyzing literature through critical examinations of YA texts.

Chair: Mark A. Lewis, Loyola University Maryland, Baltimore
Speakers: Robert Petrone, Montana State University, Bozeman, “What Is a Youth Lens?”
Mark A. Lewis, Loyola University Maryland, Baltimore, “Portrayals of Urban Youth and Space in YAL”
Matt Knieling, Central Michigan University, Mount Pleasant, “A Pre-Service Teacher’s Perspective of Reconceptualizing Youth to Reconceptualizing English Education”
Mark Sulzer and Amanda Haertling Thein, University of Iowa, Iowa City, “Analysis of Masculinity and Meritocracy in Adult and YA Versions of Military Memoirs”
Sophia Sarigianides, Westfield State University, Massachusetts, “Situating a Youth Lens within Children’s Literary Criticism, Youth Studies, and Education”
Respondent: Wendy Glenn, University of Connecticut, Storrs

H.02 Using Narratives, Reading, and Media: Professional Knowledges and Frameworks for Development in the Writing Methods Course
Chesapeake D/E
Sponsored by the CEE Commission on Writing Teacher Education open to all
Readings in the writing methods course help pre-service teachers categorize effective practices in writing instruction, to examine their own writing instruction history, and articulate their rationale(s) for pedagogical decisions in lesson/unit plans. This panel considers the role of readings in relation to current trends and issues in English education.

Chair: Matthew Kilian McCurrie, Columbia College, Chicago, Illinois
Speakers: Jonathan Bush, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo
Kia Jane Richmond, Northern Michigan University, Marquette
James Davis, Iowa Writing Project, Cedar Falls
Patricia Pion, PS 75 The Emily Dickinson School, New York, New York
Emma Pelosi, Early Childhood Discovery and Design Magnet School, New York, New York
Mariana Souto-Manning, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

H.08 Breaking Barriers through Storytelling: Visibility and Vulnerability in School Communities
National Harbor 6
A look at LGBTQ social justice initiatives using storytelling, poetry, spoken word, and the arts. Young people are responsive to messages that are delivered in accessible mediums. This program will guide participants through the steps of student-led initiatives that provided a creative platform to express their experiences.

Speaker: Amy Fabrikant, New York City Safe School Program, New York

H.09 Engaging Latino and Latina Youth in Literacy
National Harbor 4
This presentation will address how to help meet the specific needs of America’s largest growing student population—Latino youth. Through the implementation of certain, story-focused curriculum, vocabulary acquisition activities, and Socratic Seminar strategies, this session will help educators increase both engagement and rigor in a predominately Latino classroom.

Chair: Monica Monfre, New Heights Academy Charter School, New York, New York
Speakers: Margaret Egan, New Heights Academy Charter School, New York, New York
Monica Monfre, New Heights Academy Charter School, New York, New York

H.10 From Classroom to Workshop: One English Department’s Odyssey to Transform Ninth Grade through Reading and Writing Workshop and iPads
Annapolis 2
A panel of administrators and teachers will share how they reimagined and rebuilt the 9th grade English experience around one-to-one technology and independent reading initiatives. Panelists will share their vision, materials, and strategies, that allowed them to dramatically increase the volume and range of reading and writing in the classroom.

Chair: Margaret Groninger, Mamaroneck Union Free School District, New York
Speakers: Annie Ward, Mamaroneck Union Free School District, New York
Elizabeth Clain, Mamaroneck High School, New York
Elena Elmoznino, Mamaroneck High School, New York
Juliana Pankow, Mamaroneck High School, New York
Waldina Pineda, Mamaroneck High School, New York
Margaret Groninger, Mamaroneck Union Free School District, New York

National Harbor 13
Our panel explores the theoretical work of Augusto Boal, renowned social justice storyteller. We will invite conference participants to join the panel in playing Boal’s most well-known storytelling games to explore bullying at school, specifically girl bashing and gay bashing.

Speakers: Matthew Kim, Eagle Hill School, Hardwick, Massachusetts
Jahmeelah Nash-Fuller, Eagle Hill School, Hardwick, Massachusetts
Frieda Myers, Eagle Hill School, Hardwick, Massachusetts
David Hafer, Eagle Hill School, Hardwick, Massachusetts

H.12 Listening to the Stories of LGBTQ Families and Students: English Language Arts Teacher-Researchers Learning to Advocate for Diversity in Sexual Identity and Gender Expression in Schools
Baltimore 2
ELA teacher-researchers interviewed LGBTQ families and students to understand their experiences of support and non-support in schools, and teachers and administrators to understand the barriers and possibilities for adults doing this work in schools. They will share social, curricular, and policy approaches to improve schools for LGBTQ students and families.

Chair: Jill Smith, Westerville City Schools, Ohio
Speakers: Dorothy Sutton, Metro Early College High School, Dublin, Ohio and Ryan Schey, Delaware Hayes High School, Columbus, Ohio, “Possibilities for and Barriers to Support: The Role of Teachers”
Jill Smith, Westerville City Schools, Ohio and Caroline T. Clark, The Ohio State University, Columbus, “Possibilities for and Barriers to Support: The Role of Administrators and Other School Personnel”

Mollie Blackburn and Lane Vanderhule, The Ohio State University, Columbus, “Families Impacted by Homophobia, Heterosexism, and Transphobia in Schools”

Courtney Johnson, Fort Hayes High School, Columbus, Ohio and Kim Sevensen, Westerville City Schools, Ohio, “Experiences of Support and Non-Support by Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Trans, Queer, Questioning (LGBTQQ) and Gender Creative Students in Schools”

H.13 Standards-Based Assessment in the High School: One School’s Story
Potomac 5/6
Potomac Falls High School has implemented standards-based, research-supported practices, such as a summative assessment-based grading policy, an aggressive retake policy and a no opt-out late work policy. Teacher, department chair, and administrator share their successes and challenges and offer practical solutions and advice.

Speakers: Kirk Dolson, Potomac Falls High School, Virginia
Jeannie Jens, Potomac Falls High School, Virginia
Jason White, Potomac Falls High School, Virginia

H.14 Making Unheard Voices Heard in an After-School Book Club
Azalea 3
Three leaders of an all-girls’ fourth-through-sixth grade after-school book club will demonstrate activities that effectively brought forth diverse student voices. Using graphic texts, music, and art, these unconventional approaches to literature response proved very powerful in meaningfully involving underprivileged readers in the reading process.

Chair: Jennifer Dooper, University of Iowa, Iowa City
Speakers: Melanie Hester, University of Iowa, Iowa City
Yu-Chi Wang, University of Iowa, Iowa City
Jennifer Dooper, University of Iowa, Iowa City

H.15 Common Core Is Not Voldemort: How to Deal with the Same Character in Different Settings
Chesapeake G/H/I
Join this team of presenters as they demonstrate how they teach argumentative writing to diverse learners. Teachers will gain strategies for working with all learners while meeting standards, and administrators and coaches will hear this school’s example of teachers and students being supported by their leaders.

Chair: Melinda Francis, Conway Public Schools, Arkansas
Speakers: Corey Oliver, Conway Public Schools, Arkansas
Amy Jordan, Conway Public Schools, Arkansas
Karen Lasker, Conway Public Schools, Arkansas
Melinda Francis, Conway Public Schools, Arkansas

H.16 Poetry as a Dimension in the Landscape of Knowing
National Harbor 12
Sponsored by the NCTE Committee on Excellence in Poetry for Children, open to all
Teachers often neglect poetry because they are unfamiliar with good children’s poetry or they do not know how to incorporate poetry in the classroom. This session will provide an overview of recent poetry as well as teaching tips for bringing poetry into the classroom.

Chair: Nancy Hadaway, The University of Texas, Arlington
Speakers: Terrell Young, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah
Lesley Colabucci, Millersville University of Pennsylvania, Millersville
Kathryn Button, Texas Tech University, Lubbock
Darcy Bradley, Eastern Washington University, Cheney
Nancy Hadaway, The University of Texas, Arlington

H.17 Our Stories, Ourselves: Blending Genres for Student Ownership and Success
Chesapeake J/K/L
Our students are storytellers who, at times, choose non-traditional vehicles to share their stories. Join us as we explore the blending of writing genres in order to transform research into story. We highlight how students can transform a traditional research paper into a narrative via various research methods, student self-analysis, and the Google platform.

Chair: Beth Ahlgrim, Deerfield High School, Illinois
Speakers: Dana Wahrenbrock, Deerfield High School, Illinois
Kristan Jiggetts, Deerfield High School, Illinois
Beth Ahlgrim, Deerfield High School, Illinois
H.18 Engage in Stories, Paired Texts, and Interactive Notebooks, with a Common Core Focus
Baltimore 4
Participants in this classroom demonstration lesson, after close reading of paired texts, create Foldables® for interactive notebook pages supporting Common Core State Standards. Activities are designed for middle school language arts and social studies classrooms engaged in literacy development. Participate, create, apply in multiple lessons!
Chair: Janet Parker, Franklin Special School District, Tennessee
Speakers: Janet Parker, Franklin Special School District, Tennessee
Judy Foster, Franklin Special School District, Tennessee
Beth Christian, Tennessee State University, Nashville
Dorothy Davis, Franklin Special School District, Tennessee

H.19 John Steinbeck and the Story of America
Magnolia 3
Focus will be on practical, specific teaching strategies for Steinbeck’s major texts (Grapes, Cannery, Mice, Eden, Non-Fiction). Participants will share experiences from NEH Steinbeck Institute, as well as practical strategies for integration of Steinbeck’s works into diverse settings, with an eye towards the Common Core, IB, AP, and cross-curricular instruction.
Co-Chairs: Kris Sieloff, City Neighbors High School, Baltimore, Maryland
Mark Miazga, Baltimore City Public Schools, Maryland
Roundtable 1: Cannery Row: Community as Story
Mark Miazga, Baltimore City Public Schools, Maryland
Dan Clare, Osbourn High School, Manassas, Virginia
Roundtable 2: The Grapes of Wrath in Baltimore
Amber Phelps and Jessie Doernberger, Baltimore City College, Maryland
Roundtable 3: Of Mice and Men: An Arts-Based Approach
Kris Sieloff, City Neighbors High School, Baltimore, Maryland
Roundtable 4: East of Eden: Landscape as Character
Bill Martino, Xavier High School, New York, New York
Roundtable 5: Travels with Non-Fiction
Jamie Vermaat, Haddonfield Public Schools, New Jersey

H.20 Incorporating Our Stories into Our Teacher Education Classroom Instruction
Magnolia 2
Sponsored by the NCTE Standing Committee on International Concerns, open to all
This presentation discusses the power of our stories in teacher education classrooms and how they could be used as an instructional strategy to positively influence the pre- and in-service teachers’ growing knowledge and application of teaching culturally and linguistically diverse students through the eyes of TESOL educators.
Chair: Damian Baca, University of Arizona, Tucson
Speakers: Kim Soonhyang, Pace University, Pleasantville, New York
Burcu Ates, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas

H.21 Sharing Our Stories: The Research and Practice of English Education Graduate Students
Potomac B
Sponsored by the CEE Graduate Strand, open to all
In this wide-ranging roundtable session sponsored by the CEE Graduate Strand (CEE-GS), English education graduate students from across the nation will lead roundtables related to their teaching and research. Attendees are invited to join the conversation and learn more about the important work being carried out by members of the CEE-GS.
Co-Chairs: Lindy Johnson, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia
Robert Petrone, Montana State University, Bozeman
Roundtable 1
Stephanie Shelton, The University of Georgia, Athens
Roundtable 2
Shelly Shaffer, Arizona State University, Tempe
Roundtable 3
Brent Goff, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Roundtable 4
Kelli Sowerbrower, Newnan High School, Georgia
Roundtable 5
Kimberly Foster, Kennesaw State University, Georgia
Roundtable 6
Suzanne Ehst, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo
Roundtable 7
Eileen Buescher, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Roundtable 8
Amie Ohlmann, University of Iowa, Iowa City
Roundtable 9
Connor Warner, University of Kansas, Lawrence
Roundtable 10
Meghan Barnes, The University of Georgia, Athens
Roundtable 11
Kate Sjostrom, University of Illinois, Chicago
Roundtable 12
Amy Piotrowski, Florida State University, Tallahassee
Tradebook Author: Pam Muñoz Ryan, Scholastic, Inc., New York, New York, “Marrying Form and Function—Beyond Verse Text: The Author’s Exploration of Alternative Narrative Formats”

H.23 Learning to Lead, Leading to Learn: Transforming Leadership and Literacies in a Diverse Society: A Session for Literacy Leaders, Department Chairs, and Administrators

Potomac A
Sponsored by the Conference on English Leadership, open to all

What are some of the keys to becoming an effective leader in schools today? How can we honor the voices of students, parents, and teachers as we work within the structure of CCSS? How do leaders approach student assessment and teacher evaluations? Keynote speaker Jeff Wilhelm will talk about how teachers can structure curriculum as inquiry, followed by roundtable discussions on topics of importance to school leaders. Attendees can expect to take away information shared with colleagues in similar situations, suggestions for implementing the resources discussed, notes, and handouts.

Chair: Wanda Porter, chair, Conference on English Leadership, Kailua, Hawaii

Keynote Speaker: Jeff Wilhelm, Boise State University, Idaho, “Learning to Lead, Leading to Learn”

Roundtable 1: How Instructional Teaming Can Help Incorporate CCSS in ELA and Promote Literacy in the Content Areas
Elizabeth Crooks, New Britain High School, Connecticut

Roundtable 2: Influencing Change by Engaging the Skeptical
Bil Chinn, Conference on English Leadership, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Roundtable 3: Encouraging Effective Use of Technology
Tracy Recine, Pascack Valley Regional High School, Montvale, New Jersey

Roundtable 4: Purposeful Professional Development
Heather Rocco, School District of the Chathams, Chatham, New Jersey

Roundtable 5: Leading Assessments around CCSS
Karen Delbridge, Laramie County School District #1, Cheyenne, Wyoming

Roundtable 6: Leadership Matters: In Small Schools and Rural Communities
Lynn Aprill, Bonudel High School, Wisconsin
Elizabeth Truesdell, Keaau, Hawaii
Janelle Oxford, Robinson High School, Illinois
Roundtable 7: Content Area Literacy Coaching: An Integrated Approach to the Common Core
Janice Schwarze, Downers Grove South High School, Illinois

Roundtable 8: Why Computerized Grade Books Hurt Kids: What Teachers Can Do
Patrick Monahan, education consultant, Interlochen, Michigan

Roundtable 9: Leading through Listening
Scott Eggerding, Lyons Township High School, La Grange, Illinois

Roundtable 10: Maximizing Meetings and Maintaining Morale
Anna J. Small Roseboro, consultant, Grand Rapids, Michigan

Roundtable 11: Creating Meaningful Change in the Wake of Standards
Maydie Bombart, Consolidated School District of New Britain, Connecticut
Rebecca Sipe, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti

Roundtable 12: Mentors Matter: CEL's Emerging Leader Fellowship
Elizabeth Spencer, Brookfield High School, Connecticut

Roundtable 13: Having Difficult Conversations
Tom Scott, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Roundtable 14: Integrating Technology: What to Do When You Are Not 1:1
Christopher Bronke, Downers Grove North High School, Illinois

Roundtable 15: Response to Jeff Wilhelm: Merging Ideas into Practice
Wanda Porter, chair, Conference on English Leadership, Kailua, Hawaii

Roundtable 16: Effective Collaboration between Veteran Teachers and Teachers in Training
Natalie Croney, Bowling Green High School, Kentucky

Lauren Layden, Seventh District Elementary School, Parkton, Maryland
Christie Furnari, Pot Spring Elementary School, Timonium, Maryland
Robbie Stout, Pot Spring Elementary School, Timonium, Maryland
Elizabeth Soper, Pot Spring Elementary School, Timonium, Maryland
Laura Fuhrman, Pot Spring Elementary School, Timonium, Maryland
Jenna Loomis, Seventh District Elementary School, Parkton, Maryland
Michelle Doyle, Pot Spring Elementary School, Timonium, Maryland
Ray Martens, Towson University, Maryland
Prisca Martens, Towson University, Maryland

H.24 Day of Early Childhood: Drawing Stories, Writing Pictures: Reading and Composing in Writing and Art in Storying Studio
Woodrow Wilson C
The presenters share how their pre-kindergarten, kindergarten, and first-grade students compose stories in writing and art in Storying Studio. Examples of student work, read-alouds, mini-lessons, conferences with students, and how the teachers’ focus on quality literacy experiences addressed the CCSS will be shared.

Chair: Prisca Martens, Towson University, Maryland
Speakers: Caitlin Greer, Seventh District Elementary School, Parkton, Maryland

H.25 Using High Impact Practices to Engage Students in Composition Courses to Produce Multimodal Literary Projects
Chesapeake C
The multimedia presentation focuses on how high impact practices affect student learning outcomes with examples of student work. The presenters show how students are active stakeholders when they produce multimodal compositions after reading non-fiction accounts and are able to have an interdisciplinary experience by way of High Impact Strategies (HIP).

Chair: Alisa Cercone, Queensborough Community College, City University of New York, Bayside
Speakers: Alisa Cercone, Queensborough Community College, City University of New York, Bayside
Trikartikaningsih Byas, Queensborough Community College, City University of New York, Bayside

H.26 Interdisciplinary Immersion and Inquiry
Baltimore 1
Teachers’ understandings of inquiry evolve dramatically when engaging as a student outside of the discipline they teach. Amplifying the traditional classroom cross-visitation, this English teacher and Chemistry teacher took each other’s class, developed inquiry frameworks in light of the experience, and plan to immerse you in a similar “out-of-discipline” experience.

Speakers: Lawrence McAfoss, Lower Merion High School, Ardmore, Pennsylvania
Leslie Pratt, Lower Merion High School, Ardmore, Pennsylvania

136 NCTE 104th Annual Convention Program
**H.27 Photographic Family Literacy Stories: Visual Bridges for Exploring Children’s Ways with Words in Homes and Communities**

*Chesapeake 10/11/12*

Teachers need opportunities to understand children’s literacy learning sustained in home lives. Photos taken by family members of literacy moments beyond school offer teachers a bridge, a medium for exploring connections into families’ rich, diverse literacy experiences. This session shares classroom-based practices from a diverse school community.

**Chair:** Charlene Klassen-Endrizzi, Westminster College, New Wilmington, Pennsylvania

**Speakers:**
- Jenny Tuten, Hunter College, City University of New York, New York, “Potentials within Family Stories”
- Charlene Klassen-Endrizzi, Westminster College, New Wilmington, Pennsylvania, “Expanding Literacy Instruction to Embrace Families’ Ways with Words”
- Deborah Ann Jensen, Hunter College, City University of New York, New York, “Redefining Functions of Literacy”

**H.28 Story as the Landscape of Teaching**

*Annapolis 3*

A group of New York City English teachers formed the Digital Literacies Collaborative (DLC) in summer 2013 as a site for communal exploration and development of their digital practices as writers and writing teachers. They will share their stories of the DLC’s impact in and beyond the classroom.

**Speakers:**
- Emilie Jones, Fordham University, New York, New York, and CIS 303, Bronx, New York, “A Story of a Classroom in Transition”
- Lauren King, Urban Assembly School of Design and Construction, New York, New York, “Honing Digital Literacy Skills in a Less than Ideal Tech Setting”
- Rebekah Shoaf, New York City Department of Education, New York, “Twitter, Wikis, and Blogs, Oh My!: Overcoming Fear of Digital Writing”

**Respondent:** Kristen Turner, Fordham University, New York, New York

**H.29 Diversity in Children’s Literature: The Stories for All Project**

*Maryland 3/4*

Participants in First Book’s (www.firstbook.org) workshop will learn about one nonprofit’s commitment to ensuring that all children have access to diverse stories. Participants will discuss the impact of diversity on their work and learn about First Book’s innovative model for creating unprecedented access to diverse books, resources, authors, and illustrators.

**Chair:** Erica Perl, Simon and Schuster, New York, New York

**Speakers:**
- Alison Morris, First Book, Washington, DC
- Kayla Gatalica, First Book, Washington, DC
- Ilene Geogorio, We Need Diverse Books, Pennsylvania

**H.30 Literacy and Identity Construction across Time and Space for Immigrant Children**

*Potomac 3/4*

Identity construction has much to say about what and how children learn. In this study, we explore the identity practices of young children as they learn to read and write from primary grades toward middle school. These cases highlight various considerations that affect identity construction as immigrant children.

**Chair:** Catherine Compton-Lilly, University of Wisconsin, Madison

**Speakers:**
- Patricia Venegas, University of Wisconsin, Madison
- Briana Schwabenbauer, University of Wisconsin, Madison
- Kristin Papoi, University of Wisconsin, Madison
- Catherine Compton-Lilly, University of Wisconsin, Madison
- Laura Hamman, University of Wisconsin, Madison

**H.31 A Playful Approach to Writing**

*Potomac 1/2*

Join acclaimed playwright Mary Hall Surface and National Gallery of Art educator Sarah Diallo, in an interdisciplinary workshop integrating language arts, drama, and visual arts. Inspired by Artful Thinking, developed at the Harvard Graduate School of Education, participants will experiment with tools for developing a dramatic narrative inspired by art.

**Chair:** Mariette Ogg, United States Coast Guard Academy, New London, Connecticut

**Speakers:**
- Mary Hall Surface, Atlas Performing Arts Center, Washington, DC
- Sarah Diallo, National Gallery of Art, Washington, DC
SATURDAY

H.32  Close Reading and Literature Study
Baltimore 5
Although close reading has been characterized as text-centered and valuing one right answer, it need not be. We explore how using songs, art, photography, and literature can help teachers and students re-conceptualize close reading, use it to support literature discussions, and focus on constructing deeper meanings.

Chair: Elaine Bakke, Livingston Public Schools, New Jersey
Speakers: Kathryn Mitchell Pierce, Wydown Middle School, Clayton, Missouri, “Supporting Close Reading through Art and Photography”
Carol Gilles, University of Missouri, Columbia, “Connecting Close Reading, Talk, and Literature Study”
Danielle Johnson, Columbia Public Schools, Missouri, “Exploring Songs to Introduce Close Reading”

H.33  Story Matters: Teaching Content and Literacy across the Curriculum
Maryland 1/2
The faculty and university partner from the Center for Inquiry in Columbia, South Carolina will share classroom vignettes, videos, and student artifacts that reveal the ways they access story to teach readers, writers, mathematicians, scientists, and social scientists. They will show how they teach kids to construct and share meaning through stories while engaging them in intentional and systematic inquiry within and across disciplines.

Speakers: Brandon Foote, Center for Inquiry, Columbia, South Carolina
Lyn Mueller, Center for Inquiry, Columbia, South Carolina
Tim O’Keefe, Center for Inquiry, Columbia, South Carolina
Heidi Mills, University of South Carolina, Columbia, “Teaching the Skillfulness of Inquiry through Story”
Julie Waugh, Hong Kong International School, Repulse Bay
Jennifer Barnes, Center for Inquiry, Columbia, South Carolina

H.34  Authoring Digital Lives: English Language Learners Using Digital Literacies
Chesapeake 7/8/9
How do English language learners make use of 21st century literacies to author their stories and compose their lives? Join educators in this panel as they share writing invitations and literacy engagements used in a non-fiction writing workshop, where English language learners used digital tools to become active participants in shaping their life stories. Examples of students’ work will be presented.

Speakers: Janina Young, Hofstra University, Hempstead, New York
Christine Cirella, Hofstra University, Hempstead, New York
Michele Marx, Hofstra University, Hempstead, New York
Andrea Garcia, Hofstra University, Hempstead, New York
Liza Carfona, Hofstra University, Hempstead, New York

H.35  The Navajo Kentuckians—Food Literacy as the Landscape of Home
Rainbow

Sponsored by The Bread Loaf Teacher Network, open to all
Navajo Kentuckians will share their ongoing collaboration with Food and Digital Literacy and invite others to see how food stories and Food Literacy can connect and transform the landscapes of Home—both the interior landscape of person and the physical landscape of place.

Speakers: Evelyn Begody, Window Rock Unified School District, Fort Defiance, Arizona
Ceci Lewis, Bread Loaf School of English and/Cochise College, Sierra Vista, Arizona
Joseph Franzen, Fern Creek Traditional High School, Louisville, Kentucky
Brent Peters, Fern Creek Traditional High School, Louisville, Kentucky
Rex Lee Jim, vice president, Navajo Nation, Window Rock, Arizona
Students from Fern Creek Traditional High School, Louisville, Kentucky and Window Rock High School, Fort Defiance, Arizona

H.36  Carrying the Stories Forward: Using Culturally Relevant Texts to Read and Write for Social Justice
Maryland 5/6
This presentation illustrates how culturally relevant texts were used to engage, elicit discussions and write texts about social justice and equity in classrooms with majority Latino/a students. We share the results of this project and the ways that teachers tapped into students’ rich cultural literacies and linguistic knowledge.

Chair: Anita Hernandez, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces
Speakers: Adriana Goenaga, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces
Jose Montelongo, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces
Anita Hernandez, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces
Marisela Ramirez, Riverside Elementary School, Las Cruces

H.37  Letter-Essays: Engaging Kids in Social and Analytical Responses to Stories
Magnolia 1
A letter-essay is a sustained, informal response to a book that a reader has finished reading—an ideal invitation to engage thoughtfully and analytically with works of literature. The presenters will share criteria, requirements, and models that will allow attendees to pilot this approach in their own classrooms.

Anne Atwell-McLeod, Center for Teaching and Learning, Edgecomb, Maine

H.38  New Approaches to Writing and Reading—Narrative
Annapolis 1
Panelists will demonstrate a method for teaching students at all levels to analyze how narrative controls human thought and behavior, share visually-enhanced lesson ideas that facilitate the writing instruction of plot, setting, and character, and explore personal stories told through podcasts, graphics, and narrative blogs that are highly engaging to adolescent students.

Chair: Aileen Hower, Pennsylvania State University, York
Speakers: Anne Peel, The College of New Jersey, Ewing, “New Media Memoirs”
Robyn Huss, University of West Georgia, Carrollton, “Composing Short Stories through the Lens of ‘Knowing’”
Erin O’Neill Armendarez, New Mexico State University, Alamogordo, “Engaging ‘The Storied Mind’: Teaching the Rhetoric of Narrative to Millennial Students”

H.39  Linguistic Diversity and Global Learning in Rhetoric and Service Learning Projects
Rainbow
Chesapeake B
The population of students in US higher education is growing increasingly diverse culturally and linguistically. Join us to gain pedagogical approaches that are classroom-tested to support our students in rhetoric and service learning projects.

Chair: Marie Eckstrom, Rio Hondo College, Whittier, California
Speakers: Cheryl Comeau-Kirschner and Jennifer Maloy, Queensborough Community College, City University of New York, Bayside, “Writing about Human Rights to Support Global Learning in ESL Writing Classes”
Maria Houston, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, Indiana, “Writing Stories in a Second Language Composition Classroom: What Are Multilingual Students Burning to Tell the World?”
Rachel Griffo, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, Indiana, “Stories from the Archives of Experience: Identity and Pedagogy in Translingual Practice”

H.40  How Literacies Happen across Situated Contexts inside and outside Schools
National Harbor 3
Paying deep attention to context with a spoken word collective, a small group of English teachers, teachers using photographic literacy, and multiple Alaskan communities offer nuanced views of how literacies are used to both understand and transform.

Speakers: Kristien Zenkov, George Mason University, Fairfax, Virginia, “Picturing English Language Learners’ and Pre-Service Teachers’ Perspectives on English Instruction: Intersections and Tensions to Inform Our Pedagogies and Curricula”
Juliet Wahleithner, University of California, Davis, “Understanding High School Writing Instruction: Examining the Role of Context in What Gets Taught”
Wendy Williams, Arizona State University, Tempe, “A Community of Spoken Word Poets in the Southwest”

H.41  Teacher Learning across the Professional Life
National Harbor 7
The research presented in this session nuances and offers possibilities for how teachers learn from early in pre-service through their professional lives.

Speakers: Ellen Cushman, Erik Skogsberg, Joyce Meier, and Yunjeong Choi, Michigan State University, East Lansing, “Toward a Fuller Story of Reflective Practice: Teaching Diverse Learners”
Laura Snyder, Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island, “Portraits of High Achievement in Urban English Classrooms”
Jennifer Sanders, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, “Story as Research Methodology: A Collaborative Autoethnography of Facilitating Literacy Professional Development”
Audrey Lensmire, Augsburg College, Minneapolis, Minnesota, “Talk, Tears, and Theory: The Future Teachers Woman’s Writing and Dialogue Group”
H.42  **Day of Early Childhood:**
**Transformations in Reading and Writing Workshop**
Woodrow Wilson D

This session uses stories to talk about new trends in both writing workshop and book selection criteria in the early years.

**Chair:** Erin T. Miller, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

**Speakers:** Sarah Sandefur and Kay Cowan, University of Tennessee, Chattanooga, “Moving beyond the Stereotypes: Supporting Non-Indigenous Teachers in Selecting Picture Books that Represent Contemporary Indigenous Americans”

Erin T. Miller and Brian Kissel, University of North Carolina, Charlotte, and Heather Silver and Hannah Roberts, Horrell Hill Elementary School, Hopkins, South Carolina, “Creatively Transforming the Writer’s Workshop: When Power Changes Identities, Counters Narratives, and Subverts Curricula in Pre-Kindergarten Classes”

H.43  **MEET THE EDITORS**
National Harbor 11

Participants will have the opportunity to meet the journal editors, explore the publishing possibilities available with the NCTE journals program, and discuss specific article prospects with the editors. Submission guidelines will be available for all NCTE journals.

**Chair:** Kurt Austin, National Council of Teachers of English, Urbana, Illinois

**Editors:** Ricki Ginsberg, University of Connecticut, Storrs, coeditor, *The ALAN Review*

Danielle King, University of Connecticut, Storrs, coeditor, *The ALAN Review*

Jonathan Alexander, University of California, Irvine, *College Composition and Communication*

Kelly Ritter, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, *College English*

Tara Star Johnson, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, coeditor, *English Education*

sj Miller, University of Colorado, Boulder, coeditor, *English Education*

David Gorlewska, State University of New York, New Paltz, *English Journal*

Julie Gorlewska, State University of New York, New Paltz, *English Journal*

John Mazzoni, State University of New York, New Paltz, editorial associate, *English Journal*

Steven Wagner, State University of New York, New Paltz, editorial associate, *English Journal*

Oona Marie Abrams, Chatham High School, New Jersey, *English Leadership Quarterly*

Jonda C. McNair, Clemson University, South Carolina, coeditor, *The Journal of Children’s Literature*

Sharon O’Neal, Texas State University, San Marcos, coeditor, *The Journal of Children’s Literature*

Peggy Albers, Georgia State University, Atlanta, coeditor, *Language Arts*

Amy Seely Flint, Georgia State University, Atlanta, coeditor, *Language Arts*

Teri Holbrook, Georgia State University, Atlanta, coeditor, *Language Arts*

Laura May, Georgia State University, Atlanta, coeditor, *Language Arts*

Lisa Storm Fink, National Council of Teachers of English, Urbana, Illinois, readwritethink.org

Ellen Cushman, Michigan State University, East Lansing, coeditor, *Research in the Teaching of English*

Mary Juzwik, Michigan State University, East Lansing, coeditor, *Research in the Teaching of English*

Kati Macaluso, Michigan State University, East Lansing, assistant editor, *Research in the Teaching of English*

Amanda Smith, Michigan State University, East Lansing, assistant editor, *Research in the Teaching of English*

Sally Brown, Georgia Southern University, Statesboro, coeditor, *Talking Points*

Deborah MacPhee, Illinois State University, Normal, coeditor, *Talking Points*

Doug Fisher, San Diego State University, California, coeditor, *Voices from the Middle*

Nancy Frey, San Diego State University, California, coeditor, *Voices from the Middle*

Diane Lapp, San Diego State University, California, coeditor, *Voices from the Middle*
H. 44  Developing and Sustaining Student Affiliates: Sharing the Stories of Developing Educators and Future Leaders
Annapolis 4
Sponsored by the Standing Committee on Affiliates, open to all
This session will focus on the development of successful university student affiliates that provide essential professional development to pre-service teachers. Faculty who have developed these organizations on their own campuses as well as students who have benefited from this approach to professional development will share successes as well as challenges.

Speakers: Glenda Daulerio, Germantown Academy, Fort Washington, Pennsylvania
Jean Boreen, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff

NCTE Spokespersons Training
National Harbor 14
Join Millie Davis, NCTE Senior Developer, Affiliated Groups and Public Outreach, and Jenna Fournel, Communication Alliance Strategist for an interactive session on tips for getting NCTE’s message out to the media and policymakers.

H.45  Business Meeting of the Latino Caucus
Azalea 2
Sponsored by the Latino Caucus, open to all
The Latino Caucus of NCTE/CCCC is a network of Latino/a educators in English studies, literacy and language arts. Our purpose is to exchange ideas, serve as a resource for members, the educational community and the general public, and support activities that promote the learning and advancement of students and teachers of color. Any Latino/a educator, or like-minded educator, or pre-service educator who is a member of NCTE is invited to join us.

Co-chairs: Steven Alvarez, University of Kentucky, Lexington and Renee M. Moreno, California State University, Northridge

H.46  Business Meeting of the Black Caucus
Azalea 1
Sponsored by the Black Caucus, open to all
Since its founding in 1970, the continuing mission of the Black Caucus has been to enhance the professional welfare of English language arts professionals of African descent and who are committed to Black students and scholars experiencing success in English language arts. In order for the Black Caucus to grow and adapt to today’s issues yet stay rooted in the principles of its founding, we must dedicate ourselves to active participation and also invite others to join and become involved in the Black Caucus. In that spirit, we welcome you to join with us.

Co-chairs: Elaine Richardson, The Ohio State University, Columbus and David E. Kirkland, Michigan State University, East Lansing
Books for Children Luncheon
Maryland Ballroom C

JACQUELINE WOODSON is the author of more than thirty young adult, middle grade, and picture books, including Each Kindness, Beneath the Meth Moon, Feathers, Miracle Boys, and Brown Girl Dreaming, the last of which is a 2014 National Book Award finalist. Woodson is a three-time Newbery Honor winner, a two-time National Book Award finalist, and winner of a Coretta Scott King Award, three Coretta Scott King Honors, and a Caldecott Honor as well. She’s also the recipient of the Margaret A. Edwards Award for lifetime achievement for her contributions to young adult literature, and the winner of the Jane Addams Children’s Book Award for Each Kindness. In 2013 she was the United States nominee for the Hans Christian Andersen Award. Woodson lives with her family in Brooklyn, New York.

Presiding: Detra Price-Dennis, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York and Latosha Rowley, Andrew J. Brown Academy, Indianapolis, Indiana
Introducing and Presenting Orbis Pictus Award: Fran Wilson, Madeira City Schools, Cincinnati, Ohio
Introducing and Presenting Poetry Award: Nancy Hadaway, The University of Texas, Arlington
Poetry Award Winner: To be announced at luncheon
Announcement of the New Charlotte Huck Award for Outstanding Fiction for Children: Barbara Kiefer, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Introducing Speaker: Theodore Kesler, Queens College, City University of New York, Flushing

Secondary Section Luncheon
Potomac Ballroom C/D

CORY DOCTORROW is a science fiction novelist, blogger, and technology activist. He is coeditor of the popular weblog Boing Boing (boingboing.net) and a contributor to The Guardian, The New York Times, Publishers Weekly, Wired, and many other newspapers, magazines, and websites. He was formerly director of European affairs for the Election Frontier Foundation (eff.org), a nonprofit civil liberties group that defends freedom in technology law, policy, standards, and treaties. He holds an honorary doctorate in computer science from the Open University (UK), where he is a visiting professor; in 2007, he served as the Fulbright Chair at the Annenberg Center for Public Diplomacy at the University of Southern California. He has won the Locus and Sunburst Awards and has been nominated for the Hugo, Nebula, and British Science Fiction Awards. His latest young adult novel is Homeland, the bestselling sequel to 2008’s Little Brother. His latest novel for adults is Rapture of the Nerds, written with Charles Stross and published in 2012. Doctorow co-founded the open source peer-to-peer software company Opencola, which was sold to Open Text Corporation in 2003, and currently serves on the boards and advisory boards of the Participatory Culture Foundation, the Clarion Foundation, the Glenn Gould Foundation, and the Chabot Space and Science Center’s Space Time project. His forthcoming books include In Real Life (a graphic novel), Information Doesn’t Want to Be Free (a nonfiction book about copyright), and a children’s picture book.

Presiding: Jocelyn Chadwick, Harvard Graduate School of Education, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Introducing Speaker: Katie Greene, West Forsyth High School, Cumming, Georgia
**College Section/Conference on College Composition and Communication Luncheon**  
Maryland Ballroom D

**Flying Words Project** is an American Sign Language (ASL) literature poetry troupe comprising of deaf poet **Peter Cook** and his hearing coauthor, **Kenny Lerner**.  
The goal of Flying Words is the same as that of all poets—to play with language. ASL is a language of moving pictures, so Cook and Lerner juxtapose imagery you can see in creating their work. The pieces are first written in ASL. When a poem is completed, Cook and Lerner then try to figure out how to voice it—in other words, how to express just enough with words and sounds so that hearing members in the audience can see the images for themselves. Cook is an internationally renowned deaf performing artist whose works incorporate American Sign Language, pantomime, storytelling, acting, and movement. He lives in Chicago and teaches in the Department of ASL-English Interpretation at Columbia College, where he received the 1997 Excellence in Teaching Award. He loves to tell stories to his son. Lerner has worked with Cook as part of Flying Words Project since 1984. Lerner received his BA from Beloit College and his MEd in deaf education from the University of Virginia. He teaches “History of Modern America” while tutoring all history and science technology and society courses offered at the Rochester Institute of Technology in Rochester, New York.

**Presiding:** Howard Tinberg, Bristol Community College, Fall River, Massachusetts  
**Introducing Speakers:** Margaret Price, Spelman College, Atlanta, Georgia

Limited theater seating will be available in the back of each luncheon room for attendees without event tickets. Programming begins thirty minutes after the start of the luncheon.
I.01  Using the Bard to Teach Social and Emotional Core Competencies  
Magnolia 2  
Hands-on, interactive workshop featuring how a performance-based approach to the teaching of Shakespeare can simultaneously teach key Social and Emotional Competencies that research has shown fosters positive learning environments leading to greater academic achievement.  
Chair: Brent Strom, New Trier High School, Winnetka, Illinois  
Speakers: Brent Strom, New Trier High School, Winnetka, Illinois  
Brett Rubin, New Trier High School, Winnetka, Illinois

I.02  Where Culturally Relevant Pedagogy Meets the Common Core State Standards  
Rainbow  
National Harbor 6  
Learn, experience, and take away knowledge of how culturally relevant pedagogy aligns with the Common Core State Standards in reading and writing complex texts. Witness a model lesson with student exemplars and take away materials to utilize in your classroom to answer the needs of our diverse students.  
Chair: Christiana Succar, Bradenton, Florida  
Speakers: Erin Parke, University of South Florida, Tampa  
Christiana Succar, Bradenton, Florida

I.03  It’s a Different World than Where We Come From: Helping Teachers Build Culturally Relevant and Responsive Classrooms through Literacy  
Annapolis 1  
With a shift in teacher preparation from traditionally trained to alternatively certified, districts are faced with the challenge of acclimating teachers to an urban culture in a relatively short time. Participants will examine preconceptions that are brought into the classroom that inhibit the ability to build a culturally responsive and relevant literacy classroom. In addition, participants will walk away with an action plan that upholds a classroom that is equitable and socially just.  
Chair: Theresa Brown, Atlanta Public Schools, Georgia  
Speakers: Patricia Glover, Atlanta Public Schools, Georgia  
Theresa Brown, Atlanta Public Schools, Georgia

I.04  Mentor Texts: Imitation, Inspiration, and Improvement  
Woodrow Wilson D  
Can Eminem help improve students’ grammatical conventions and mechanics? Can Ernest Hemingway’s famous six-word story inspire deeper connections with other classroom texts? Two teacher educators investigate the ways in which stories, used as mentor texts, can be a catalyst of change and inspiration in student writing.  
Speakers: Kristin Sovis, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo  
Amanda Stearns-Pfeiffer, Oakland University, Rochester, Michigan

I.05  Connecting the Stories of Students and Authors through Text Pairings, Digital Literacies, and Critical Response  
Maryland 1/2  
This session links critical literacy theory to practical classroom strategies for upper elementary or middle school teachers. Participants will explore teaching stories through a multi-faceted lens by pairing narrative and informational texts, integrating digital literacy and critical response, and by connecting students’ own stories to those read in the classroom.  
Chair: Katie Schrodt, Middle Tennessee State University, Murfreesboro  
Speakers: Melanie Maxwell, Lipscomb University, Nashville, Tennessee, and Middle Tennessee State University, Murfreesboro  
Michelle Hasty, Middle Tennessee State University, Murfreesboro  
Katie Schrodt, Middle Tennessee State University, Murfreesboro

I.06  Writing to Increase Literacy and Learning across Content Areas  
Azalea 1  
Teachers like it, kids love it, why not use it? Poet/educators Sara Holbrook and Michael Salinger demonstrate how poetry and short narrative is not only an art product, it is snapshot writing and can be a vehicle for literary and content-area learning in language arts as well as math, science, and social studies.  
Chair: Michael Salinger, author, Mentor, Ohio  
Speakers: Sara Holbrook, Corwin Publishers, Mentor, Ohio  
Michael Salinger, author, Mentor, Ohio
I.07 Using the Stories of Tribal Elders for the Study of Sustainability Inquiries
Azalea 3

This presentation will describe how indigenous myths told by local tribal elders have enriched our humanities curriculum by serving as primary documents for students to examine personal and community choices regarding local ecosystems.

Chair: Kathryn Schoon-Tanis, Hope College, Holland, Michigan
Speakers: Cynthia Strong, Seattle Pacific University, Washington
Richard Scheuerman, Seattle Pacific University, Washington
Tracy Williams, Seattle Pacific University, Washington
Kristine Gritter, Seattle Pacific University, Washington

I.08 Evidentary-Based Writing and Analysis Made Easy
Chesapeake J/K/L

This session will demonstrate how to help students find and organize evidence extracted from texts, present a flexible framework for writing evidentiary responses that scaffolds critical writing (even from multiple sources), and introduce 11 user-friendly tools that will simplify analysis—Common Core helpful.

Chair: Tom Cornelius, Safford High School, Arizona
Speakers: Tom Cornelius, Safford High School, Arizona
Kena Taylor, Pima Junior High School, Arizona
Brian Taylor, Safford School District, Arizona
Respondent: James Blasingame, Arizona State University, Tempe

I.09 Understanding the Middle East through Literature
Annapolis 2

Panelists from the Middle East Outreach Council will discuss how exposing high school students to Middle Eastern literature helps students better understand the diversity of the Middle East and its people, cultures, and religions. Panelists will also share how to best engage students with Middle Eastern Literature. Classroom materials provided.

Speakers: Ginny Balser, Greens Farms Academy, Westport, Connecticut, “Teaching Literature from Pakistan, Afghanistan, and Iran: Hearing Current Voices”
Michelle Ramadan, Pingree School, Hamilton, Massachusetts, “Teaching the Middle Eastern Literature Course”

I.10 Service, Archives, and Stories: New Pathways for First-Year Research
Woodrow Wilson A

Writing program faculty and research librarians introduce first-year students to the complexity and exigency of academic research. How can faculty/librarian collaborative assignment design foreground the interactive, networked character of academic discourse? Presenters discuss introducing students to research via service-learning, historical, and “conceptual archaeological” approaches, followed by open discussion and exchange.

Roundtable 1
Phillip Troutman, George Washington University, Washington, DC
Roundtable 2
Phyllis Ryder, George Washington University, Washington, DC
Roundtable 3
Randi Kristensen, George Washington University, Washington, DC

I.11 One Story. Four Voices. A Narrative of Teachers and Coaches Building Relationships to Create Change
Camelia

With four distinct voices (teacher, coach, instructional leader, consultant) narrating a story of change, we aim to help session participants imagine a learning culture of collaboration. We will share our experiences and process of creating a successful literacy coaching model where teachers become empowered to make changes in their practice.

Chair: Gail Cordello, Wyckoff Public Schools, New Jersey
Speakers: Grace White, Wyckoff School District, New Jersey
Gravity Goldberg, Dr. Gravity Goldberg LLC, South Nyack, New York
Christine Fuller, Wyckoff School District, New Jersey
Gail Cordello, Wyckoff Public Schools, New Jersey

I.13 Teachers as Writers: Practices and Possibilities
Potomac B

In this roundtable session, teacher-writers will gather to share ideas and experiences. These are teachers—and a few administrators and professors—who write about their teaching and/or gather with groups of other teachers to write and share. Come to become a teacher-writer or to grow as one.

Co-chairs: Jim Fredricksen, Boise State University, Idaho
Anne Whitney, Pennsylvania State University, University Park
Roundtable 1: Sharing Our Stories
Renee Jacobs, Tredyffrin/Easttown Middle School, Paoli, Pennsylvania
Bob Zakrzewski, Strath Haven High School, Wallingford, Pennsylvania and Cabrini College, Radnor, Pennsylvania
Sue Dacey, Boyertown High School, Pennsylvania

Roundtable 2: Feedback in a Teacher Writing Group: Preliminary Findings from a Research Project
Lochran Fallon, Pennsylvania State University, University Park

Roundtable 3: Stories across Disciplines: Teachers Centering Curriculum around Narrative
Jim Fredricksen, Boise State University, Idaho

Roundtable 4: Writing as a Vehicle for Inquiry into Our Teaching Practices: The Collegial Classroom Case Studies
Agnes Zellin, Berne Elementary School, New York
Lori Beza, Schenectady High School, New York
Jacqueline Rapant, Voorheesville Middle School, New York

Roundtable 5: Founding a Writing Group, Finding a Voice
Linda Margusity, State College Area School District, Pennsylvania

Roundtable 6: Writing for Fun and Folly: An Online Teacher Writing Group’s Inquiry into Humor Writing
Christina Ponzio, Royal Oak, Michigan
Christine Dawson, Skidmore College, Saratoga Springs, New York
Jillian Van Riper, Keicher Elementary School, Michigan Center, Michigan
Kelly Hanson, Piedmont Middle School, Charlotte, North Carolina

Roundtable 7: Writing for All Seasons: Building and Sustaining a Blog for Teachers K-University (and beyond)
Lyne Dorfman, Upper Moreland School District, Willow Grove, Pennsylvania
Gaeten Pappalardo, West Deptford Elementary School, New Jersey
Janice Ewing, Cabrini College, Radnor, Pennsylvania

Roundtable 8: Verses, Journals, and Tweets, Oh My! Following the Path to Better Writing for Both Teachers and Students
Molly Leahy, William Tennent High School, Warminster, Pennsylvania
Mary Buckelew, West Chester University of Pennsylvania, West Chester

Roundtable 9: How Teacher-Writers Talk when We Talk about Writing
Bill Elgersma, Dordt College, Sioux Center, Iowa

Roundtable 10: Writing to Learn: School-University Collaborations for Middle-School Readers and Writers
Lindsey Ferguson-Tate, Hartland Middle School, Michigan
Michael Sherry, Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania, Bloomsburg

Roundtable 11: Developing Digital Literacies: Reading, Writing, and Thinking Together
Lauren King, Urban Assembly School of Design and Construction, New York, New York
Ivelisse Brannon, Central Park East High School, New York, New York
Rebekah Shoaf, New York City Department of Education, New York

Emilie Jones, Fordham University, New York, New York

Roundtable 12: The CDWP Professional Writing Cohort: A Year of Writing and Deepening Professional Engagement
Shannon Clegg, Guilderland Central School District, New York

Roundtable 13: Accountability through Collaboration: Our Writing Partnership as a Means for Professional Growth
Jeremy Hyler, Fulton Middle School, Michigan

Roundtable 14: Writing in and from the Classroom: A Year of Writing What We Assign
Jennifer Rand, State College Area School District, Pennsylvania

Roundtable 15: How Writing a Blog Changed Our Writing and Teaching Lives
Brenda Krupp, Franconia Elementary School, Souderton, Pennsylvania
Judith Jester, Kennett Middle School, Landenberg, Pennsylvania

I.14 Engaging Reluctant Readers: Meeting Common Core with Common Sense
Maryland 5/6
What about the students who get left behind by the push toward college and career readiness? How do we help all students become engaged, motivated, and excited readers? Join us to discuss practical lessons and strategies that harness the power of engaging texts, classroom discussion, and student interactions with reading—and meet standards, as well!

Chair: Barry Gilmore, Hutchison School, Memphis, Tennessee

Speakers: Nancy Akhavan, California State University, Fresno, “Nonfiction Lessons to Engage Readers”
I.15  Using Contemporary Books to Enrich Teen’s Lives and Counter the Negative Effects of the Common Core Standards
National Harbor 5

The Common Core Curriculum kills reading pleasure. Our enthusiastic and critical examinations of two dozen recently published books for and about teenagers will provide attendees with stories that can enrich students’ lives, inform their decisions, help them make sense of the past, and offer guidance in planning a promising future.

Chair: Donald Gallo, editor, Solon, Ohio
Speakers: Donald Gallo, editor, Solon, Ohio
cj Bott, ALAN President 2012, Solon, Ohio

I.16  Stories at the Front Door: Using Narratives to Break Down Barriers in First-Year Composition
Annapolis 4

Students entering first-year composition (FYC), often have many personal and creative outlets through social media. However, many students view FYC as separate from these outlets or even acting as a barrier to personal and creative expression. This presentation offers theoretical approaches, practical methods, and implications for utilizing narratives in FYC.

Chair: Anthony Fulton, Prince George’s Community College, Largo, Maryland
Speakers: Christopher Field, University of Nevada, Reno
Michael MacBride, Minnesota State University, Mankato
Anthony Fulton, Prince George’s Community College, Largo, Maryland

I.17  The Intersection of Literacy, Sport, Culture, and Society
Potomac A

Sponsored by the The National Writing Project, open to all

This conversation session invites attendees to join keynote speakers, roundtable leaders, and session respondents as they explore the culture of sports in schools and society through a focus on real world writing and authentic storytelling.


Keynote Speakers: Chris Crowe, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah, “Real World Writing: Using Sports as a Foundation for CCSS-and Authentic-Writing”
Rich Kent, University of Maine, Orono, “Writing the Game: How Athletes and Coaches Use Writing”

Roundtable 1: Writing the Game: How Athletes and Coaches Use Writing
Rich Kent, University of Maine, Orono
Thomas Newkirk, University of New Hampshire, Durham

Roundtable 2
Michael W. Smith, Temple University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania and Jordan Daniels, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, “Sports as a Vehicle for Teaching Argumentative Writing”
Ryan Skardal, Wardlaw Hartridge School, Edison Township, New Jersey, “Constructing Literature Circles through Sports Memories”

Roundtable 3
Carolyn Fortuna, Franklin High School, Massachusetts, “Not the Same Old Story: Student Discourse in a Sports and Popular Culture Course”
Kelly Gallagher, Anaheim Union High School District, California, “Reading and Writing the Conversation of Ethics in Sports”

Roundtable 4
Hannah Gerber, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas, “Videogame Connections: Writing Stories through Feinstein’s Foul Trouble and NBA 2K14”

Roundtable 5
Sean Barry, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, “Connecting Sports and Writing through Interdisciplinary Study”
Nicole Sieben, State University of New York, Old Westbury, “Writing Sports Stories: Crafting Motivational Narratives that Inspire Resilience, Hope, and Leadership”

Roundtable 6
Colleen Caulfield and Christopher Brown, Norwich Free Academy, Connecticut, “Beyond the Headlines: Using Current Events in Sports to Prompt Reflection, Writing, and Discourse to Tell the Story of Our Times”
Roundtable 7
Elizabeth Dinkins, Bellarmine University, Louisville, Kentucky, “Girls in Basketball Literature: Representation, Resiliency, and Writing”
Deborah Vriend Van Duinen, Hope College, Holland, Michigan, “Writing about the Sports They Love: Teen Boys, Out of School Writing, and Classroom Literacy Practices”
**Respondent:** Peter Smagorinsky, The University of Georgia, Athens

I.18  “The Hearts that Connect Us...”
**Diverse Families, Storytelling, and Meaning Making in Early Childhood**
**National Harbor 3**
This presentation explores critical thinking around family diversity in early childhood. Using the text *King and King*, one preschool class examines their own knowledges and beliefs about family. With the text as a foundation, children engage in storytelling about their own lives, co-constructing meaning through the text and themselves.

**Chair:** Dana Frantz Bentley, Buckingham Browne and Nichols School, Cambridge, Massachusetts
**Speakers:** Mariana Souto-Manning, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Dana Frantz Bentley, Buckingham Browne and Nichols School, Cambridge, Massachusetts

I.19  Making Story—Sustaining Community:
Using Storytelling Practices to Create and Share Knowledge
**Azalea 2**
Panelists will discuss how storytelling facilitates local change, promotes student and teacher knowledge, and contributes to research aimed at discovering how we “do language”. This panel explores how to use story as a theoretical and methodological option across cultural communities and seeks to expand the scope of what constitutes “intellectual knowledge.”

**Chair:** Andrea Riley-Mukavetz, Bowling Green State University, Ohio
**Speakers:** Pauline Baird, Bowling Green State University, Ohio, “Storytelling as Doing Language in the Caribbean: Talk Half Le’ Half”
Megan Adams, Bowling Green State University, Ohio, “Tales from the Hollow: How an Appalachian Community Enacted Change through Digital Storytelling”
Andrea Riley-Mukavetz, Bowling Green State University, Ohio, “Teaching (through) Story: Making Space for Teaching and Writing Stories”

I.20  A Cross-Curricular Experience: Author Your Own Inquiry-Based Story through STEM Discovery
**Maryland 3/4**
Participate in a condensed version of a STEM Discovery activity in which students practice fluent writing and twenty-first century communication skills. Through this process, students identify problems, document their process, analyze results, apply ideas, and finally, present information gained. Presenters will demonstrate a lesson as well as share a rubric and scaffolding strategies.

**Chair:** Jana Smith, Maumee Valley Country Day School, Toledo, Ohio
**Speakers:** Brian Soash, Maumee Valley Country Day School, Toledo, Ohio
Jana Smith, Maumee Valley Country Day School, Toledo, Ohio

I.21  Power to the Gutterance: A Collaborative Exploration of Comics and Graphic Novels in Language Arts Education
**Potomac 3/4**
This session provides a space for audience members to discuss how they’ve conceived of comics across their sites of teaching and research practice. It’s a space to share experiences and to push forward our conceptions of comics as a medium for engaging and learning about our students as literate intellectuals.

**Speakers:** Rachel Skrlac Lo, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia
David Low, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia

I.22  A Dialogue about Literacy Educational Practice and Research in the Teaching of English(es): Emerging Directions and Possibilities
**National Harbor 11**
Sponsored by the Standing Committee on Research, open to all
Where is the scholarship and pedagogy of language and literacy right now and where is it going? In this roundtable session, hosted by Research in the Teaching of English co-editors Mary Juzwik and Ellen Cushman, literacy teacher scholars lead discussions about exciting, cutting-edge areas of work in K–12 schools, colleges, universities, and community settings.

**Co-chairs:** Ellen Cushman, Michigan State University, East Lansing
Mary Juzwik, Michigan State University, East Lansing
Roundtable 1: The Scholarship of Teacher Writing
Troy Hicks, Central Michigan University, Mount Pleasant
Robert Yagelski, State University of New York, Albany
Jim Fredricksen, Boise State University, Idaho
Anne Whitney, Pennsylvania State University, University Park
Leah Zuidema, Dordt College, Sioux Center, Iowa

Roundtable 2: Diversity and/in Writing Assessment
Mya Poe and Chris Gallagher, Northeastern University, Boston, Massachusetts

Roundtable 3: Understanding Schools as Racialized Spaces
David E. Kirkland, Michigan State University, East Lansing

Roundtable 4: Literacy Educational Policy and/in Educational Practice
Jory Brass, Arizona State University, Tempe

Roundtable 5: Heritage Language Pedagogies: Language, Identity, and Counternarrative Construction
Carlotta Penn and Tanja Burkhard, The Ohio State University, Columbus

Roundtable 6: Inclusive or Separate?: Tensions Surrounding the Religious and Spiritual Worlds of Culturally Diverse Students and Teachers in Public School Literacy Classrooms
Denise Davila, The University of Georgia, Athens
Allison Volz, Hilltonia Middle School, Columbus, Ohio

Roundtable 7: Students as Cosmopolitan Intellectuals: Examining the Traditional Local in Schools and Communities
Gerald Campano, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia
Maria Paula Ghiso, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

Respondent: Deborah Brandt, University of Wisconsin, Madison

I.23 Telling Our Story: Creating Collaborative Balanced Literacy Schools
Baltimore 5
The purpose of this session will be to share findings and lessons learned from four years of a current Improving Teacher Quality Grant. Real life stories on creating balanced literacy in five urban schools and one suburban school through capacity building will be shared through case studies and visual ethnography.

Speakers: Becky McTague, Roosevelt University, Chicago, Illinois
Margaret Policastro, Roosevelt University, Chicago, Illinois

I.24 Story as Identity: How Reading Conferences “Write” the Stories Students Tell Themselves
Baltimore 1
This session will look closely at reading conferences and the role they play in helping—hindering—students as they build identities as readers and learners. The presenters will unpack traditional conferring moves and offer alternatives—including Retrospective Miscue Analysis—that allow students to become active meaning makers.

Speakers: Charlotte Butler, Aurora Public Schools, Colorado
Dorothy Barnhouse, literacy consultant, Brooklyn, New York

I.25 Did You Hear Me?: Teachers Using Stories in Educational Research
Potomac 5/6
This presentation will focus on a collaborative project in which teachers use stories and art to affect policy change in education, and discuss how other groups can use this model. Panel members will share their research methods and final products. Participants will be given relevant handouts and resources.

Chair: Kristien Zenkov, George Mason University, Fairfax, Virginia

Speakers: Christine Degregory, George Mason University, Fairfax, Virginia, “Evidence: The Research behind the Stories”

I.26 Building Multimodal Literacies through Compelling Visual History Testimony
Chesapeake 7/8/9
The presentation will demonstrate how the innovative delivery of testimony of survivors and other witnesses to genocide through the Institute’s freely available educational website, iWitness (iwitness.usc.edu), can positively impact students’ worldviews, attitudes about diversity and multiple literacies such as expository reading and writing to trans-media skills of the 21st century.

Chair: Claudia Wiedeman, University of Southern California Shoah Foundation, Los Angeles

Speakers: Brandon Barr, Chicago Public Schools, Illinois, “Classroom Applications of Visual History Testimony”
Claudia Wiedeman, University of Southern California Shoah Foundation, Los Angeles, “Visual History Testimony as a Pathway to Multiple Literacies”
I.27 Bridging a False Dichotomy between Fiction and Nonfiction Texts in AP English Language and Composition
National Harbor 7

Sponsored by the College Board AP English Language and Composition Development Committee, open to all

Two members of the AP English Language and Composition Development Committee—one who teaches high school AP and the other college writing—will discuss the way the committee and teachers negotiate the constructed tensions between fiction and nonfiction texts.

Chair: Betsy Woods, Milford High School, Ohio, and Miami University, Oxford, Ohio
Speakers: Alfonso Correa, TAG Magnet High School, Dallas, Texas
Michael Neal, Tallahassee, Florida

I.28 Tell Me a Story: Understanding the Stages of Professional Growth of Pre-Service and In-Service Teachers
Baltimore 2

This interactive session engages participants in a frank conversation about building a strong foundation for pre-service ELA teachers by beginning with a strong field experiences component. Such a beginning establishes habits and skills that shape an effective professional experience through student teaching and beyond. Presenters will solicit stories from participants.

Chair: Steven Bickmore, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge
Speakers: Melissa Gulden, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, “Twelve Years in Teaching, and I Still Love It!”
Reagan Samuel, McKinley High School, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, “I Am a Real Teacher Now”
Kayla Reed, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, “From Classroom Observer to Student Teacher”
Leilaya Pitre, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, “Pre-Service Teachers’ Field Experiences as a Foundational Basis of a Successful English Teacher”
Respondent: Janet Alsup, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana

I.29 Story as Multidisciplinary Landscape
Chesapeake 2/3

Three teachers with various experience levels discuss and demonstrate the ways in which they use story to teach content within their discipline and beyond. Participants will leave with ready-to-implement ideas and materials that will help them do the same for their students.

Chair: Daniel Bruno, Fredericksburg, Virginia
Speakers: Stephanie Fellinger, Commonwealth Governor’s School, Fredericksburg, Virginia, “Tell Me a Story: Oral History as Landscape of Knowledge”
Christopher Spencer, Stafford County Public Schools, Stafford, Virginia, “SLOW Reading a Film: Close Analysis of Visual Narratives”
Daniel Bruno, Fredericksburg, Virginia, “Poetry as Primary Historical Narrative”

I.30 Using YA Books to Teach for Social Justice
Potomac 1/2

In a fast-paced round robin, teachers share curricula for young adult literature texts that engage students in critical thinking, community engagement, and questions of social justice. Next, these teachers will share book talks of fifteen recently published YA texts for your classroom.

Chair: Laura Snyder, Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island
Speakers: Eric Spreng, International School of Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso
Emily Scherer, Briggs Chaney Middle School, Silver Spring, Maryland
Sara Tahir, Pingree School, Hamilton, Massachusetts
Debbie Yoon, Synapse School, Menlo Park, California

I.31 Using Popular Culture in the Classroom to Tell Stories: Blogging, Rapping, App-ing, Animating, and Wiki-ing in the Twenty-first Century
National Harbor 4

Students have important narratives to share, and one of the most popular ways to distribute and share their thinking is through digital and popular culture literacies. These literacies can be valuable tools to impact student learning. Teachers can use these often hidden literacies as springboards for students’ deep thinking and creativity. Strategies will be discussed and participants will receive practical strategies and resources for implementation.

Speakers: Jamal Cooks, San Francisco State University, California
I.32 Choosing Voice: Discovering the Intersection of Narrative and Informational Writing
National Harbor 12
Informational writing does not have to be synonymous with boring writing. Four award-winning teachers come together in this unique, interactive session that investigates the intersection of narrative and expository writing. Participants will leave with resources and strategies to help their students create voice in their writing, while still meeting standards.

Chair: Sarah Brown Wessling, Johnston High School, Iowa
Speakers: Megan Allen, Mount Holyoke College, South Hadley, Massachusetts
Jennifer Walker, Mahoning Educational Service Center, Youngstown, Ohio
Angie Miller, Holderness Central School, Plymouth, New Hampshire
Sarah Brown Wessling, Johnston High School, Iowa

I.33 Taking Back the Story of Our Students: Alternative Assessment in the Age of the Common Core
Chesapeake G/H/I
It is time to take back the right to tell the true story of our students. We don’t control testing mandates and the resulting stories the data “reveals,” but we do author and communicate the story of student’s progress. Teachers will leave this workshop with ways to utilize alternative, mastery assessment.

Chair: Dawn Finley, St. John Vianney High School, Saint Louis, Missouri
Speakers: Scott Melcher, The Young Women’s Leadership School, Astoria, New York
Caitlin Stanton, The Young Women’s Leadership School, Astoria, New York
Timand Bates, The Young Women’s Leadership School, Astoria, New York
Christy Kingham, The Young Women’s Leadership School, Astoria, New York

I.34 Emerging Musical Narratives: Opening Spaces for Students’ Developing Rhetorical Landscapes in Writing
Rainbow National Harbor 2
This session investigates how musical narratives shape rhetorical landscapes. We will present models for using protest music to support students’ narratives of resistance, discourse challenges of teaching race alongside conflicting and conflated global and local narratives, and highlight hip-hop music’s inscription of the disenfranchised within urban spaces of tourism.

Chair: Steven Lessner, Elon University, North Carolina
Speakers: Natalie Graham, California State University, Fullerton, “Flipping the Script: Hip Hop’s Revision of Place Narratives”
Walter Sistrunk, College of Staten Island, City University of New York, New York, “Teaching the Thinking about Race: Why Today We Speak with Clipped Tongues”
Steven Lessner, Elon University, North Carolina, “Discovering Protest Narratives in Music: Writing as Advocacy in First-Year Writing”

I.35 FEATURED SESSION – The History of the NCTE Rainbow Strand
Rainbow National Harbor 10
Sponsored by the NCTE Latino Caucus and the NCTE Black Caucus, open to all
In 1987 the Task Force on Racism and Bias and the Minority Affairs Advisory Committee developed the NCTE Convention Planning Rainbow Strand. This session will focus on the history of how Rainbow reviewers planned, reviewed, recommended, and created sessions focused on “teaching and affirming culturally and linguistically diverse students” and its impact on a national level for teachers of English.

Chair: Cristina Kirklighter, Texas A&M University, Corpus Christi
Roundtable 1
Victor Villanueva, Washington State University, Pullman
Roundtable 2
Roseann Duenas Gonzalez, University of Arizona, Tucson
Roundtable 3
Alfredo Celeden Lujan, Santa Fe, New Mexico
Respondent: Renee Moreno, California State University, Northridge

I.36 The Power of Digital Literacies in the English Classroom
Chesapeake 10/11/12
Three educators will demonstrate ways to use digital environments to provide new communication opportunities and suggest ways to address online behaviors that sabotage positive, constructive interactions by defining the virtual personalities which signal collaborative skill to others.
Denise Johnson, The College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, “(Re)Conceptualizing the Reading Process with Digital Strategies”
Joyce Johnston, George Mason University, Fairfax, Virginia, “Civil or Congenial? Composing Ourselves as Collaborators Online”

I.37 Pedagogies of Hope: Emerging Multilinguals in the Twenty-first Century Classroom
National Harbor 13
This panel discusses issues of multilingualism within and across twenty-first-century classrooms.

Speakers: Denise Ousley-Exum and Eleni Pappamihiel, University of North Carolina, Wilmington, “Examining Accommodations: Looking at Instructional and Linguistic Accommodations for ELLs”
Steven Alvarez, University of Kentucky, Lexington, “Translanguaging Tareas: Mexican Immigrant Families Brokering Homework Literacies”

I.38 Critical Literacy and Multimodal Approaches: Exploring Multicultural Narratives in Literature and Teaching
Magnolia 1
This classroom demonstration will guide attendees through various approaches to teaching multilingual literature in multilingual/bilingual classroom ratings.

Speakers: Kerensa McConnell and Anne Eisman, Escuela Key, Arlington, Virginia, and Suzanne Kaback, St. Catherine University, St. Paul, Minnesota, “Tell Me a Picture: From Visual to Written Narratives in a Dual Immersion English-Spanish Classroom”
Jasmine Robinson, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, “Optimizing Interactive Multimodal Approaches for Promoting Critical Literacy through Multicultural Children’s Literature”

I.39 Incorporate and Participate with Technology in Teacher Education
Chesapeake D/E
This session addresses the intersections of literacy, technology, and teacher education. The first presentation explores specific ways iPads can be used to support literacy learning, while the second presentation considers specific ways various resources can expand understandings of digital culture and student learning.

Chair: Jessica Gallo, University of Montana, Missoula

Speakers: Karla Kingsley, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, “Tapping Interactive, Participatory Technologies for Critical Teaching”
Jenn Manak, Bridgewater State University, Massachusetts, “Integrating iPads into Literacy Instruction: A Story of Incorporating Technology into Book Buddies”

I.40 Day of Early Childhood: Language, Play, and Performance
Woodrow Wilson B
These presentations examine the instructional practices of emergent, project-based curricula in play-based early childhood classrooms. In these presentations, literacy is grounded as inquiry and thus, children take on their own literacy questions.

Speakers: Jeffrey Wood, Laurentian University, Sudbury, Ontario, Canada, “Exploring Language as Inquiry”
Anthony Reppucci, Buckingham Browne and Nichols School, Cambridge, Massachusetts, “Peter Pan, Play, and Performance: A Multi-Faceted Approach to Literacy and Storytelling”

I.41 Poster Session: Equity and Social Justice
Prince George’s Hall B
Unlike a traditional presentation, poster sessions provide a choose-your-own-adventure story where the audience has a hand in directing the order and details of the story. These posters will address ways to address social justice issues through literature.

Poster 1: Reading Race in a Community Space: A Narrative Phenomenological Exploration
Roberta P. Gardner, University of Mary Washington, Fredericksburg, Virginia

Poster 2: Inspiring Multilingual Pedagogical Landscapes: Bilingual Stories in a Personal Interview, Conference Presentation, and Speech
Alyssa Cavazos, The University of Texas-Pan American, Edinburg

Poster 3: An Interdisciplinary Approach to Teaching Genocide
Christine Bonarrigo and Emily Hernberg, New Canaan High School, Connecticut

Poster 4: How African American Male Students Respond to a Culturally Relevant Literature-Based Reading Curriculum: A Case Study
Bethany Scullin, Edinboro University of Pennsylvania, Edinboro
Poster 5: The Stories They Tell: An Analysis of Racial and Gender Representation in Caldecott-Awarded Books
Angeli Willson, The University of Texas, San Antonio
Lori Falcon, University of Incarnate Word, San Antonio, Texas

Poster 6: Middle School Students Acting in Leadership for Positive School Culture
Fredericka Butler, Putnam/Northern Westchester BOCES, New York
Kim Fontana, Pawling Central School District, New York

Poster 7: Addressing Social Justice Issues with Young Adult and Classical Literature
Madeline Marcella Garvin, Fort Wayne, Indiana

Poster 8: Diverse Learners in Rural Schools
Karen Vocke, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo

Poster 9: English Language Learners in Rural Settings
Briana Asmus, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo

Poster 10: A Narrative of Place: Exploring Eco Justice through English Secondary Classrooms
John Watts, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville

Poster 11: Promoting Multicultural Education through Children’s and Young Adult Literature
Desiree Cueto, Tucson Unified School District, Arizona
Norma Gonzalez, Manzo Elementary School, Tucson, Arizona
Stephanie Greene Hunley, Howell Elementary School, Tucson, Arizona
Amy Edwards, Steele Elementary School, Tucson, Arizona
Julia Hillman, Blenman Elementary School, Tucson, Arizona

Poster 12: Digital Stories and Social Justice Education in Rural Settings
Joshua Anderson, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo

I.42 Room of/for Failures: Critical Pedagogy’s Unglamorous Stories
Rainbow Wilson C

This interactive presentation shares unglamorous stories behind teaching practices rooted in critical pedagogy. Dispelling myths and disrupting victory narratives that often shape teacher and student expectations, these presenters share unsettling stories of “failure” behind hip-hop-based education, poetry, and youth participatory action research projects to generate authentic conversations about these critical practices.

Speakers: Lauren Kelly, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Danielle Filipiak, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Ernest Morrell, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York
Maya Pindyck, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

I.43 Un-Standardized Lives and Marginalized Voices in the Era of “Reform”
Chesapeake C

A serious consequence of corporate-driven reform has been to marginalize and silence the voices of teachers and students with diverse cultural, racial, and economic backgrounds. Session presenters will share the experiences of urban teachers, ELLs, and economically disenfranchised students as they negotiate the standardized environment of today’s public schools.

Chair: Bess Altwerger, Towson University, Maryland
Speakers: Troy Grant, Prince George’s County Public Schools, Upper Marlboro, Maryland, “The World Won’t Get No Better”
Richard Meyer, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, “Teaching in the Cracks”
Nancy Rankie Shelton, University of Maryland, Baltimore County, Baltimore, “Who Said These Standards Are Not a Curriculum?”

I.44 Pushing the Boundaries of Narrative: Video Games in the ELA Classroom
Chesapeake B

Video games are an increasingly sophisticated medium for storytelling, suggesting important implications for the English classroom. We explore how video games shape our thinking about reading and how they can be used as texts in our classrooms, to engage students in meaningful literary experiences and higher-order thinking.

Chair: Jonathan Ostenson, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah
Speakers: Jordan Vance, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah, and Riverton High School, Provo, Utah, “Stories from the Trenches: Videogames in the Classroom”
Stephen Nothum, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah, “How Video Games Are Training Today’s Young Readers”
Tyler McCombs, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah, “Applying Traditional Literary Analysis to Videogames”
I.45  Literacy Leadership: Implementing Common Core State Standards across the School/District
Prince George's Hall D
An NCLE Practice Exchange
If you are part of a school- or district-based team working on implementing the Common Core State Standards (CCSS), we invite you to participate in this NCLE Practice Exchange. This session will provide an opportunity for literacy leaders to share their plans, acknowledge their wonderings and challenges, and seek input from teams with similar interests.

Facilitators: Lara Hebert, National Council of Teachers of English, Urbana, Illinois
Deborah Jackson, Fairfax County Public Schools and Learning Forward, Alexandria, Virginia

I.46  Mapping the Significance of Experience: Authors Discuss Their Books, Their Readers, and the Spaces They Create
Chesapeake 4/5
A panel of YA authors, known for their “edgy” novels, discuss the significance of experiences. By participating in a conversation with these authors, audience members will be able to set the stage for students about the “human experience,” and provide a context for “understanding the chaotic stuff” of daily life.

Chair: T. Gail Pritchard, University of Arizona, Tucson
Speakers: Deborah Dimmett, University of Arizona, Tucson
T. Gail Pritchard, University of Arizona, Tucson
Tradebook Authors: Gayle Forman, Penguin Group, New York, New York
Ava Dellaira, Macmillan Publishing Group, New York, New York
Andrew Smith, Penguin, New York, New York
Ellen Hopkins, Simon and Schuster, New York, New York
Ally Condie, Penguin, New York, New York
Ilka J. Bick, Egmont, New York, New York

I.47  Blurring the Lines between Teaching and Leading
Baltimore 4
United States Department of Education Teaching Ambassador Fellows Emily Davis and Maddie Fennell will provide an overview of the policies and initiatives they have been discussing with teachers in the field and discuss with participants their questions and comments on some of the burning issues. The session will also cover the Teach to Lead initiative, which is a Departmental effort to advance teacher leadership from the classroom and show educators how they can participate.

Speakers: Emily Davis, United States Department of Education, Washington, DC
Maddie Fennell, United States Department of Education, Washington, DC

2:45-4:00 p.m.

J.01  Using Primary Sources to Build Background Knowledge of High School and College Students
National Harbor 4
Participants will experience and understand how using primary sources to scaffold reading activities can support students’ comprehension of nonfiction and informational text. Examples of curriculum units taught in high school and college English language arts and Reading classes will be shared.

Speakers: Tiffany Jefferson, East Fordham Academy for the Arts MS 459, Bronx, New York
Nancy Osborn, Passaic High School, New Jersey
Marie Donnantuono, William Paterson University of New Jersey, Wayne
Salika Lawrence, William Paterson University of New Jersey, Wayne

J.02  Significant Stories of the Past: A Common Core State Standards Informational Text Unit on Immigrant Kids
National Harbor 5
This panel session will show how a sixth-grade literacy team designed a non-fiction CCSS unit, which produced both traditional and technology-based products. Students completed the unit comparing and contrasting their current life/school stories with those of the past. You will leave with all resources for this unit.

Speakers: Karen Crosby, Benton Public Schools, Arkansas
Teresa Bond, Benton Public Schools, Arkansas
Jennifer Clayton, Benton Public Schools, Arkansas
Jennifer Albaugh, Benton Public Schools, Arkansas

J.03  Visual Literacy: Teaching Students the Power of a Photograph to Bear Witness
National Harbor 3
Photographers record history and powerfully communicate stories through their unique
voice. We’ll engage participants in a close read and contextual analysis of Dorothea Lange’s iconic image “Migrant Mother”, and discuss strategies for increasing students’ capacity to read images and tell stories of their lives and communities through image and text.

**Speaker:** Corinne Rose, Museum of Contemporary Photography, Columbia College, Chicago, Illinois, “A Close Read of Dorothea Lange’s Iconic Image, ‘Migrant Mother’”


**J.04 The Missing Mother: Sendak’s Where the Wild Things Are, the Maternal Lens, and the Search for the Mother in the Secondary Canon**

**Magnolia 2**

From Juliet to Scout to Katniss Everdeen, an adolescent character’s emotional development is often couched in a much larger social struggle that overshadows interaction with the maternal. Learn how to use a youth lens and a maternal lens to view canonical literature with a focus towards dealing with maternal conflict.

**Chair:** Simao Drew, Kirkwood High School, Missouri

**Speakers:** Katie Vondera, Kirkwood High School, Missouri

Donna Canan, Kirkwood High School, Missouri

**J.05 The Stories Animals Tell Us**

**Potomac 3/4**

This session on the timeless appeal of animal stories highlighting US Children’s Poet Laureate (2011-2013) and 2011 NCTE Award Winner J. Patrick Lewis and Jane Yolen, master storyteller, along with author Heidi E. Y. Stemple and literacy professor Jonda C. McNair. What makes a story compelling? How can teachers select the right books?

**Chair:** Jonda C. McNair, Clemson University, South Carolina

**Speakers:** Heidi E. Y. Stemple, author, Miami Beach, Florida, “Storytelling Collaboration”


Jane Yolen, author, Miami Beach, Florida, “Telling Stories”

Jonda C. McNair, Clemson University, South Carolina, “How to Select the Right Books for Your Classroom”

**J.06 Culture and Identity: Culture as a Landscape for Knowing or Not Knowing One’s Self**

**Annapolis 1**

We present a unit, Culture and Identity, taught in a ninth grade World Literature course. We show connections among works with settings in eight different countries to show how students may develop understanding of the relation between culture and identity and apply it to their own cultures and identities.

**Speakers:** Michael Groeninger, Ransom Everglades School, Coconut Grove, Florida

Corinne Rhyner, Ransom Everglades School, Coconut Grove, Florida

Michelle Black, Ransom Everglades School, Coconut Grove, Florida

Erin Housiaux, Ransom Everglades School, Coconut Grove, Florida

**J.07 A Workshop for First-Year English Teachers: Gathering Survival Strategies and Telling Your Stories**

**National Harbor 11**

This three-part workshop will focus on first-year teacher stories, strategies for teaching uncommonly-used gorgeous texts (that you can start using in your classroom right now!) and strategies for effective teaching! Anyone can join us, but new English teachers, we have you in mind!

**Speakers:** Laura Rigolosi, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

Berit Gordon, LitLife, Maplewood, New Jersey

**J.08 Using Culturally Relevant Systemic Functional Linguistic Pedagogy to Scaffold Persuasive Writing**

**Magnolia 1**

*Sponsored by the North American Systemic Functional Linguistics Association, open to all*

This session describes how a mentor and pre-service teacher used systemic functional linguistic pedagogy to support the persuasive writing practices of their ESL students. In doing so, they drew on the cultural and linguistic resources of their Caribbean-born adolescent ELLs as they explored the socio-historical significance of Reggaeton music.

**Chair:** Peter Fries, Central Michigan University, Mount Pleasant

**Speakers:** Sharon Knight, Boston Public Schools, Massachusetts

Joshua Schulze, Nevada State College, Las Vegas
Promoting Activ(ist) Identities: Inquiry, Literacy, and Service Learning
National Harbor 13
This session highlights how inquiry leading to service provides a powerful and exciting way of motivating students, promoting a growth mindset, positive classroom community, literacy and conceptual understanding. Inquiry is the context for learning and the service is the application. Learning becomes dynamic and immediately meaningful for teachers and students.

Chair: Jeff Wilhelm, Boise State University, Idaho
Speakers: Whitney Douglas, Boise State University, Idaho, “What Is the History of Our School, and How Does This History Reflect and/or Shape the Culture of Our Community?”
Emily Morgan, Fairmont Junior High School, Boise, Idaho, “How Can We Work towards Understanding People Who Are Different from Us”
Sara Fry, Boise State University, Idaho, “What Helps Me be a Great Learner?”
Angela Housley, Washington Elementary School, Boise, Idaho, “How Can We Be Better Citizens and Friends”

Stories of Home: The Southeast Asian Story Project
Azalea 1
McLane High School’s ArtVenture art academy will share with participants the product and process of their collaborative interdisciplinary art show, “Stories of Home: The Southeast Asian Story Project” which was exhibited at Hmong International New Year in December 2013. The project, including twenty-six story panels, a reproduction of a Mekong River crossing, a film, graphic novel, and anthology, empowered Southeast Asian students to give voice, linguistically and visually, to stories that had never been documented before while allowing McLane’s Latino, African American, and Caucasian population to discover stories and histories they knew nothing about.

Speakers: Manuel Borilla, Fresno Unified School District, California
Marc Patterson, Selma, California
Melissa Reimer, Fresno Unified School District, California

Global Expectations in Children’s and Young Adult Literature: Multiple Ways of Knowing
Azalea 3
Sponsored by the United States Board on Books for Young People, open to all
The United States Board on Books for Young People (USBBY) is devoted to building bridges of international understanding through children’s and young adult books. In this co-sponsored session James McMullan, a New York Times Best Illustrated Book award winner and Hamilton King Award winner, will reflect on his writings for young readers and his newest book Leaving China: An Artist Paints His World War II Childhood.

Co-chairs: Deborah Wooten, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
Ruth Lowery, The Ohio State University, Mansfield
Jennifer Graff, The University of Georgia, Athens
Tradebook Author: James McMullan, Algonquin Books and Algonquin Young Readers, Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Empowering Young Readers and Writers in a Global Community
Maryland 5/6
Along with books, crayons, and markers, we must now integrate digital texts into our literacy workshops. Our classroom communities continue to be important, but now our students also have opportunities to participate in global communities. This session brings five innovative educators together to discuss approaches to digital reading and writing.

Co-chairs: Katie DiCesare, Glacier Ridge Elementary School, Dublin, Ohio
Franki Sibberson, Dublin City Schools, Ohio
Speakers: Tony Keefer, Dublin City Schools, Ohio, “Broadening Our Understanding of the World through Online Reading”
Katharine Hale, Arlington Elementary School, Virginia, “Social Networking: Expanding the Walls of the Reading Classroom”
Julie Johnson, Hilliard City Schools, Ohio, “Reading to Write for a Global Audience”
J.13  **Telling the Stories from the Classroom: Artful Integration of Literacy, Technology, and Content**  
**Baltimore 5**
Panel members will share stories from the classrooms of fifteen teachers who effectively integrate technology within literacy and content-specific, literacy-based instruction. Participants will listen to the teachers’ stories, then work together to unpack these stories through discussion of the lessons learned and implications for instruction.

**Speakers:** Barbara Steckel, Lesley University, Cambridge, Massachusetts  
Valerie Shinas, Lesley University, Cambridge, Massachusetts  

---

J.14  **On the Fringe: Representations of Gypsies, Jews, and Gays in YA Literature**  
**Baltimore 4**
This panel looks at three groups who have been historically marginalized and misrepresented: Gypsies, Jews, and gays. Presenters will consider how each group has been represented in literature for young adults and how the groups fare in contemporary YAL, noting cultural (in)accuracies, overall messages, and areas that remain problematic.

**Speakers:** Beth Younger, Drake University, Des Moines, Iowa, “On the Fringe: LGBTQA Characters in YAL”  
Rosemary Horowitz, Appalachian State University, Boone, North Carolina, “On the Fringe: Jewish Characters in YAL”  
Elaine O’Quinn, Appalachian State University, Boone, North Carolina, “On the Fringe: Gypsy Characters in YAL”  

---

J.16  **What Stories Will Come? Using Multimodal and Transmedia Literature to Cultivate Students as Digital Creators**  
**Chesapeake 2/3**
This presentation focuses on emerging types of children’s and young adult transmedia literature—multiplatform, apps, web-based—designed to engage readers in the digital age. Audience participation and discussion will focus on how this new literature can be used as mentor text to support students as digital composers.

---

J.17  **The Convention Poem: Telling Our Stories about the Convention through Poetry**  
**National Harbor 10**
**Sponsored by the CEE Commission on the Teaching of Poetry, open to all**
Presenters during this roundtable session will share successful strategies they have used to help students convey story. In addition, presenters will use poetry as a way to help participants share, write, and collaborate about their 2014 NCTE Annual Convention experience.

**Chair:** Teri Holbrook, Georgia State University, Atlanta  
**Speakers:** Nicole Pourchier, Georgia State University, Atlanta  
Melanie Hundley, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee  
**Respondent:** Laura May, Georgia State University, Atlanta  

---

J.18  **The Art of Argument—Narrative, Voice, and Reason in Student Writing**  
**Chesapeake J/K/L**
This session will demonstrate how instruction in writing arguments rests on observation and narration—on “finding the story” in data and primary documents. It will offer a close look at a middle school project in reading civil war letters and a high school project in community arguments.

**Speakers:** Thomas Newkirk, University of New Hampshire, Durham  
Kate Gardoqui, Noble High School, North Berwick, Maine  
Nate Grove, Oyster River Middle School, Durham, New Hampshire
J.19  Storytelling without Limits: or, “Was It Raining the Day Hitler Was Born?”
Chesapeake 7/8/9
Revolutionize research papers with multimedia journalism. In this classroom demo, hear how students gained valuable information literacy skills and explored the fundamental ways words, images, and media tell compelling stories. Nonfiction writing is transformed into media-rich, interactive narrative writing to experience. Process and collaboration make writing and research social. BYOD (Bring Your Own Device) and learn how.

Speakers: Olivia Koski, Creatavist, Brooklyn, New York
Francisco Virella, West Career and Technical Academy, Las Vegas, Nevada
Fawn Canady, Clark County School District, Las Vegas, and University of Nevada, Las Vegas

J.20  The Future Is Now: Exploring Twenty-first Century Teaching Ideas with the Next Generation of English Teachers
Potomac B
Sponsored by the CEE Graduate Strand, open to all
In this roundtable session sponsored by the CEE Graduate Strand (CEE-GS), undergraduate and master's level pre-service English teachers from across the nation will lead discussions exploring 21st century teaching ideas and research-driven pedagogical practices. Please join us in support of these outstanding future English teachers. Roundtable leaders were determined after the program deadline. Attendees will receive a separate program with student names and presentation titles as they enter the session.

Co-chairs: Luke Rodesiler, University of South Florida, Tampa
Alan Brown, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Respondents: Michelle Falter, The University of Georgia, Athens
Robert Montgomery, Kennesaw State University, Georgia
Victor Malo-Juvera, University of North Carolina, Wilmington
Amanda Stearns-Pfeiffer, Oakland University, Rochester, Michigan
Makenzie Selland, Utah Valley University, Orem
Victoria Whitfield, Autauga County School System, Prattville, Alabama
Deborah Vriend Van Duinen, Hope College, Holland, Michigan
Nigel Waterton, Montana State University, Bozeman
Susanna Benko, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana
Dawn Finley, St. John Vianney High School, Saint Louis, Missouri
Thomas C. Crochunis, Shippensburg University of Pennsylvania, Shippensburg
Ileana Cortes Santiago, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana
Paula Taylor-Greathouse, Tennessee Technological University, Cookeville
Ashley Boyd, Washington State University, Pullman
Larkin Weyand, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Emily Nemeth, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Jennifer VanDerHeide, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Patricia Waters, Troy University, Alabama
Jonathan Ostenson, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah
Karen Spector, The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa
Dawan Coombs, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah
Joan F. Mitchell, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina
Melanie Shoffner, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana
Matthew Nelson, Francis Marion University, Florence, South Carolina

J.21  Harnessing the Power of Story to Drive Argument Writing
Chesapeake C
Three panelists will model an inquiry-based process approach to writing that promotes student interaction and engagement. The approach includes strategies for using the power of story to scaffold instruction to move learners from making a simple claim, toward constructing increasingly complex pieces with attention to competing points of view. Participants will leave with story examples that illustrate argument writing that aligns with the Common Core.

Chair: Thomas M. McCann, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb
Speakers: Nancy Galas, Elmhurst School District 205, Illinois
Mary Greska, Edison School, Elmhurst, Illinois
Rebecca D’Angelo, Edison School, Elmhurst, Illinois
J.23  **The Impact of Social Justice Storytelling on Social Justice Teaching**

**Potomac A**

What does a writing curriculum gain from social justice stories? In this interactive session, we provide a framework to explain the role of stories in teaching social justice writing, offer ways to embed stories in our teaching, and reflect on how teachers’ own stories influence practices of social justice teaching.

**Speakers:** Jessica Tierney, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
Stephanie Rollag, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

---

J.24  **Diving into Stories: Helping Kids Have Lively, Passionate Reading Experiences**

**Annapolis 4**

We know: stories help kids know more, feel more, BE more. The goal: our classrooms become the path students use to enter the story world. Our challenge: that path is often rough, and obstacles block the students’ way. This session presents multiple strategies that help students delve into and fall in love with stories.

**Speakers:** Jeff Williams, Solon City Schools, Ohio
Gina Salerno, MS 324, Bronx, New York
Jennifer Ochoa, MS 324, Bronx, New York

---

J.25  **Using Read-Aloud, Partner Talk, and Whole Class Conversation to Teach Children to Read the Word and the World Critically in the Primary Classroom**

**Woodrow Wilson D**

Read-aloud provides an opportunity and responsibility to expose our students to the social issues of our ever-expanding global society. The goal for this workshop is for teachers to transform read-aloud into a time to read critically, question texts, and take social action in their world.

**Speakers:** Katherine Melton, PS 449X Grant Avenue Elementary School, New York, New York
Lauren Ruud, American School of Paris, France
Kristina Kyle, PS 59, New York, New York

---

J.26  **(Re)Constructing Rationality in the Teaching and Learning of Argumentative Writing**

**Potomac 5/6**

The instructional conversations of a twelfth grade classroom are examined to explore the teaching and learning of argumentative writing. Of particular focus is how the teacher and students moved beyond the structure of argumentation to embrace complexity, adopt goals of open-mindedness and intersubjectivity, and challenge underlying definitions of rationality.

**Chair:** George Newell, The Ohio State University, Columbus

**Speakers:** Sanghee Ryu, The Ohio State University, Columbus, “(Re)constructing Rationality as Communicative Rationality”
Allison Wynhoff-Olsen, Montana State University, Bozeman, “Problematizing Argumentation”
David Bloome, The Ohio State University, Columbus, “The Language of Instructional Conversations when Rationality Is Problematized”

---

J.27  **Everyone Has a Story: A Twenty-first Century Model to Improve Student Writing**

**Chesapeake G/H/I**

Sponsored by the Assembly for Advisers of Student Publications/Journalism Education Association, open to all

This session will provide an overview of a new fourteen-part national curriculum based on twenty-first century storytelling and share strategies for implementation that apply in any language arts classroom. The Journalism Education Association’s Curriculum Initiative focuses on writing, editing, news literacy, and skills necessary to communicate with authentic audiences.

**Chair:** Brian Wilson, Assembly for Advisers of Student Publications/Journalism Education Association, Holly, Michigan

**Speakers:** Megan Fromm, Journalism Education Association, Germany
Valerie Kibler, Harrisonburg High School, Virginia

---

J.28  **It Came from Mythology: Archetypes in Art and Literature**

**Camelia**

Mythology is a powerful vehicle for unlocking symbols and meaning in art and literature. Facilitated by Melanie Spears Harper from the National Gallery of Art and Shelley NiTuama from the National Endowment for the Humanities, this session showcases mythological archetypes as a means to integrate visual literacy within the English classroom.

**Speakers:** Melanie Spears Harper, National Gallery of Art, Washington, DC
Shelley NiTuama, EDSITEment/National Endowment for the Humanities, Washington, DC
J.29 Picturing Community: Teachers and Teens Using a Cross-Cultural Photography and Literacy Program to Go beyond the Classroom, across the World, and into Their Stories
Azalea 2
How can educators create meaningful multidisciplinary cross-cultural explorations that strengthen students’ literacy skills? Can it be done while also attending to standards? Yes! Come learn how we created an experiential photography and literacy program to bolster students’ skills as critical thinkers and writers within their schools, communities, and the world.

Speakers: Cheryl Meany, Baldwinsville Central School District, New York
Janine Nieroda, Syracuse University, New York

J.30 The Artist’s Story: Inside Looking Out, Outside Looking In
Annapolis 2
Much of literature is consciously or unconsciously about the process of creation. Using this lens, we can view texts through a focus on the writer’s creative process, or on a single character as the artist. Participants will encounter fresh approaches to traditional and non-traditional texts, and a multi-genre unit focused on the artist’s story, which ultimately is our story.

Speakers: Kevin Collins, St. Thomas Aquinas High School, Dover, New Hampshire
Kathleen Collins, St. Thomas Aquinas High School, Dover, New Hampshire

J.31 Day of Early Childhood: Promoting Difference as a Strength through Children’s Literature
Woodrow Wilson C
Inclusive practices will be presented from early childhood educators in the US and Israel using Leo the Chameleon by Melanie Watt to promote difference as a “strength” to children; preschool–3rd grade. In this interactive session, participants will learn to select stories and design inclusive activities through Universal Design for Learning Principles.

Chair: Laurie Katz, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Speakers: Jean DeFazio, Walsh University, North Canton, Ohio
Rita Schaner, Walsh University, North Canton, Ohio

Leigh Neithardt, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Theodora Ressa, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Carrie Wysocki, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Rachel Ravid, Oranim Educational College, Tivon, Israel

J.32 There and Back Again: Old Stories, New Literacies (S)
National Harbor 12
This session maps pathways to and from the stories at the core of our curricula, building bridges between literature and literary theory, between the oral tradition and digital storytelling, and between new and old media. The newly wired world that students live in requires that they learn in it, too.

Chair: Mary Ellen Dakin, Revere High School, Massachusetts
Speakers: Matthew Despres, Revere Public Schools, Massachusetts
Allison Giordano Casper, Revere Public Schools, Massachusetts
Christina Porter, Revere Public Schools, Massachusetts
Mary Ellen Dakin, Revere High School, Massachusetts

J.33 A Student-Centered Approach to Preparing Pre-Service Teachers for a Writing and Teaching Life
Baltimore 2
This presentation describes a writing pedagogy course that guides pre-service teachers in developing their own theories and methods for teaching writing. It includes a rationale for a student-centered approach to teacher education, an overview of the course curriculum and projects, and examples of original theories and methods developed by students.

Speakers: Molly Bradley, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, “Guiding Students to Find and Develop Their Authentic Voices, Strengthen Their Writing, and Tell Their Stories”
Michael Kovacs, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, “Using Online Networks to Enrich Class Communities and Explore Multimodal Expression”
Catherine DeLazzero, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, “A Curriculum that Guides Pre-service Teachers in Developing Their Own Writing Pedagogies”
J.34  The Impact of Story to Engage and Inform Readers While Meeting Common Core Standards: Award-Winning Authors Whose Books Are Portals for Learning
Chesapeake D/E
Award-winning authors will discuss their research and writing techniques and ways they inform and engage readers as they craft compelling stories of people, culture, and history. Speakers will share rich tools and new insights into how to engage and inform readers, meet Common Core standards, and develop critical thinking skills.

**Speaker:** Donna Knoell, educational consultant and author, Shawnee Mission, Kansas, “Meeting Common Core Standards: Critical Thinking Skills, Making Inferences, and Identifying Evidence in Support of One’s Thinking”

**Tradebook Authors:** Kathleen Krull, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Children’s Books, Boston, Massachusetts, “Making Nonfiction and Biography Engaging: Significant Information in Context of Time and Place, and Filled with Fascinating Details”
Tonya Bolden, Abrams Books for Young Readers, New York, New York, “The Emergence of History as Story-Time, Events, and People: Knowing and Reflecting to Engage and Understand”
Christopher Paul Curtis, Scholastic, Inc., New York, New York, “Extraordinary Journeys in Life: Knowledge of Place and Time as Bridges to Rich Historical Fiction”
John Hendrix, Abrams Books for Young Readers, New York, New York, “The Synergy of Illustration and Text, Working Together to Communicate the Important Interactions of People and Events”
Catherine Reef, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Children’s Books, Boston, Massachusetts, “Biography as the Story of Interesting People from History: Unleashing Curiosity and Presenting History from the Perspective of One Participant”

J.35  Understanding Biblicism as Literacy Practice
Potomac 1/2
This session examines challenges, tensions, and possibilities as diverse youth and adults flexibly translate, adapt, resist, and recontextualize the Bible across settings. Such understandings of Biblicism enrich scholarship on writing transfer and pedagogy, on rhetorical education within LGBTQ and evangelical Christian communities, and on immigrant language and literacy.

**Speakers:** Michael-John DePalma, Baylor University, Waco, Texas, “Evangelical Literacies, Religious Composition, and the Prospects for Rhetorical Education”
Jeffrey Ringer, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, “Bend but Don’t Break: Evangelical Students’ Biblical Literacies in Public University Contexts”
Natasha Perez, Michigan State University, East Lansing, “High School Students Building Translingual Literacies through Biblicism”
Alexandra Cavallaro, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, “‘Biblical Self-Defense for the LGBT Community’: LGBTQ Biblical Literacies in Alternative Sites of Rhetorical Education”
Cori McKenzie and Mary Juzwik, Michigan State University, East Lansing, “Framing Biblicism as Literate Practice”

J.36  Methods-in-Use: Racialized Methods and Analysis Unveil Story-ing
Chesapeake 10/11/12
**Sponsored by the Assembly for Research, open to all**
This session examines the ranges of ways doctoral students, early career, and seasoned scholars think about methods-in-use to understand the story and story-ing in discussions of “race.” We focus on the process and issues that develop the story itself and its relationship to race, racialization, and or racism.

**Chair:** Ayanna Brown, Elmhurst College, Illinois

**Speakers:** Duane Davis, University of Illinois, Chicago, “The Case for Cross Case Analysis: How Stories Evolve through Qualitative Analysis”
Arlette Ingram Willis, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, “Literacy Research: A Narrative Arc”

**Respondent:** Violet Harris, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

J.37  Day of Early Childhood: Story as Meaning-Making in Early Childhood Education
Woodrow Wilson B
Presenters will introduce and discuss two curricular engagements, Family Story Backpacks and Cultural Community Story Boxes, used within
an early childhood teacher education program, that are based around a theoretical framework of story and funds of knowledge, with a focus on partnerships between families, communities, schools, and the university.

Chair: Kathy G. Short, University of Arizona, Tucson
Speakers: Kathy G. Short, University of Arizona, Tucson
Dorea Kleker, University of Arizona, Tucson
Lauren Pangle, University of Arizona, Tucson
Maria Acevedo, University of Arizona, Tucson

J.38 Interacting with Texts
National Harbor 6
Students need strategies, coaching, and interaction, even digital interaction, to engage in rigorous reading, questioning, and textual discussion. This session will provide many practical ideas for these supports.

Chair: Natalie Lorenzi, Fairfax County Public Schools, Fairfax, Virginia
Benjamin Ryan, Olathe, Kansas, “Literary Transaction through Sports and Culture: Becoming Better Versions of Ourselves”
Bryan Miltenberg, Brooklyn, New York, “Socrates’ iPad”

J.39 Healing, Helping, and Writing: Nodes of Personal Storytelling in the Classroom
Magnolia 3
What is the journey of writers? This session will feature student veterans’ stories upon (re)entering higher education, “writing as healing” projects, and self-discovery writing. Resources such as instructional tools in first-year composition, digital composing tools, and sample assignments will be featured for classroom application.

Speakers: Kristina Lucenko, Stony Brook University, New York, “Voicing and Envisioning the Personal Essay: Multimodal Storytelling in the Undergraduate Writing Classroom”
Cathryn Molloy, James Madison University, Harrisonburg, Virginia, “Exploring the Rich Dynamics of Personal Storytelling: Toward a Socially Responsive 'Writing as Healing' Pedagogy”
Corrine Hinton, Texas A&M University, Texarkana, “Connecting Discourses through Story: Helping Student Veterans Make Sense of the Military-College Transition”

J.40 The Literacies and Languages of Science with Elementary Students across Contexts
Maryland 1/2
The intersection of science literacy, language learning, and culture is rich with possibilities for young children and their teachers. Studies explore this across ELL’s, rural, and international contexts.

Speakers: Sandra L. Osorio, Illinois State University, Normal, “Realizing Opportunities: Bridging Academic Language for English Language Learners in Science”
Allison Parsons, George Mason University, Fairfax, Virginia, “Developing Kindergarteners’ Science Vocabulary”

J.41 Research and Practice in English Teacher Preparation and College Teaching: Conference on English Education and College Section Poster Session
Prince George’s Hall B
This year NCTE actively sought poster sessions as a conference format. Please browse through this area, examine the posters, and enjoy one-on-one discussions with the creators. You will find everything from classroom ideas to theory and research.

Poster 1: Pre-Service Teacher Candidate Peer Groups in a Field-Based Practicum
Robin Johnson and Carolyn Stufft, Stephen F. Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas

Poster 2: Hey, Teacher, Who Do You Think You Are?: Using Personal Narratives to Help Students Determine Their Teaching Attitudes
Sarah Thomas, Bridgewater State University, Massachusetts
Terri Suico, Saint Mary’s College, Notre Dame, Indiana

Poster 3: Contextualized Autobiographies: Students’ Stories in the World
Lynne Bercaw, California State University, Chico

Poster 4: The Real Teacher’s Guide to Being a New Teacher: What They Don’t Tell You in Pre-Service
Shannon Baldino, Cromwell Board of Education, Connecticut
Mark Tomasino, Cromwell High School, Connecticut

Poster 5: The Sciences and the Humanities: Bridging Disciplinary Divides
Bonnie Tucker, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Poster 6: Help Needed: A Hermeneutic Phenomenology Study of the Experiences of Teach for America Participants
Mamie Pack, Suffolk, Virginia
Poster 7: Literacy Narratives and the Basic Writer  
Kelly Wavering, St. Louis Community College, Missouri

Poster 8: The Digital Divide in Rural America  
Heather Payne, Cathie English, and Colleen Appel, Missouri State University, Springfield

Poster 9: Building Bridges between Cultures: Stories from Diverse Communities in the College Classroom  
Belinda Wheeler, Claflin University, Orangeburg, South Carolina

Poster 10: Stories of Co-Constructing and Co-Teaching Literacy in Inclusive Settings  
Stacey Takanishi, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, and Drue Narkon, University of Hawaii, Manoa

Poster 11: The Use of Nonfiction in the Classroom  
Alyssa Myerly, Kathryn Gamble, Tierney Czartoski, Michele Castleman, Kaitlynn Caldwell, and Amanda Barger, Heidelberg University, Tiffin, Ohio, “The Use of Nonfiction in the Classroom”

J.42 NCTE Author Strand—Working with Disciplinary Literacies: Moving from Principles to Practice  
National Harbor 7

Do you ever feel a gap between research studies and classroom practice? Do you wonder how to translate those studies into effective and creative instruction? The authors of three new NCTE books will share their experiences in moving from research-based principles to innovative practices surrounding the topic of Disciplinary Literacies.

Chair: Cathy Fleischer, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti


Andrew Stock, Vail Farm Elementary School, Poughkeepsie, New York, Trace Schillinger, Poughkeepsie Day School, New York, and Patricia Lambert Stock, Michigan State University, East Lansing, “Entering the Conversations: Practicing Literacy in the Disciplines”

Heather Lattimer, University of San Diego, California, “Real World Literacies”

J.43 We Need Diverse Books (G)  
National Harbor 2

In a Twitter exchange on April 17th, 2014, Ellen Oh and Malinda Lo expressed their frustration with the lack of diversity in kidlit. Several other authors, bloggers, and industry folks piped up saying they would like to be involved as well. Presenters will discuss ways to promote or amplify diversification efforts and increase visibility for diverse books and authors.

Speakers: Anita Merina, National Education Association, Washington, DC
Meg Medina, Candlewick Press, Somerville, Massachusetts
Ellen Oh, #WeNeedDiverseBooks Campaign, Harper Teen, Bethesda, Maryland
I.W. Gregorio, We Need Diverse Books, Pennsylvania

J.44 The Landscape of Workshop: The Story of Reading and Writing Workshop across America  
Chesapeake 4/5/6

The reading-writing workshop model is gaining steam in high school classrooms, and four diverse teachers will share their experiences, strategies, and beliefs about this structure. Presenters will discuss their classroom environments, the dialogue of workshop, the emotional toll of teaching, and the importance of authenticity.

Chair: Penny Kittle, Kennett High School, North Conway, New Hampshire

Speakers: Amy Rasmussen, Turner High School, Carrollton, Texas
Emily Kim, Encinal High School, Alameda, California
Erika Bogdany, Brooklyn Bridge Academy, New York
Shana Karnes, Morgantown High School, West Virginia

J.45 The Reading Response Notebook: A Powerful Tool for Reading the Word and Reading the World  
Baltimore 1

Four urban public elementary school teachers and a college teacher educator will share their innovative work to breathe new life into the reading response notebook. Participants will experience practical strategies for using the reading response notebook as a powerful tool for interpretive reading of the word and the world.

Chair: Ted Kesler, Queens College, City University of New York, Flushing

Speakers: Lori Diamond, PS 144Q, Forest Hills, New York
Debra Kessler, PS 144Q, Forest Hills, New York
Lauren Heinz, PS 144Q, Forest Hills, New York
Lesley Doff, PS 144Q, Forest Hills, New York
Ted Kesler, Queens College, City University of New York, Flushing
J.46  **CEE Commission Meetings**  
*Annapolis 3*

The CEE Commissions will continue discussions and ongoing work during this session. Interested convention attendees are encouraged to attend.  
**Chair:** Louann Reid, Colorado State University, Fort Collins

J.47  **Building Complexity to Foster Critical Thinking**  
*Woodrow Wilson C*

When the modern student leaves high school, they must be able to navigate the fog of information available today in order to curate their own learning and synthesize information effectively. To prepare for this work, students must be critical readers, attuned listeners, and judicious thinkers. In this session, Sean McComb will work through strategies that prompt students to evaluate, to wrestle with complex ideas, and to weigh contradictory information thoughtfully, in order to parse evidence and explore rich topics.

**Speaker:** Sean McComb, 2014 National Teacher of the Year, Patapsco High School and Center for the Arts, Baltimore, Maryland

**4:15-5:30 p.m.**

K.01  **Mining Personal Histories: A Blended + Project-Based Approach to the Common Core State Standards**  
*Magnolia 3*

Mining Personal Histories is a project + blended-learning, nonfiction unit built to the CCSS. Panelists will discuss the implementation of this unit in an urban classroom. You will walk away with a project-based unit to try a way forward to use technology and PBL to implement the CCSS.

**Chair:** Katharine Moran, The English-Speaking Union, New York, New York

**Speakers:** Laura Jacklin, School District of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Kate Reedy, Educurious, Seattle, Washington
Jane Chadsey, Educurious, Seattle, Washington

**K.02 Telling the Story of Modernism: Using Project-Based Learning to Integrate Literature, Art, and Music in the High School Classroom**  
*Chesapeake J/K/L*

This panel discusses the design and implementation of a ninth-grade project on European modernism that culminated in an interactive, student-built public performance. We'll pass along lessons that help students not only consume but also produce modernist poetry/art inspired by Imagism, Dadaism, and Surrealism—and let you make some, too.

**Chair:** Michael Anthony, Muhlenberg School District, Pennsylvania

**Speakers:** Stephen Rose, The Hewitt School, New York, New York
Jonathan Sabol, The Hewitt School, New York, New York

Donalyn Miller, O. A. Peterson Elementary School, Fort Worth, Texas
Kylene Beers, educational consultant, The Woodlands, Texas

**Tradebook Authors:** Alan Lawrence Sitomer, Disney Book Group, New York, New York
Chris Crutcher, HarperCollins/Greenwillow, New York, New York

**2:45-5:15 p.m.**

JK.01  **FEATURED SESSION – Middle Level Mosaic: Stories from the Middle**  
*Woodrow Wilson A*

*Sponsored by the Middle Level Steering Committee, open to all*

If you teach middle school students, then this year’s Middle Level Mosaic is the place to be! In this powerhouse session, various teen experts—a mixture of YA authors, current teachers, and education specialists—will discuss ideas and issues relevant to today’s middle school students. You definitely don’t want to miss this lineup!

**Co-chairs:** Michael J. Vokoun, Corbett Preparatory School of IDS, Tampa, Florida
Jason Griffith, Lamberton Middle School, Carlisle, Pennsylvania

**Speakers:** Linda Rief, University of New Hampshire, Durham, and Oyster River Middle School, Durham, New Hampshire
Teri Lesesne, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas
K.03  **Telling a Story through Argument**  
**National Harbor 4**  
*Sponsored by the National Speech and Debate Association, open to all*  
By breaking down each segment with activities and best practices and focusing on practical ideas for classroom implementation, this session focuses on telling and understanding a story through argument. How to find, interpret, make, and refute the argument.  
**Chair:** Jeanette Toomer, Drama Discovery and Learning, New York, New York and New York City Department of Education, New York  
**Speakers:** Renee Motter, National Forensic League, Colorado Springs, Colorado  
Pam McComas, National Speech and Debate Association Board Member, Topeka, Kansas

K.04  **Story as Student Narrative: A Workshop on Incorporating Aesthetic Response in the Classroom**  
**Baltimore 4**  
“Life is a complex text,” asserts Sheridan Blau. Narrative is how we make meaning of the disparate events of life. Working with select examples of sudden fiction, including Kafka, O’Flaherty, Narayan, and Borges, this workshop explores the aesthetic experience of close reading, with a focus on its pragmatic teaching ramifications.  
**Chair:** Gregory Grene, Fieldston School, New York, New York  
**Speakers:** Gregory Grene, Fieldston School, New York, New York  
Brad Fraver, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York  
Adam Wolfsdorf, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York  
**Respondent:** Rachel Golland, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

K.05  **Changing Cultural Landscapes/Unchanging Classroom Curricula: Discussing Homophobia with YA Novelists**  
**Chesapeake D/E**  
*Sponsored by the Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgendered Issues in Academic Studies Advisory Committee, open to all*  
Attitudes toward queer rights are changing in the US, but many teachers, fearing censure by parents and administrators, remain reluctant to bring stories that feature GLBTQ characters into their classrooms. This session includes a moderated panel discussion with three authors whose 2013 releases featured queer characters: Tim Federle, Bill Konigsberg, and Julia Watts.  
**Speaker:** Toby Emert, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Georgia  
**Tradebook Authors:** Tim Federle, Simon and Schuster Books, New York, New York  
Julia Watts, Bella Books, Knoxville, Tennessee  
Bill Konigsberg, Scholastic, Inc., New York, New York

K.06  **Creative Connections: Reading and Learning with George Ella Lyon**  
**National Harbor 12**  
*Sponsored by the Assembly on the Literature and Culture of Appalachia, open to all*  
Award-winning writer George Ella Lyon, author of more than thirty works for all ages, will talk about her new collaboration, *Voices from the March: Washington, D.C., 1963*, in which she intends to bring history to life in the classroom through storytelling and imagined voices.  
**Chair:** Judy Byers, Fairmont State University, West Virginia  
**Keynote Speaker:** George Ella Lyon, author, Lexington, Kentucky  
**Speaker:** April Asbury, Hollins University, Roanoke, Virginia  
**Respondent:** Carolyn Mathews, Radford University, Virginia

K.07  **The 2014 Orbis Pictus Award Authors Share Their Stories**  
**Azalea 3**  
*Sponsored by the NCTE Orbis Pictus Award Committee, open to all*  
The 2014 Orbis Pictus award and honor book authors will share stories of their journey to produce their nonfiction titles. Participants will learn of the research, decisions on craft, and the writing processes used in creating nonfiction. The session’s contents can be used to enrich writing instruction in classrooms.  
**Co-chairs:** Cyndi Giorgis, University of Nevada, Las Vegas  
Fran Wilson, Madeira City Schools, Cincinnati, Ohio  
Sue Parsons, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater  
**Tradebook Authors:** Melissa Sweet, illustrator, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, Boston, Massachusetts  
Jen Bryant, Random House Children’s Books, New York, New York and EBYR, Minnesota  
Susan Roth, Lee and Low Books, Inc., New York, New York
**K.08**  
**Close Reading and the Little Ones: How It’s Different (and Incredibly Fun and Effective) in Early Elementary Grades**  
**Chesapeake 4/5**

Boring? No! Harness our children’s imaginative, talkative, and bountiful lives to teach them habits to bring to texts—and life—that will develop into deep reading practices across time. Learn to take on roles, study illustrations, reread with intention, and harness natural curiosity to develop analytical habits in elementary school.

**Chair:** Kristine Mraz, New York City Board of Education, New York  
**Speakers:** Christopher Lehman, Christopher Lehman Consulting, New York, New York  
Kate Roberts, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

---

**K.09**  
**Catching Stories: Analyzing Rhetoric and Building Community with Documentary Film Interviews**  
**Woodrow Wilson D**

Through the use of documentary interviews and basic film technology, teachers will learn techniques to start their students analyzing the rhetorical choices made by filmmakers, collaborating effectively in film teams, and creating and editing their own short interview clips in order to tell each other's stories.

**Speakers:** Allison Wischer, Wyoming High School, Cincinnati, Ohio  
Keith Lehman, Wyoming High School, Cincinnati, Ohio

---

**K.10**  
**Reading for Change: Making a Case for the Transformative Power of Literature in the Age of the Common Core**  
**Magnolia 2**

As English teachers, we have always understood the transformational nature of literature to engage our students in learning about others and other cultures while learning about themselves. In this presentation, three teachers from different Maryland high schools share how they use literature to introduce their students to other cultures and viewpoints through linguistics, religion, and history.

**Chair:** Cheryl North, University of Maryland, Baltimore County, Baltimore

**Speakers:** Kristen English, Digital Harbor High School, Baltimore, Maryland  
Samantha Duvall, Mount Hebron High School, Ellicott City, Maryland  
Laura Carns, University of Maryland, Baltimore County, Baltimore

---

**K.11**  
**Telling Our Story: Using Stations in the Secondary Classroom to Create a Collaborative Learning Environment that Fosters the Art of Storytelling**  
**Maryland 1/2**

Participants will examine the value of learning stations at the secondary level. Three secondary teachers from a Long Island school district will discuss different ways to organize and implement stations in middle school and high school classrooms. Participants will engage in various station activities, reflect on their experience, and achieve a clear understanding of how stations can help secondary teachers create a collaborative learning environment that fosters the art of storytelling.

**Speakers:** Erica Rinear, Islip Union Free School District, New York  
Steven Taff, Islip Union Free School District, New York  
Barbara Wagner, Islip Union Free School District, New York

---

**K.12**  
**The Conversation Is Still Happening: Integrating Common Core in Your Classroom Practices**  
**Potomac B**

This roundtable presentation will begin with a thirty-minute discussion led by Carol Jago about integrating Common Core Standards. Upon her finishing, roundtable leaders will break into groups where all members of the audience will have the opportunity to share their own experiences and struggles with CCSS.

**Co-chairs:** Kelli Sowerbrower, Newnan High School, Georgia  
Sarah Klein, Georgia State University, Atlanta  
**Speaker:** Carol Jago, University of California, Los Angeles  

**Roundtable 1**  
Christy McDowell, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo  
**Roundtable 2**  
Rozlyn Linder, Georgia State University, Atlanta  
**Roundtable 3**  
Allison Wynhoff-Olsen, Montana State University, Bozeman
K.13 Remaking Habits of Mind: Teacher Candidates as Digital and Multimodal Composers
Chesapeake 2/3
This panel will offer a variety of examples of teacher candidate’s multimodal compositions including hypertext poems, digital videos, and multimodal memoirs. Along with strategies for scaffolding multimodal composition, panelists will share how teacher candidates overcome their print-centric “habits of mind” in order to compose effectively in new digital and multimodal environments, as well as the learning opportunities this type of writing creates for English teachers.

Chair: Melanie Hundley, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee
Speakers: Teri Holbrook, Georgia State University, Atlanta
Britnie Kane, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee
Blaine Smith, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee

K.14 The Shifting Landscape of “First-Year College Writing”: Telling the Story of Concurrent Enrollment
Baltimore 1
High school and community college faculty describe how concurrent enrollment helps high school students achieve “habits of mind” often presumed to be exclusively the province of traditional first-year college writing: engagement, persistence, collaboration, reflection, metacognition, flexibility, and ownership. The panel details challenges and opportunities inherent in their concurrent enrollment partnership.

Speakers: James Dow, J. R. Tucker High School, Richmond, Virginia
Robert Meister, J. R. Tucker High School, Richmond, Virginia
Stephen Brandon, Reynolds Community College, Richmond, Virginia
Miles McCrimmon, Reynolds Community College, Richmond, Virginia

K.15 I Think...but He Feels...—Enhancing Reading Comprehension by Teaching Students to Maintain Multiple Perspectives
Annapolis 1
This classroom demonstration uses authentic children’s fiction to demonstrate how character perspective-taking instruction can aid inferential reading comprehension and generate engagement. As comprehension requires perspective-taking skills, students should receive support and modeling in this area. Attendees will leave with materials and sample activities to create their own perspective-taking lessons.

Speakers: Tracey Hodges, Texas A&M University, College Station
Katherine Wright, Texas A&M University, College Station
Amanda Franks, Texas A&M University, College Station
April Douglas, Texas A&M University, College Station

K.16 Embracing Complexity: Helping Our Students (and Ourselves) Become More Complex Readers, Writers, and Thinkers
National Harbor 2
We believe it takes innovation to cultivate complex readers, writers, and learners. This interactive session will explore innovative ways to help students read, write, and think more complexly, while offering educators, students, and families a clear and authentic vision of essay writing, reading closely, and learning complex study habits.

Speakers: Katherine Bomer, The University of Texas, Austin, “Essays as Explorations: Developing Complex and Engaging Content Inside Organized and Logical Structures (hint: it will take more than 5 paragraphs to get there!)”
Vicki Vinton, literacy consultant and author, Brooklyn, New York
Mary Ehrenworth, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

K.17 Stories in Film and Fiction: Exploring the Construct of the Teacher
Potomac 5/6
This panel explores the construct of the English teacher as presented through film and fiction. By examining the stories of fictionalized teachers, the panelists reveal the complicated mixture of fact, stereotype, and misrepresentation that creates the image of the English teacher.

Speakers: Benjamin Boche, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, “The Pedagogical Implications of Teacher Images in YA Literature”
Melanie Shoffner, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, “Gleefully Considering the Good Teacher”
Margaret Wu, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, “Teaching While Pregnant”
Chea Parton, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, “Caring as Advocacy in the Urban Classroom”
K.19  **Stories at the Core—Incorporating Core Learning Practices**  
**Potomac 3/4**
Too many of our students, feeling disconnected and disempowered, have lost the sense of how to tell their own stories. This session offers models and practical ideas to incorporate six core learning practices that engage all students in texts worth reading and tasks worth doing.

**Speakers:** Estelene Boratenski, Montgomery County Public Schools, Rockville, Maryland  
Carrie Vieira, Montgomery County Public Schools, Rockville, Maryland  
Grant Goldstein, Montgomery County Public Schools, Rockville, Maryland  
James Fliakas, Montgomery County Public Schools, Rockville, Maryland

K.20  **Breaking Free of the Essay Anthology**  
**National Harbor 7**
The focus on argumentation and essay writing in classes like AP Language or senior English can lead to inauthentic, repetitive stretches of curriculum. This session will share a range of activities that use unconventional texts like advertisements, children’s books, and online essays to vary rhetorical analysis and improve student writing.

**Chair:** Dawn Reed, Okemos High School, Michigan  
**Speakers:** Daniel Laird, Leslie Public Schools, East Lansing, Michigan  
Dirk Schulze, Lake Braddock Secondary School, Annandale, Virginia  
Carrie Nobis, West Bloomfield High School, Michigan  
Mitchell Nobis, Seaholm High School, Michigan

K.21  **Closing the Achievement Gap: Self-Regulation and the Struggling Adolescent Reader**  
**Annapolis 2**
The presenters will demonstrate and provide examples of how adolescent reading improvement can occur when a self-regulatory model is paired with strategic reading instruction that fosters self-efficacy and independence. Specific case studies from high poverty contexts that include rural and urban school settings will be featured in this presentation.

**Speakers:** Richard Cash, Rich Educational Consulting, Minneapolis, Minnesota  
Katherine McKnight, National Louis University, Chicago, Illinois

K.22  **Deconstructing Stories of Gender in Contemporary Young Adult Literature via a Queer Theory and Critical Literacy Framework**  
**National Harbor 6**
Via a queer theory and critical literacy framework, presenters will share simple strategies about how to help students deconstruct the story of gender in five contemporary YA novels. Participants will understand issues of gender and the influences of hegemonic masculinity on students’ YA literature reading choices.

**Speakers:** Kathryn Caprino, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
Tara Anderson, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

K.23  **Teachers’ Ways of Knowing: Cultivating Teacher Inquiry through Embedded Professional Development**  
**Baltimore 2**
This presentation shares work of TELAC and showcases stories of two teachers working with ELLs in an urban high school in the Southwest. Their stories illustrate the intentional ways they have utilized inquiry to integrate new and innovative language and literacy learning experiences into content area teaching.

**Chair:** Tracey Flores, Arizona State University, Tempe  
**Speakers:** Victoria Mary-Louise Burkhart, South Mountain High School, Phoenix, Arizona  
Anthony Trifiro, Arizona State University, Tempe  
Dawn Lambson, Arizona State University, Tempe  
**Respondent:** Beatriz Arias, Arizona State University, Tempe

K.24  **Teacher as Writer/Writer as Teacher: Sharing Your Story to Engage Your Students as Writers**  
**Chesapeake G/H/I**
Stories are the center of understanding our world. We cannot model effective storytelling for our students without telling our own stories. In this classroom demonstration, we will model a process to develop stories of your own, and we will share our experience as teachers modeling the writing life.

**Chair:** Lauren Johnson, Eastern Senior High School, Washington, DC  
**Speakers:** Paul Bursiek, Boulder, Colorado  
Jay Stott, Fairview High School, Boulder, Colorado  
Sarah Zerwin, Fairview High School, Boulder, Colorado
K.25  Day of Early Childhood Closing
Session: I’m Writing to Show How I Am: Supporting Young Children’s Translingual Practices in the Writing Classroom
Woodrow Wilson B
This interactive conversation offers ways to engage students in a study of cross-language use in Latino children’s literature to support students’ translingual practices in writing. Presenters will feature instruction from diverse, bilingual third and fourth grade classrooms and invite participants to collaboratively examine and inquire into students’ compositions.

Chair: Heidi Mills, University of South Carolina, Columbia
Speakers: Nancy Frick, A. C. Moore Elementary School, Columbia, South Carolina
Tasha Tropp Laman, University of South Carolina, Columbia
Corinna Haworth, Berkman Elementary School, Round Rock, Texas
Nancy Valdez-Gainer, Austin Independent School District, Texas
Angie Zapata, University of Missouri, Columbia

K.26  NCTE Collaborative Roundtable
Potomac A
NCTE Collaboratives are groups established by members who have a passion for a particular topic or field within our professional community. This roundtable session will give Collaborative members and others with an interest in joining a Collaborative a chance to meet, network, and learn about new initiatives and studies.

Chair: Ernest Morrell, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

K.27  Videos that Create Successful Participation: Applying “Tellability” to Match Students
Potomac 1/2
Stop randomly searching YouTube videos for ones matching objectives, language teaching strategies, and student characteristics. Apply the notion of “tellability” in conversational storytelling analysis to selecting the right videos with the right narrative for teaching English to dialect speakers and English Language Learners (ELLs). Samples include different grades and abilities.

Speakers: Wyatt Hall, Arlington County Public Schools, Virginia
Ana Lado, Marymount University, Arlington, Virginia and St. Elizabeth High School, Virginia

K.28  Global Inquiry and Community Collaboration: Using Children’s and Adolescent Literature in the Secondary Content Classroom
Baltimore 5
Secondary content area teachers will share ways in which they use high quality international literature in their classrooms. Presentations will be built on the premise that stories can connect us to the past and present and promote disciplinary understanding through shared conceptual reading and writing.

Chair: Tracy Smiles, Western Oregon University, Monmouth
Speakers: Jennifer Schulze, Western Oregon University, Monmouth
Tracy Smiles, Western Oregon University, Monmouth
Eryn Willow, Mark Twain Middle School, Silverton, Oregon
Jeanne Fain, Lipscomb University, Nashville, Tennessee
Janine M. Schall, University of Texas-Pan American, Edinburg

K.29  Crossing the Line: Storytelling that Integrates Facts and Artifacts
National Harbor 13
Grappling with texts is a healthy and productive way to satisfy many of the Common Core standards for reading and writing. Authors find stories in history and use their storytelling to develop context for history. In this engaging and conversational session, Peter Sis, Susannah Richards, and Monica Edinger will share different approaches to telling historical stories visually and textually.

Chair: Susannah Richards, Eastern Connecticut State University, Windham
Speakers: Susannah Richards, Eastern Connecticut State University, Windham
Monica Edinger, Dalton School, New York, New York
Peter Sis, illustrator/author, Macmillan Publishing, New York, New York
K.30 Constructing Stories for Civic Empowerment—Innovative Uses of Social Network Sites
Maryland 1/2
This session takes lessons from two teachers’ experiences using an academic social network as a structure to connect their classrooms. Specifically, the site served as a structure to enable their students to share, document, and create stories about experiences with issues in their communities.

Chair: Paul Oh, National Writing Project, University of California, Berkeley
Speakers: Johanna Paraiso, Fremont High School, California
Paul Allison, New York City Writing Project, New York

K.31 Academic Conferences as Public Narratives: Launching the Trayvon Martin Effect
Rainbow
Organizing a foundational conference in honor of Trayvon Martin within the context of a supposed “post-racial” society was vital for reimagining the relationships between educators, students, scholars, parents, and communities. Social justice narratives are constructed through English education by the use of multiple literacies and social justice curriculum.

Crystal Belle, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, “How the Tragedy of Trayvon Martin Transformed the English Classroom”

K.32 Culturally Responsive Teaching that Questions Color, Race, and Inequities in Literature
Chesapeake 10/11/12
Our panel discusses the ways students can be exposed to a variety of literature to bridge the gap of inequalities amongst students of color. Participants will see how using multiple stories rather than a single story can challenge dichotomies that cause oppression while meeting state standards.

Speakers: R. Joseph Rodriguez, The University of Texas, El Paso
Carissa Delgado, The University of Texas, El Paso
Kim Millender, The University of Texas, El Paso

K.33 Narrative Nonfiction as a Door to Scaffolding Learning for Students from Diverse Backgrounds
Azalea 1
Within urban classrooms, students from culturally diverse backgrounds often experience a cultural disconnect with teachers. Through storytelling, teachers and students can build a common language for learning. Educators will pair narrative nonfiction across curricular content to demonstrate the power of scaffolding readers’ comprehension and build literacy independence.

Chair: Alyson Beecher, Pasadena Unified School District, California
Lisa Morris-Wilkey, Casa Grande Union High School, Arizona
Cynthia Alaniz, Coppell Independent School District, Texas

K.34 Writing My Stories, Reading Your Stories, and Making Our Stories: Enhancing Literacy Skills and Intercultural Understanding through an Overseas Pen Pal Project
Chesapeake C
We will share the journey of an eight-month-long international pen pal project between two classes in a Southwest community of the United States and Seoul, Korea. The session demonstrates how an international pen pal project enhanced student’s English and Korean literacy as their intercultural understanding grew to be strong through childhood connections.

Speakers: Genny O’Herron, Mountain Mahogany Community School, Albuquerque, New Mexico
Hee Young Kim, Gangdong Elementary School, Seoul, Korea
Yoo Kyung Sung, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque

K.35 Revisiting, Revising, and Reflecting on the Purposes of English Education through Stories of Scholarship and Teaching
National Harbor 5
The manifold purposes of English education have shaped English teachers’ practice since the discipline’s inception. This session juxtaposes histori-cized purposes with reflections of contemporary scholars and pre-service English teachers to show how recognizing English’s many purposes can enable teachers to make sense of their pedagogical struggles, successes, and decisions.

Chair: Cori McKenzie, Michigan State University, East Lansing
Speakers: Peter Smagorinsky, The University of Georgia, Athens  
Kati Macaluso, Michigan State University, East Lansing  
Michael Macaluso, Michigan State University, East Lansing

K.36 Reflecting on Reflections of the Arkansas Studio Project  
**Annapolis 3**  
Field experiences are required for entrance into English teacher licensure programs. From homework tutoring to “fly on the wall” observations, questioning these practices inspired a new arts-based field experience. We present data from eight semesters of written reflections and follow-up interviews of pre-service and in-service teachers suggesting possibilities for more thoughtfully structured field experience requirements.  
Speakers: Ashley Beason-Manes, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville  
Christian Goering, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville  
Alexandra Vasile, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville  
Hung Pham, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville

K.37 Marginalized Voices: Stories Missing in Young Adult Novels  
**National Harbor 3**  
Looking at the lives of teens growing up outside of the United States offers a window into global situations others face around the world. Authors Andrea Davis Pinkney, Michael Williams, and Atia Abawi will share their experiences writing about marginalized voices in international settings.  
Chair: Melanie Koss, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb  
Tradebook Authors: Atia Abawi, Penguin Young Readers Group, New York, New York  
Michael Williams, Little, Brown and Company, New York, New York  
Andrea Davis Pinkney, Little, Brown and Company, New York, New York

K.38 Designing Innovative Literacy Experiences  
**Maryland C**  
This interactive roundtable session will showcase five models for implementing the arts and the storytelling process into the classroom.  
Roundtable 1: Story Telling and Service Learning  
Tanya Zhelezcheva, Queensborough Community College, City University of New York, Bayside  
Roundtable 2: Creating Studios of Literacy Learning through the Arts  
Barbara Ann Temple, Arts and Science Council, Charlotte, North Carolina

Roundtable 3: Dialogue Arts Project: Reinventing Diversity Education  
Adam Falkner, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

K.39 Digital Literacies, Games, and Explorations  
**Camelia**  
This presentation examines storytelling for academic writers, gaming platforms for learning, and digital environments for shaping a composition voice. The presenters will provide writing prompts and examples, application of storify and Facebook with gaming, and samples of video, picture, and audio essays for classroom use.  
Chair: April Brannon, California State University, Fullerton  
Speakers: Chen Chen, Community College of Baltimore County, Maryland, “Exploring Digital Literacy and Engaging Students: A Case Study of Introducing Multimodal Composing to Two-Year College”  
John Mauk, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, “Transgression and Wonder: Why Storytelling Matters”

K.40 Queer Stories and the Classroom: Capitalizing on the Affordances of LGBTQ Texts  
**National Harbor 11**  
Through reading, writing, and conversation, presenters offer a range of approaches to using literature to address LGBTQ topics in the ELA classroom. Participants will consider curricula, lesson plans, text choices, and possible assignments.  
Roundtable 1: The Power of Their Words: Mining Students’ Stories to Generate Engaging English Curricula  
Kim Kelly, Jennifer McLaughlin, and Chantal Francois, East Side Community High School, New York, New York  
Roundtable 2: Creating Space for Wonder: Stories of the Other in the Common Core Era  
Kimberly McDavid Schmidt and Michael Wenk, University of Colorado, Boulder  
Roundtable 3: Landscapes of Resilience: Exploring Resilient Young People in LGBT Fiction  
Don Philpot, Shippensburg University of Pennsylvania, Shippensburg  
Roundtable 4: The Narrative of Youth: Questioning, Exploring, and Defining in the Wake of the LGBT Rights Movement  
Roundtable 5: Key Themes and Significant Shifts in Award-Winning LGBT Literature
Mollie Blackburn and Caroline T. Clark, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Corrine Wickens, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb
Paula Taylor-Greathouse, Tennessee Technological University, Cookeville
Christine Jenkins, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Roundtable 6: The Evolving World of LGBTQ Young Adult Literature
Robert Sanzone, Boston University, Massachusetts

Roundtable 7: Bullying in YA Literature: Rite of Passage or Place of Resistance?
Sharon Augustine, Mercer University, Macon, Georgia

Roundtable 8: Telling the Untold Stories: An LGBT-Themed High School Literature Curriculum
Kirsten Helmer, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

K.41 The Stories We Tell Ourselves and Others: Hip-Hop, Tony Danza, and Teacher Transitions
Annapolis 4
Three presentations demonstrate the range of storytelling’s power in teacher education. Secondary English teachers write stories targeting the particular needs and interests of historically marginalized students in their classrooms, pre-service teachers watch Tony Danza teach to pose critical issues, and teacher candidates use narrative to share significant transitions in their journeys from university students to novice teachers.

Speakers: Andrew Ratner, City College of New York, New York, “Writing the Stories We Teach in the Secondary English Classroom”
Jacqueline Bach and Susan Weinstein, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, “Reality Teaching: Our Story of Using Tony Danza’s Show with Pre-Service English Teachers”

K.42 The Politics of Policy and Practice and the Possibilities of Social Justice
Maryland 3/4
Educators negotiate myriad policies that implicitly and explicitly limit possibilities for social justice teaching and living. This session looks to both critique and offer possibilities for equity in common core, teacher licensure, and teacher collaboration.

Chair: sj Miller, University of Colorado, Boulder
Lydia Brauer, Valparaiso University, Indiana, “Common Core Standards, Textuality, and the Study of Narrative”

K.43 Youth Writing Their Lives within, beyond, and across Multiple Borders
Maryland 5/6
Youth read and write their lives in the quest for respect and dignity as they cross multiple borders (of ethnicity, geography, language, even genre). This session shows how youth writing their stories can support their own life possibilities and also those of their teachers.

Speakers: Rebecca Beucher, University of Colorado, Boulder, “Co-Constructed Identity Narratives: Accounting for Audience in the Stories Youth Tell about Themselves”
Bryan Ripley Crandall, Fairfield University, Connecticut, “Emphasizing Ubuntu in Writing Activity Systems: Community Matters!”
Rebecca Powell, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, “Genres and Possible Lives: The Genre Networks of Twelfth Graders”
Logan Manning, University of California, Berkeley, “Rewriting Their Stories: Poetry as a Tool for Authoring Adolescent Identities”

K.44 The Justice of Learning Language: Students, Teachers, and Englishes in US Schools
Chesapeake 7/8/9
Considering English language learning across communities of students and their teachers is one of the pressing equity issues in public education. This session presents research on how students learn additional languages and varieties of language and how teachers can join.

Chair: April Salerno, University of Virginia, Charlottesville
Speakers: Christine Mallinson, University of Maryland, Baltimore County, Baltimore and Anne Charity-Hudley, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, “‘Doing Language’ in the Secondary English Classroom: Using Authentic Language to Develop Students’ Narrative Voice and Promote Linguistic Awareness”
Dong-shin Shin and Mayra Daniel, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, “Multimodal ELA Classrooms: Using Social Media to Support Academic Literacy Development of ELLs”


Joanna Wong, University of California, Davis, “Instruction, Interactions, and Elementary Bilingual Students’ Writing Practices”

**K.45 Poster Session: Reading Process and Instruction**

**Prince George’s Hall B**

Unlike a traditional presentation, poster sessions provide a choose-your-own-adventure story where the audience has a hand in directing the order and details of the story. These poster presentations highlights ways teachers are improving reading at all grade levels.

**Poster 1: What Can ELL’s Teach Us about Teaching Shakespeare?**

David Hallman, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland

**Poster 2: A Closer Look at Friends and “My Only Love Sprung from…Hate”**

Veronica Moy, Dover-Sherborn Middle School, Dover, Massachusetts

**Poster 3: Lyric Study: An Unexpected Key to the Common Core and Close Reading**

Jaime Marcus, Ardsley Middle School, New York

**Poster 4: Narrative Voice, Close Reading, and Contemporary Realistic Fiction**

Elizabeth Yanoff, The College of Saint Rose, Albany, New York

**Poster 5: The Beginning and End of Literacy: Hannah’s Story**

Barbara Laster, Towson University, Maryland

**Poster 6: What Is the Story? How to Make the Most of Non-Fiction Texts during Guided Reading**

Lizzie Oakley, Grove Park Elementary, Burlington, North Carolina

Joy Myers, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

**Poster 7: The “I Hate to Read” After School Reading Group: Creating Cornell Box Reading Identities**

Andrea Davis, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

**Poster 8: Getting a Handle on Reading**

Judith Holbrook, Fayette County Schools, Fayetteville, Georgia

**Poster 9: Understanding and Responding to the Complexities of Adolescent Reading Identities in English Education**

Leigh Hall, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

**K.46 Convincing School Leaders and Policy Makers to Support Shared Responsibility for Literacy Education**

**National Harbor 10**

Come learn about research findings and tools for collaboration and assessment from the National Center for Literacy Education and its affiliated organizations. Explore how educators can use these findings and tools to engage district leaders and policy makers to create organizational conditions that support focused, sustained, and inquiry-based collaboration to improve literacy learning.

**Speakers:** Darren Cambridge, National Council of Teachers of English, Washington, DC

KaiLonnie Dunsmore, National Council of Teachers of English, Urbana, Illinois

5:45-7:00 p.m.

**SIG.01 Gender as Necessity: The Value and Challenge of Addressing Gender in High School English Classrooms**

**National Harbor 12**

**Sponsored by the Women in Literacy and Life Assembly, open to all**

How can teachers guide meaningful inquiries into gender for high school students? What types of literature and activities can teachers use to sustain discussions and compositions about gender? Is gender important? Candice Humphrey and Deborah Bertlesman, both high school English teachers, will share their experiences guiding students through explorations in gender.

**Chair:** Deborah Bertlesman, Cardinal O’Hara High School, Buffalo, New York

**Speakers:** Candice Humphrey, Hamburg Central School District, New York

Deborah Bertlesman, Cardinal O’Hara High School, Buffalo, New York
SIG.02 Zen and the Art of English Teacher Maintenance: Love in the Time of Common Core  
National Harbor 13  
_Sponsored by the Assembly for Expanded Perspectives on Learning, open to all_  
In the shifting terrain of new standards and assessments, how can we, as educators, find balance, strengthen our inner cores and move our students towards educational mastery that emphasizes humanistic values as well as content? Come explore these questions in a workshop session that will allow you to return home with new energy and hope for the human things that can be done in the language arts classroom, and an understanding of why what really counts in our classrooms is the humanity we manifest in them.  
_Speaker:_ Sharon Marshall, St. John’s University, Queens, New York

SIG.03 Teaching Narratives: Assembly on the Literature and Culture of Appalachia Annual Assembly  
National Harbor 7  
_Sponsored by the Assembly on the Literature and Culture of Appalachia, open to all_  
This annual meeting will include a brief session on assembly business, including the journal ALCA-lines. Remaining time will continue a conversation with special guest, author George Ella Lyon, who draws connections between regional and universal experiences through storytelling. This general-purpose meeting is open to all.  
_Co-chairs:_ Judy Byers, Fairmont State University, West Virginia  
April Asbury, Hollins University, Roanoke, Virginia  
_Keynote Speaker:_ George Ella Lyon, author, Lexington, Kentucky  
_Respondent:_ Carolyn Mathews, Radford University, Virginia

SIG.04 Using Stories in and for the Writing Center  
National Harbor 5  
_Sponsored by the International Writing Centers Association, open to all_  
This special interest group of the International Writing Centers Association will provide participants with opportunities to share stories for building effective writing center programs at various educational settings. The SIG leaders will draw on recent writing center scholarship, as well as their professional experiences, to engage participants in story-telling activities.  
_Speakers:_ Jaimie Crawford, University School of Nova Southeastern University, Fort Lauderdale, Florida  
Amber Jensen, Thomas A. Edison High School, Alexandria, Virginia  
Andrew Jeter, Niles West High School, Skokie, Illinois  
Shareen Grogan, National University, La Jolla, California

SIG.05 Organizational Meeting for Media Literacy Assembly  
National Harbor 6  
This meeting is for attendees to discuss and develop a new NCTE assembly focused on exploring media literacies and participatory culture. Expanding the current Media and Digital Literacies Collaborative, this session is open to all interested NCTE members. Please join us.  
_Co-chairs:_ Robyn Seglem, Illinois State University, Normal  
Antero Garcia, Colorado State University, Fort Collins

SIG.06 NCTE Collaborative on Contemporary Literacies: Popular Culture, and Out-of-School Spaces Annual Meeting  
National Harbor 3  
_Sponsored by the NCTE Collaborative on Contemporary Literacies, Popular Culture, and Out-of-School Spaces, open to all_  
This collaborative provides a forum for educators to discuss issues related to contemporary literacies, popular culture, and out-of-school practices in youths’ lives. In this business meeting, which is open to current and aspiring members, attendees will learn more about the collaborative, and will engage in a dialogue about students’ diverse literate lives.  
_Co-chairs:_ Alan Brown, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina  
Sandra Abrams, St. John’s University, Queens, New York  
Hannah Gerber, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas  
Jason “Yun Joon” Lee, Pennsylvania State University, University Park
SIG.07 Advising a Student Publication and Creating Powerful Student Leaders
National Harbor 4
*Sponsored by the Assembly for Advisers of Student Publications/Journalism Education Association, open to all*

Are you just getting started in the amazing world of publications’ advising? Or wondering how to get a newspaper, yearbook, website, or broadcast program off the ground? Or just want to find out more about how to infuse 21st Century Skills into YOUR English classroom? Join us for an informal question and answer on all things writing and publishing. Any and all experience levels welcome!

**Speakers:**
Frank LoMonte, executive director, Student Press Law Center, Arlington, Virginia
Brian Wilson, Assembly for Advisers of Student Publications/Journalism Education Association, Holly, Michigan

SIG.08 Practical Strategies for Reader’s Theater for English Language Learners
National Harbor 11
*Sponsored by the English as a Second Language Assembly, open to all*

This workshop will provide practical strategies for using Readers Theater improving students’ ability to speak, read, and write in English. RT helps to improve comprehension and creates heightened enthusiasm for learning. Developing scripts, performing in small groups, and using their voices to depict characters from texts helps students to develop spoken fluency, expressiveness, and in-depth comprehension.

**Chair:** Clara Lee Brown, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
**Speakers:**
Jane Dykas, Parma High School, Idaho
Charlotte Pass, State University of New York, Cortland
Heather-Lee Baron, Edinboro University of Pennsylvania, Edinboro
Beth Samuelson, Indiana University, Bloomington
G. Yeon Park, Indiana University, Bloomington

SIG.09 Arguing with America: Telling Countercultural Stories
National Harbor 10
*Sponsored by the Assembly on American Literature, open to all*

Nigerian writer Chimamanda Adichie warns that narratives can endanger the human spirit when only one “single story” circulates about a group. This session will explore texts in which American writers have confronted this danger by telling stories that challenge accepted cultural narratives about race, gender, social class, ability, and sexuality.

**Chair:** Tracey Hughes, Maret School, Washington, DC
**Speaker:** Joseph Milner, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, “Closing Remarks”

**Roundtable 1:** Sandra Cisneros, *The House on Mango Street*
Deborah Katz, Georgetown Day School, Washington, DC

**Roundtable 2:** Mark Twain: *The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn*
Hayes Davis, Sidwell Friends School, Washington, DC

**Roundtable 3:** John Steinbeck: *Of Mice and Men*
Dawn Charles, Bethesda-Chevy Chase High School, Bethesda, Maryland

**Roundtable 4:** Alice Walker: *The Color Purple*
Jennifer Nauss, Maret School, Washington, DC

**Roundtable 5:** Poetic Voice of Cathy Song and Rita Dove
Mabel Khawaja, Hampton University, Virginia

**Roundtable 6:** Nathaniel Hawthorne’s *The Scarlet Letter* and Hillary Jordan’s *Feminist Revision: When She Woke*
Terri Pantuso, Cypress Fairbanks Independent School District, Texas

SIG.10 Language Collaborative Business Meeting
Chesapeake 7/8/9
*Sponsored by the NCTE Language Collaborative, open to all*

Join us at the Language Collaborative Business Meeting. The mission of NCTE’s Language Collaborative is to examine policies and pedagogical practices related to language variation and students’ right to their own language, and to explore and raise awareness about how people learn language, learn about language, and learn through language.

**Co-chairs:**
Ted Hall, Indiana University, Bloomington
Huili Hong, East Tennessee State University, Johnson City
Catherine Compton-Lilly, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Xenia Hadjiioannou, Pennsylvania State University, University Park
SIG.11 Assembly on Early Childhood Business Meeting and Reception
Chesapeake 4/5  
*Sponsored by the Assembly on Early Childhood, open to all*

The Early Childhood Assembly provides a home for all who work with young children. We look forward to engaging in dialogue as we seek to support teachers of young children with a strong emphasis on promoting thoughtful practices that enhance the teaching and learning of young children within and across diverse communities.

**Co-chairs:** Dinah Volk, Cleveland State University, Ohio, chair of assembly  
Erin T. Miller, University of North Carolina, Charlotte, assistant chair of assembly  
Brian Kissel, University of North Carolina, Charlotte, treasurer of assembly  
Mariana Souto-Manning, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, ex-officio of assembly

SIG.13 Mentoring, Mentors, and Mentees: What’s Your Story?
Chesapeake G/H/I  
*Sponsored by the Emeritus Assembly, open to all*

Come join the conversation, hear stories of being a mentor and having a mentor, learn about and sign up for the Emeritus Assembly Early Career Educators (EA-ECE) program comprised of retired NCTE educators ready, willing, and able to support early career educators in the first few years of their classroom teaching.

**Speaker:** Anna J. Small Roseboro, consultant, Grand Rapids, Michigan

SIG.14 Reading Poetry across the Curriculum
Chesapeake J/K/L  
*Sponsored by the Children’s Literature Assembly, open to all*

Poetry can enhance all content areas. Attendees will learn how to incorporate poetry across the elementary curriculum to engage students, raise interest, and present information in new ways. They will hear sample poems, teaching tips, and activity suggestions. They will receive great resource handouts and share their own ideas.

**Co-chairs:** Janet Wong, poet, Pomelo Books, Princeton, New Jersey  
Laura Salas, children’s writer, Maple Grove, Minnesota

**Roundtable 1: Poetry and Science**  
Heidi Mordhorst, Montgomery County Public Schools, Bethesda, Maryland

**Roundtable 2: Poetry and Games and Sports**  

**Roundtable 3: Poetry and Math**  
Mary Lee Hahn, Dublin City Schools, Ohio

**Roundtable 4: Poetry and Art**  
Paige Bentley-Flannery, Deschutes Public Library, Bend, Oregon

**Respondents:** Kathryn Button, Texas Tech University, Lubbock  
Sylvia Vardell, Texas Woman’s University, Denton  
Tricia Stohr-Hunt, University of Richmond, Virginia

SIG.15 Reading Collaborative Information Session
Chesapeake 10/11/12  
*Sponsored by the NCTE Reading Collaborative, open to all*

This session provides information to join the Reading Collaborative as a way to make Teaching Reading an essential voice within NCTE to develop policy, Position Statements, and publish articles/books on the teaching of reading that supports NCTE Position Statements and Resolutions (see Reading Collaborative 2011 and 2012 NCTE adopted Resolutions).

**Chair:** Michael Shaw, St. Thomas Aquinas College, Sparkill, New York
SIG.16 The True “Common Core”: How Centering the Teaching of English on the Personal and Social Growth of Students Can Help Us Leverage the Common Core Standards toward Both Meaning and Achievement  
National Harbor 2  
* Sponsored by the Assembly for Expanded Perspectives on Learning, open to all  
What does it mean to be a unique and truly alive human being in meaningful intercourse with others? This question lies at the heart of our profession, but how do we explicitly make it the heart of what happens in our classrooms? Come join us for a passionate dialogue on these questions! Along with teaching materials and a source of ongoing support, you’ll receive an understanding of how helping our students find the “whys” of their own and others’ lives can give them the energy to tackle whatever “hows” they are confronted with, in school, the workplace, or life.

**Chair:** Jeff Wilhelm, Boise State University, Idaho  
**Speakers:** Bruce Novak, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, Indiana, “Our Stories, Our Souls: How the Narrative Paradigm Can Be Made Central Both to Democratic Education and Democratic Life”  
John Creger, American High School, Fremont, California, “The Personal Creed Project and the Two-Legged Curriculum, in which Academic Skills Are Encompassed by the Expanding Universe of Meaning”  
**Respondent:** Yvonne Siu-Runyan, University of Northern Colorado, Greeley

SIG.17 Exploring the Potential of Mobile and Traditional Technologies to Tell Compelling Stories  
Chesapeake 2/3  
* Sponsored by the Assembly on Computers in English, open to all  
Assembly on Computers in English (ACE) promotes cooperation among individuals who have an interest in technology infusion into English language arts and literacy instruction. Join us at the SIG meeting to share ideas and resources for exploring the potential of mobile and traditional technologies to tell compelling stories. Look for us in the NCTE Connected Community at http://ncte.connectedcommunity.org/ace.

**Speakers:** Judy Arzt, University of Saint Joseph, Connecticut  
J. Patrick McGrail, Jacksonville State University, Alabama  
Ewa McGrail, Georgia State University, Atlanta
Children’s Literature Assembly Breakfast
Maryland Ballroom C

JON KLASSEN is the author-illustrator of *I Want My Hat Back*, a Theodor Seuss Geisel Honor Book, and *This Is Not My Hat*, winner of the Caldecott Medal. He is also the illustrator of *House Held Up by Trees*, written by Ted Kooser, which was named a *New York Times* Book Review Best Illustrated Children’s Book of the Year, and *Extra Yarn*, written by Mac Barnett, which won a Caldecott Honor.

Chair: Seemi Aziz, University of Arizona, Tucson
Co-chairs: Mary-Kate Sableski, University of Dayton, Ohio
Jackie Arnold, University of Dayton, Ohio

Affiliate Roundtable Breakfast
Potomac C

Theme: The Role of Story in Developing Affiliates and Professional Organizations

DOUG HESSE, University of Denver, Colorado, “Who Gets to Write the Ending”

The Affiliate Roundtable gives affiliate leaders and other NCTE members the opportunity to discuss issues of mutual concern. The breakfast also serves as a forum for the recognition of state, regional, and national affiliate activity. Affiliates and individuals will be recognized with awards for excellence, leadership development, membership growth, recruitment of teachers of color, intellectual freedom, multicultural programs, and publications, including journals, newsletters, and websites.

Co-chairs: Glenda Daulerio, Germantown Academy, Fort Washington, Pennsylvania
Meredith Potter, Campbell High School, Litchfield, New Hampshire
SUNDAY

General Session

Woodrow Wilson A

Presiding: Kathy G. Short, NCTE President-Elect, University of Arizona, Tucson

AWARDS:

Announcement of the Richard Ohmann Award for an Outstanding Article in *College English*: R. Joseph Rodriguez, College Section Chair, The University of Texas, El Paso

Announcement of the NCTE Orwell Award for Distinguished Contribution to Honesty and Clarity: Matthew Sillen, Member, Elizabethtown College, Pennsylvania

NCTE Media Literacy Award: Presented by Bill Kist, Chair, Media Literacy Award Selection Committee, Kent State University, Ohio, to Denise Grandits, St. Amelia School, Tonawanda, New York

Presentation of the Barksdale Turner Scholarship Award in African American/Black Literature, Black Caucus: Tonya Perry, The University of Alabama, Birmingham to Shayla Atkins, Howard University, Washington, DC

Introducing Ernest Morrell: Jabari Mahiri, University of California, Berkeley

Presidential Address: Ernest Morrell, NCTE President, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, “Powerful English Today and Tomorrow: A dream, a request, and a call”
**10:30-11:45 a.m.**

**L.01 Unnormalizing Education: Using GLBTQ Individuals’ Life Stories to Reshape How We Address Homophobia in Schools**

Baltimore 2

Unnormalizing education involves the demystifying of normative belief systems concerning sexual identity within schools and communities. One aspect of unnormalizing education involves using curriculum to create safe places for GLBTQ individuals. This presentation explores how curriculum can be utilized to create a tolerant and accepting school community.

**Speaker:** Joseph Jones, Mercer University, Atlanta, Georgia

---

**L.02 The Readers among Us: An Interactive Session for Readers**

Woodrow Wilson A

We are attempting to fill a need for teachers to discuss their own reading and share the powerful literature that has influenced them and continues to influence them. This session also provides a model for Teachers as Readers groups that can be formed at any school or with any group. It is usually the only session on the program where participants have the opportunity to talk about the reading that continues to influence their literacy lives.

**Chair:** Michael Moore, Georgia Southern University, Statesboro

**Speakers:** Dawn Latta Kirby, Utah State University, Logan
Carol Jago, University of California, Los Angeles
Michael Moore, Georgia Southern University, Statesboro

---

**L.03 L. Ramon Veal Seminar**

National Harbor 2

The L. Ramon Veal Seminar is a CEE event that is a manuscript workshop in which one-on-one mentoring is available for novice scholars developing research projects.

**Co-chairs:** Michael W. Smith, Temple University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Cindy O’Donnell-Allen, Colorado State University, Fort Collins
Peter Smagorinsky, The University of Georgia, Athens

---

**L.04 American Stories: Student Agency and the Digital Landscape of Knowing**

Camelia

Creative, media-based assignments empower students, especially those challenged by traditional means of expression. These digital landscapes help students build agency while connecting diverse literature using self-determined thematic connections. Participants in this teaching demonstration will leave with examples of digital assignments and a self-created sample to share with students.

**Speakers:** Timothy Petete, University of Central Oklahoma, Edmond
Laura Bolf-Beliveau, University of Central Oklahoma, Edmond

---

**L.05 Texts, Tweets, #Tags, and Theory: New Approaches to Connective Research Methods in English Education**

Baltimore 5

Youth are living even more “connective/ed” lives than before. Socially, and in conjunction with their embodied worlds, youth are becoming savvy in navigating online spaces for composing. This session explores writing across space(s) and place(s) and conceptualizes the creating, curating, and composing of youth across a variety of digital environments.

**Speakers:** Benjamin Gleason, Michigan State University, East Lansing, “At the Intersection of Twitteracy and Identity: Hybridized Stories and Authored Spaces”
Amanda Smith, Michigan State University, East Lansing, “Pinning Gothic: An 18-Year-Old Novelist Curating Writing on Pinterest”
Jon Wargo, Michigan State University, East Lansing, “Three Teens a Tumbling: Elastic Literacies and LGBT Youth Writing in Digital Spaces”

---

**L.06 Feel the Trust in the Room: Oral Storytelling and Identity/Community Development**

Chesapeake C

An addictions counselor and a Moth instructor share their experiences teaching personal oral storytelling in New York City. Can oral storytelling units promote growth in student identity development and deepening of classroom and community relationships? In addition to discussing their research, presenters will model various classroom activities educators can utilize.
Speakers: Steven Puente, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, New York, New York
Christine Gentry, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

L.07  The Power of Voice
Annapolis 2

Sponsored by the AP English Literature Development Committee, open to all

The presenters and session participants will explore, via novels and poetry, characters who do not speak because their voices have been silenced and/or restrained by a dominant authority and/or repression, but whose stories are finally told when they establish a link to family, culture, and self-worth.

Chair: Frank Briguglio, Iolani School, Honolulu, Hawaii
Speakers: Eileen Cahill, Salem Academy, South Carolina
Frank Briguglio, Iolani School, Honolulu, Hawaii

L.08  Using Narrative to Know
Chesapeake 2/3

Presenters share how students in middle school, high school, and college use story to create literary knowledge, to render and examine issues of social justice, and to compose vivid college application essays.

Speakers: Marc Nachowitz, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio
Tom Romano, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio
Katherine Batchelor, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio
Mariana Romano, Evanston Township High School, Illinois

L.09  Stories for Justice: Pedagogies, Identities, and Advocacy through Narrative
National Harbor 5

This panel examines how narrative functions in the sometimes difficult work of teaching and advocating for social justice and literacy best practices. Participants in this interactive session will have opportunities to consider the roles narrative might play in their own antiracist pedagogies, identities, advocacy work, and professionalism.

Speakers: Heather Bruce, University of Montana, Missoula
Casey Olsen, Columbus High School, Montana, “Prejudice Reduction: Classroom and Community Narratives”
Merrilyne Lundahl, University of Nevada, Reno

L.10  Digital Tools in the AP Literature Classroom
Annapolis 4

Come hear how two teachers use digital tools along with traditional pedagogy to teach AP Literature and Composition at a one-to-one iPad school. These methods and tools can be used in any humanities course, and are not limited to use by AP teachers.

Speakers: Sandy Sanders, Severn School, Severns Park, Maryland
Julia Maxey, Severn School, Severns Park, Maryland

L.11  Laying Our Stories Down: Reading Personal Narratives as Socio-Political Texts
Woodrow Wilson C

Many teachers feel that personal narratives are important and useful. But how do they connect to the curriculum and the world? More important, how can we connect them? Presenters will demonstrate how to read personal narratives as cultural artifacts allowing students to be heard and perspectives to be shifted.

Speakers: Megan Birch, Plymouth State University, New Hampshire
Meg Petersen, Plymouth State University, New Hampshire

L.12  Expanding Comprehension: Informational Text in the Dialogic Classroom
Annapolis 3

This panel focuses on the process of comprehending and developing dialogic learning, to emphasize the ways progress with Common Core Standards for Speaking and Listening develop the ability to engage with the complex ideas, structures and language of informational text, and support integrating understandings with ideas developed through other genres.

Debra Crouch, independent consultant, San Diego, California, “Expanding Comprehension with Dialogic Learning”
L.13 Moving the Writer: Embracing a Vision for a Technique-Driven Writing Workshop
Magnolia 2
What does it take to move the writer and not just the writing? We envision a writing workshop in which ideas come first and form later. Participants will receive a curriculum centered on author’s purpose and elements of craft, mentor texts that cut across genre, and tools that promote independent writers.

Speakers: Allison Marchetti, Trinity Episcopal School, Richmond, Virginia
Rebekah O’Dell, Trinity Episcopal School, Richmond, Virginia

L.14 The Port in Our Storm: Why Teacher Research? Why Now?
National Harbor 11
More than ever, teacher research matters. Members of a long-term teacher research group will share specific suggestions for how belonging to such a group can help sustain and re-vitalize teachers, especially in the current complicated and often unsupportive educational landscape.

Roundtable 1
Kris Gedeon, Britton Deerfield Schools, Michigan
Roundtable 2
Pam McCombs, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti
Roundtable 3
Jessica De Young Kander, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti
Roundtable 4
Karen Hoffman, Emerson Middle School, Michigan
Roundtable 5
Dave Kangas, Wayne Memorial High School, Ann Arbor, Michigan
Roundtable 6
Susan Schneider, Huron High School, Michigan
Roundtable 7
Sarah Primeau, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti
Roundtable 8
Shannon McLeod, Madison High School, Ann Arbor, Michigan
Roundtable 9
Cathy Fleischer, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti

L.15 Writing with Feeling: Emotion inside and outside the Classroom
Azalea 1
Teaching and writing are informed by and formative of emotional experience. How should we understand emotion’s ambivalent role?

Drawing on theory and practice, the panelists address the intersubjective force of emotion in the lessons we teach, the stories we tell, and the stories we teach our students how to tell.

Speakers: Jessica McCaughey, George Washington University, Washington, DC
Sandie Friedman, George Washington University, Washington, DC, “Self as Story: Teaching the Personal Essay in a Community of Clinician-Writers”
Dolsy Smith, George Washington University, Washington, DC

L.16 Dismantling the Culture of Bullying: Empowering Students through Reading Literature, Engaging in Social Action, and Writing Counternarratives
Chesapeake D/E
Literacy can give students power in all aspects of their lives. This presentation shares ways educators can equip students with tools to prevent and respond to bullying through reading and writing. Strategies for classroom read-aloud, guided conversation work, social activism, and change-making writing pieces will be explored.

Chair: Lester Laminack, author/consultant, Asheville, North Carolina
Speakers: James Howe, author, Yonkers, New York
Colleen Cruz, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

L.17 Young Adult Novels of Worlds Gone Awry: A Landscape for Twenty-first Century Learning
National Harbor 4
This panel, in a modified “Rapid Fire” approach, discusses their engaging literature in fifteen-minute increments, each followed by handouts and audience interaction. Extensive handouts reflect curricular suggestions pertaining to each book, as well as further recommended reading lists and materials for designing compelling dystopian units aligned with the Common Core State Standards.

Chair: Jennifer Kirchoff, East Syracuse Minoa High School, Minoa, New York
Speakers: Jillian Cantor, Bloomsbury Publishing, New York, New York
Jenna Black, Tor Books, New York, New York
Kristen Simmons, Tor Books, New York, New York
L.18  Picture-Book Illustrations: Exploring the Use of Color
Magnolia 3
This session will feature the results of an investigation that explored how picture-book illustrators use shifts in color to develop different facets of stories such as character, emotions, and perspective. Participants will inspect picture books for examples of color shifts and share their interpretations of these shifts with others.

Speakers: Alicia Villarreal, The University of Texas, San Antonio
Miriam Martinez, The University of Texas, San Antonio
Margaret Hillburn-Arnold, The University of Texas, San Antonio
Sylvia Minton, Northside Independent School District, San Antonio, Texas
Nancy Roser, The University of Texas, Austin
Janis Harmon, The University of Texas, San Antonio

L.19  Family Stories Viewed through a Parental Engagement Model
Chesapeake J/K/L
The purpose of this session is to use family stories viewed through a parental engagement model to conceptualize how educators can interact and talk with parents about language and literacy learning.

Chair: Bobbie Kabuto, Queens College, City University of New York, Flushing

Speakers: Patricia Velasco, Queens College, City University of New York, Flushing, “Parental Engagement of Undocumented, Indigenous Mexican Families”
Bobbie Kabuto, Queens College, City University of New York, Flushing, “Applications of a Parental Engagement Model”

L.20  Writing to Engage: Vulnerability, Story, and the Teenage Writer
Woodrow Wilson D
How do we convince teenagers to share their interior lives? How do we help them mold these experiences and feelings into “good” writing, free of cliché and melodrama? This presentation explores ways to foster a classroom culture where vulnerability and story are the cornerstones of high quality, nonfiction writing. Common Core Standards and differentiation will be addressed.

Chair: Lyn Miller-Lachmann, author, Albany, New York
Speakers: Barbara Joyce, New Trier Township High School, Winnetka, Illinois
Sarah Gompers, New Trier Township High School, Winnetka, Illinois

L.21  Figuring Out Our Work: Stories of Successful New Teacher Professional Development
Baltimore 3
How can becoming the author of one’s own professional development “story” result in increased professional agency and improved teaching? Teachers will provide answers, share experiences, and make recommendations. Participants will be invited to envision their own future professional development narratives.

Speakers: Megan Fritz, Point Pleasant High School, New Jersey, “The Need for PD”
Kelly Kosch, Pond Road Middle School, Trenton, New Jersey, “Never Cease to Learn”
Kristen Casabona, Mount Olive High School, Flanders, New Jersey, “Stories of a Beginning Teacher: How Professional Development Is Shaping My Career”
Emily Meixner, The College of New Jersey, Ewing, “Why Isn’t There a Class on THAT?: The Surprising Role of the ‘How to Teach...’ Program”

L.22  Empathy and Standard 7
Chesapeake A
Resources will be provided to elicit empathetic practices in middle school and high school literacy classes. A group of literacy coaches utilize Backward Design model (McTighe and Wiggins, 2004) to explore the power of Common Core Standard 7. Through an empathy lens, students will experience digital, visual, and print media.

Speakers: Vicki Cose, Bunger Middle School, Waterloo, Iowa
Audrey Kimball, Central Middle School, Waterloo, Iowa
Kelli Sturgill, Hoover Middle School, Waterloo, Iowa
Kayla Becker, Expo Alternative Learning Center, Waterloo, Iowa
Erin Meeker, Waterloo School District, Iowa
Alyssa Bruecken, University of Northern Iowa, Cedar Falls
L.23 Making Stories Together: Using Improv in the English Classroom
Azalea 3
This session will offer participants practice and discussion in the use of improv acting exercises in the classroom, demonstrating how improv can create an environment in which writers become more open to risk-taking, to going down unfamiliar paths toward more analytical and engaged habits of mind.

Speakers: Josh Razavi, iO Chicago Theater, Illinois
Virginia Crank, University of Wisconsin, La Crosse
Heidi Jones, University of Wisconsin, La Crosse

L.24 Cuentos Y Comunidades: Giving Voice to Young Second Language Learners
Chesapeake G/H/I
Sponsored by the NCTE Standing Committee on International Concerns, open to all
This presentation discusses the power of our stories in teacher education classrooms and how they could be used as an instructional strategy to positively influence the pre- and in-service teachers’ growing knowledge and application of teaching culturally and linguistically diverse students through the eyes of TESOL educators.

Chair: Damian Baca, University of Arizona, Tucson
Speakers: Collins Ukwuoma, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas
Helen Berg, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas
Barbara Greybeck, Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas

L.25 Expanding Horizons through International Stories
Annapolis 1
This session will introduce a variety of international literature resources—novels connecting the Middle East to the West, short stories on working-class themes, and contemporary American plays about the stories of transnational citizens. Presenters will share appropriate teaching strategies, useful resources, and lists of each group of texts.

Speakers: Beth Yosler, Shippensburg University of Pennsylvania, Shippensburg
Kaitlyn Garvick, Shippensburg Area School District, Pennsylvania
Thomas C. Crochunis, Shippensburg University of Pennsylvania, Shippensburg

L.26 Bringing Learning to Life and Projects in Humanization: Lessons from a Multi-Tiered Service-Learning Project
National Harbor 12
Relying on the idea of Projects in Humanization (Kinloch & San Pedro, 2013), presenters describe methodological and praxis-oriented implications resulting from a multi-tiered service-learning project. They ask: How can lessons from a service-learning project help teacher educators and researchers address student academic achievement and engagement in school and community contexts?

Chair: Arianna Howard, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Speakers: Tori Washington, Columbus City Schools, Ohio and Emily Nemeth, The Ohio State University, Columbus, “Service-Learning as Projects in Humanization: Examples from Schools and Communities”
Ashley Patterson, The Ohio State University, Columbus, “Apprenticeship as Mutually Engaged Mentoring”
Tamara Butler, The Ohio State University, Columbus, “Philanthropy as Reciprocal Respect”

L.27 Knowing Our Landscape: Stories Our Gardens Can Tell
National Harbor 6
In leading students outside of the English classroom to our school gardens as a site of ecoliteracy, we engage them in the stories our gardens tell. How can we teach our students to listen to the language of the earth and share its story?

Speakers: Raymond Pultinas, DeWitt Clinton High School, New York, “The Poetics of Compost”
Meredith Hill, Columbia Secondary School, New York, New York, “From the Ground Up: Bringing Garden-Based Learning to the Middle School English Classroom”
L.28 Stories Never Get Old: Strengthening Communities through Intergenerational Story Sharing
Magnolia 1
This presentation explores the benefits, challenges, and possibilities of bringing senior citizens together with students to explore their stories through a variety of shared reading and writing experiences. This mother-daughter panel of secondary ELA educators will discuss their efforts to bridge the generational gap through storytelling within their respective local communities.

Chair: Keely McGeehan, Carlisle High School, Pennsylvania
Speakers: Sally McGeehan, Warwick Middle School, Lititz, Pennsylvania
Keely McGeehan, Carlisle High School, Pennsylvania

L.29 Mishaps, Accidents, and Discoveries in Thirty-two Pages (More or Less)
National Harbor 13
Layered storytelling, in words and pictures, challenges readers to analyze the way textual and visual clues support or contradict one another, offering rich instructional possibilities in this time of Common Core. Authors and artists discuss the use of serendipitous mishaps in both fictional and information contexts.

Susannah Richards, Eastern Connecticut State University, Windham
Tradebook Authors: Melissa Sweet, illustrator, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, Boston, Massachusetts
Catherine Thimmesh, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, Boston, Massachusetts

L.30 Storytelling as a Practice of Freedom: Using Written and Digital Narratives to Prepare Students and Pre-Service Teachers to Transform Their Worlds
Woodrow Wilson B
This session explores the importance of stories (personal, literary, and digital) as tools that enable personal understanding, relationship-building, and civic action among both students and teachers. Educators will share critical classroom practices that help young people and pre-service teachers to interpret and re-imagine their societies through storytelling.

Speakers: Antero Garcia, Colorado State University, Fort Collins
Nicole Mirra, University of California Graduate School of Education, Los Angeles, “Getting the News from Poems: Storytelling as a Springboard for Civic Action in High School English Classrooms”
Robyn Seglem, Illinois State University, Normal
Brian Horn, Illinois State University, Normal, “Distance Mentorship in a Digital Age: How Storytelling Builds Relationships and Empowers Early Adolescents and Pre-Service Teachers”

L.31 “Can We Watch a Video Today?!”: Using YouTube and Film Clips to Improve Literacy
Baltimore 1
Explore how video clips can be paired with more rigorous texts in the English classroom to promote essential literacy skills while increasing student engagement. Using film plays to student strengths, allowing students to build confidence and offering all students the opportunity to engage with sophisticated content, and to think critically.

Speakers: Jamie Axelrod, Fairfax County Public Schools, Arlington, Virginia
Andrea Koebbe, Fairfax County Public Schools, Arlington, Virginia

L.32 Engagement through Arts Integration and Controversy
Chesapeake B
Engaging Them All—From Alternative Learning Environments to Advanced Placement, teachers will demonstrate how the use of art and contemporary literature increases student engagement by supplementing curriculum with sensitive and controversial subject matter. Student engagement and achievement showed growth through improved attendance, graduation rates, and AP scores due to learning experiences that promoted student voice and agency.

Chair: Christian Goering, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville
Speakers: Katy Moore, Har-Ber High School, Fayetteville, Arkansas
Brandon Flammang, Fayetteville, Arkansas
L.33 Pictures, Words, Voices, and Choices: An Investigation into the Power of Images, Illustration, and Infographics
Chesapeake 4/5
Marissa Moss will share how visual literacy impacts her work as an author, illustrator, and publisher. Co-presenters will focus on how this investigation translates into practice that impacts student’s reading, writing, and thinking. Resources, mini-lessons, and student work will be shared.

Speakers: David Schultz, Long Island University, New York
JoEllen McCarthy, Eastern Suffolk BOCES, New York
Erica Pecorale, Long Island University, New York

L.34 The Art of Capturing the Story of Learning through Charts—and Changing the Narrative of Children’s Learning in the Process
Baltimore 4
We believe you can expand a child’s world by showing how knowledge learned from one area can be transferred to lots of areas, both in school and home, to create a richer, more complete narrative for each child, and charts can support children every step of the way.

Speakers: Kristine Mraz, New York City Board of Education, New York
Zoe Ryder White, author/editor, Heinemann Publishers, Portsmouth, New Hampshire
Marjorie Martinelli, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

L.35 The Stories behind the Stories: Writing Children’s Literature to Foster Empathy, Respect, and Imagination
National Harbor 3
This panel discussion of children’s authors will provide insights into the creative process of authors who write to help children navigate their lives, explore new worlds through imagination, and treat others with respect. Focus will be given to author stories and to examples of how these books are being used in classrooms to address sensitive issues.

Kashmira Sheth, author, Peachtree Publishers, Atlanta, Georgia, “Reading, Imagining, and Knowing”

L.36 Revisiting, Revitalizing, and Reflecting: Interrupting Assumptions about Teacher Preparation
National Harbor 10
Presenters argue for deeper understandings of teaching and teacher preparation through re-examining conventional assumptions, analyzing student reflections on teaching, and deepening our understanding of reflection.

Speakers: Marcia Ellerbee, Todd Chernier, and Elena Andrei, Coastal Carolina University, Conway, South Carolina, “Revitalizing Teacher Reflections”
Anika Burtin, Center for Urban Education, UDC, Silver Spring, Maryland, “Their Words, Our Words: What Does the Cloud Say”

L.37 Living and Learning across Multiple Languages
Chesapeake 10/11/12
This session offers research on translanguaging and pedagogy across three distinct contexts. Panelists show how multilingualism is lived by students and how teachers can learn to foster and perpetuate linguistic plurality.

Speakers: Delila Omerbasic, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, “Power and Digital Landscapes of Knowing: Engaging with Karen and Burmese Muslim Girls’ Global and Local Social Media Narratives”
Jenn Raskauskas, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, “‘Can I Join Your Rocket?’: First Graders Talking Their Way into Writing”

L.38 NCTE Author Strand—Teaching Young Adult Literature through Differentiated Instruction
Chesapeake 7/8/9
This session has three objectives: 1) to put sophisticated young adult literature at the center of high school English curriculum; 2) help busy teachers judge the quality of young adult novels and pick novels suitable for whole-class instruction, and 3) provide differentiated reading instructional strategies for teaching young adult literature.

Speakers: Lisa Scherff, Estero High School, Florida
Susan Groenke, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
L.39 Poster Session: Composition and Writing
Prince George’s Hall B
Unlike a traditional presentation, poster sessions provide a choose-your-own-adventure story where the audience has a hand in directing the order and details of the story. Presenters will share tips for motivating students to write.

Poster 1: Beyond the “Surface” Narrative: The Deeper Implications of Editing
Paul Morris, San Francisco State University, California

Poster 2: Data in Composition Instruction: Getting Students Involved in Assessment for Learning
Mandie Dunn, Michigan State University, East Lansing

Poster 3: A Visual Feast: Humanities Collaboration at the Middle Level
Bridget Colabello and Kristi Carroll, Soule Road Middle School, Liverpool, New York

Poster 4: Research: Journey and Storytelling
Jennifer Prince, South Carolina Connections Academy, Summerville

Poster 5: Beatnik YouTube Poetry Lesson Tied to Common Core Standards
Erik Bean, University of Phoenix, School of Advanced Studies, Arizona

Poster 6: Playing with Form, Language, and Truth: Storytelling and The Things They Carried
Kim Jasper, Avila University, Kansas City, Missouri

Poster 7: The Story of an OWL: Creating an Open-Source, Multimedia Online Writing Lab
Crystal Sands, Excelsior College, Albany, New York

Poster 8: AP English Language and Composition and First-Year Writing: Practices, Pedagogies, and Theories
Hollye Wright, University of Louisville, Kentucky

Poster 9: Story Grants in Action
Bobbi Hammill, Armstrong School District, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Poster 10: Utilizing the Plot Line Diagram for Student Stories
Bob Nelson, Princeton Regional Schools, New Jersey

Poster 11: Pleasing Poetry: Fun Learning Activities that Get Kids Writing
Jennifer Denmon, Boca Ciega High School, Florida and University of South Florida, Tampa
Ruchelle Owens, University of South Florida, Tampa

Poster 12: Beyond Notebooks: Using Sketchbooks to Motivate Middle Schoolers to Write
Lauren Scott, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

L.40 POW! How Graphic Novels Can Bring a Spark to Your Classroom
National Harbor 7
Graphic novels are a powerful tool in the classroom. Using visual literacy to teach story can help create lifelong learners. Our panelists of authors and educators will share their most successful tips for inspiring readers and writers in their classroom and how graphic novels are created.

Chair: John Schumacher, Brook Forest Elementary School, Naperville, Illinois
Tradebook Authors: Jeffery Brown, Scholastic, Inc., New York, New York
Raina Telgemeier, Scholastic, Inc., New York, New York
Dave Roman, First Second Books and Clarion Books, New York, New York
Matthew Holm, Random House Publishing, New York, New York

L.41 Establishing Time for Professional Learning
Prince George’s Hall D
Finding time for job-embedded professional learning is one of the most frequently cited challenges with implementing the Common Core State Standards. In this session we will examine processes and tools to help educators, parents, and community leaders identify resources to increase or refine the use of time for educator collaboration to achieve goals associated with any key initiative.

Speaker: Deborah Jackson, Fairfax County Public Schools and Learning Forward, Alexandria, Virginia
188 NCTE 104th Annual Convention Program

AFTERNOON EVENTS

Noon-2:00 p.m.

Conference on English Leadership Luncheon
Potomac C

NAOMI SHIHAB NYE was born in St. Louis, Missouri, to a Palestinian father and American mother. Her adolescent years were spent in both Jerusalem and San Antonio, Texas, and her experiences within different cultures have influenced much of her work. Nye has received a Lannan Fellowship, a Guggenheim Fellowship, the Witter Bynner Fellowship from the Library of Congress, and four Pushcart Prizes. Her collection 19 Varieties of Gazelle: Poems of the Middle East was a finalist for the National Book Award, and her collection Honeybee was awarded the Arab-American Book Award. She has also edited several honored and popular poetry anthologies, including Time You Let Me In, What Have You Lost?, Salting the Ocean, and This Same Sky. She is the author of the novels Habibi and Going Going. She currently serves on the Board of Chancellors for the Academy of American Poets.

Presiding: Wanda Porter, Chair, Conference on English Leadership, Kalehi, Hawaii

Introducing Speaker: Heather Rocco, School District of the Chathams, Chatham, New Jersey

Conference on English Leadership Annual Convention
The two-day CEL Annual Convention immediately follows the luncheon. Attendees network over breakfast, lunch, and social gatherings. It is the perfect place to hone collaborative leadership skills. All convention activities begin Sunday, November 23, at 2:00 p.m. and continue through Tuesday, November 25. Session titles and keynote speakers are available on the NCTE Annual Convention app. Registration for the convention is available at NCTE Annual Convention registration or prior to the opening session in Potomac D.
Noon-1:15 p.m.

M.01 Investigating How the Landscape of Research Ignoites Story in Fiction and Nonfiction
Woodrow Wilson C

The panelists will explain how research can provide the foundation for stories, both fiction and nonfiction. Authors will describe how they incorporate historical facts into their stories. In addition, they will demonstrate how details of research can be woven seamlessly into a compelling narrative arc.

Chair: Marilyn Carpenter, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, “Overview and Introductions”

Claire Rudolf Murphy, Hamline University, St. Paul, Minnesota, “Shaping Research into a Riveting Form for Readers of Fiction and Nonfiction”

M.02 Novice Teacher Narratives: Helping Teacher Educators Prepare Pre-Service English Language Arts Teachers for the Vagaries of the Classroom
Baltimore 4

This panel shares new teachers’ stories to highlight challenges new teachers face as they deal with the vagaries of the learning environment while developing professional identities. Teacher educators will explain how they reconceptualized methods courses to help pre-service teachers make the transition from “educational consumer” to “educational leader.”

Speakers: Sara Kirkpatrick Rhodes, Dubois Area School District, Pennsylvania, “Stories from the Classroom: Overcoming Obstacles to Best Practice”
JoAnne Kerr, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, Indiana, “Methods Courses as Transitional Spaces: Preparing Pre-service Teachers for the Realities of the Classroom”
Linda Norris, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, Indiana

M.03 Booktalks beyond the Classroom: Peer-Guided, Choice-Driven Literacy Clubs
National Harbor 13

The Reading Promise author Alice Ozma worked closely with media specialist Peggy Crowell in a Camden County, New Jersey school to create an after-school club where students voluntarily read, wrote, peer-edited, and performed booktalks. Ozma and Crowell reveal their triumphs, struggles, and methods so other schools may get similarly remarkable results.

Speaker: Peggy Crowell, St. Rose of Lima School, New Jersey

Tradebook Author: Alice Ozma, Scholastic, Inc., New York, New York

M.04 Advancing the Stories We Tell Ourselves: Tracing Textual, Tech-Tual, and Textured Lineages for Twenty-first Century Success
Chesapeake A

Tatum (2007) argued for educators to support textual lineages of all youth by asking critical questions about the stories most often represented in schools. This panel contends that tracing literacy lineages—hi(stories)—to include technology also helps us to better understand the textured lives of students today.

Chair: Bryan Ripley Crandall, Fairfield University, Connecticut

Speakers: Bryan Ripley Crandall, Fairfield University, Connecticut, “Textured Lineages: Thinking Critically about What Counts as Literacy in 2014”
Julie Roneson, Discovery Magnet School, Bridgeport, Connecticut, “Exploring Textual Lineages in an Invitational Summer Institute”

M.05 The Literacy Democracy Demands Chesapeake J/K/L

The time seems right to reflect not only on college and career readiness but on readiness for citizenship, particularly the kind of literacy democracy demands. This session will demonstrate how to guide students through rhetorical readings of political texts including commentary, news stories, interviews, video, still photographs, and campaign ads.

Speakers: Kelly Gallagher, Anaheim Union High School District, California
Carol Jago, University of California, Los Angeles
Penny Kittle, Kennett High School, North Conway, New Hampshire
M.06 They Grew Up Reading and Writing: Using Picture-Book Biographies to Support Authentic Explorations of Informational Text
Baltimore 2

Using picture books, classroom stories, and student artifacts, this session introduces an informational text mini-lesson, offering a lens for closely reading the stories of lifelong learners who passionately pursued their interests through reading and writing. Participants receive a lesson description, a new graphic organizer, and a list of applicable biographies.

Speakers: Kim Yaris, Burkins and Yaris, New York, “Introduction to Heart, Head, Hands, and Feet Lesson”
Jan Burkins, Burkins and Yaris, Athens, Georgia, “Heart, Head, Hands, and Feet: Classroom Stories”

M.07 Pictures Are Worth a Thousand Words: Film and Comics as Visual Narratives
Camelia

Film and graphic narratives can provide new venues for understanding, capturing, and understanding narratives as they represent a part of the dynamic nature of literacy beyond the classroom. Attendees can expect to leave our presentation understanding both the pedagogical philosophy behind our presentation as well as the practical skills necessary to implement the lessons.

Chair: Bruce Chipman, Tatnall School, Wilmington, Delaware
Speakers: Joe Wenger, St. Stephen’s and St. Agnes School, Alexandria, Virginia
David Yee, St. Stephen’s and St. Agnes School, Alexandria, Virginia

M.08 Poem as Storyteller: Collaborating with Authors to Write Narrative Poetry
Chesapeake 4/5

Connecting with authors via Skype, blogs, and e-mail helps students come alive as writers. Two teachers and two authors will share their collaboration, offering lessons for helping children write and refine story poems—first from their own lives and then from science, history, math, and the arts.

Chair: Kathy Collins, consultant/author, Durham, New Hampshire
Speakers: Katie DiCesare, Glacier Ridge Elementary School, Dublin, Ohio, “The Poem as Storyteller, The Teacher’s Role: Collaborating with Primary Writers”
AnnMarie Corgill, Cherokee Bend Elementary, Mountain Brook, Alabama, “The Poem as Storyteller, The Teacher’s Role: Collaborating with Intermediate Writers”

Respondent: Kathy Collins, consultant/author, Durham, New Hampshire

M.09 Sharing Stories through Writing Hope: Multimodal Strategies for Building Writing Competency, Pathways, and Agency in Students
Baltimore 3

This session will engage attendees in multimodal writing activities that can be implemented in secondary and college classrooms to empower students to story their lives in authentic ways. Through a “writing hope” framework, presenters will share instructional strategies such as pathways mapping, goal-setting, role-playing, digital publishing, interactive revising, and blogging.

Chair: Nicole Sieben, State University of New York College, Old Westbury
Speakers: Nicole Sieben, State University of New York College, Old Westbury
Lindy Johnson, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia
Respondent: Kristin Sovis, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo

M.10 Incorporating Legal Documents as Literature
Magnolia 1

Legal documents provide a wide background for discussion in the high school literature classroom and are now required through the CCSS. Presenters, all of whom are English teachers and attorneys, will discuss how to incorporate legal texts within literature classrooms, including how to pair case law with standard course texts.

Speakers: Johnna Graff, Lincoln Southeast High School, Nebraska
Cynthia Maddux, Lincoln North Star High School, Nebraska
Gretchen Oltman, Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska

M.11 Igniting Change in Adolescent Readers: Developing Thematic Literature Units Based on Essential Questions
Baltimore 5

Take students on a journey from knowing to understanding as presenters share how creating literature units based on essential questions...
can ignite change in adolescents as scholars and citizens. Learn to develop rigorous units to include strategies such as: Bloom’s Taxonomy discussion groups, current events, multi-media resources, and more.

**Speakers:** Becky Petrin, Lynnfield Middle School, Massachusetts
Kate Robertson, Lynnfield Middle School, Massachusetts
Krista Wright, Lynnfield Middle School, Massachusetts
Michelle Kane, Lynnfield Middle School, Massachusetts

**M.12 The Story of Writing Centers:**
*Providing Narrative Landscapes for Building and Sustaining Successful Writing Centers*
Woodrow Wilson D
*Sponsored by the International Writing Centers Association, open to all*

Experienced secondary and university writing center leaders will engage participants in discussions—in telling stories—about developing and sustaining writing centers within different institutional contexts. Participants will be able to join in throughout the session as topics emerge. The session leaders will conclude by assisting participants in developing plans for their own writing centers and programs.

**Speakers:** Jaimie Crawford, University School of Nova Southeastern University, Fort Lauderdale, Florida
Amber Jensen, Thomas A. Edison High School, Alexandria, Virginia
Andrew Jeter, Niles West High School, Skokie, Illinois
Shareen Grogan, National University, Alameda, California

**M.13 A Taste of Place: Cross-Continental Fig Pudding**
National Harbor 3

Bread Loaf Teacher Network members will collaborate with students to tell the story of a digitally enhanced literary feast. They will reflect on their written conversations about Ralph Fletcher’s *Fig Pudding* and elementary students’ online engagement with the author. Ralph Fletcher, serving as responder to the panel, will provide insights and craft notes for bringing personal experience into analytic writing.

**Speakers:** Brendan McGrath, Boston Public Schools, Massachusetts
Tom McKenna, Bread Loaf Teacher Network, Juneau, Alaska
**Respondent:** Ralph Fletcher, author/consultant, Lee, New Hampshire

**M.14 Making Literacy Practices Matter: Stories of Change in the Early Childhood Classroom**
Baltimore 1

These presentations highlight authentic literacy practices across diverse school contexts. Each presentation builds on collaborations between university faculty, classroom teachers, children, and communities and offer stories and contribute to current research regarding children’s expanding repertoire of literacy practices when engaged in authentic and culturally relevant literacy instruction.

**Speakers:** Diane Truscott, Georgia State University, Atlanta
Kim Barker, Georgia State University, Atlanta
Laura May, Georgia State University, Atlanta, “Empowering Language Specialists to Collaborate: A Model for Improving Writing Instruction”
**Respondent:** Tasha Tropp Laman, University of South Carolina, Columbia

**M.15 Crowdsourcing Formative Assessment to Support the Writing Process**
Chesapeake D/E

Providing timely and relevant feedback is a powerful way to improve writing but it’s difficult to respond meaningfully to every student without overtaxing already limited teaching resources. Crowdsourcing formative assessment through technology-mediated peer review is a powerful way to achieve multiple goals in the writing process.

**Speakers:** Rita van Haren, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Bill Cope, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Jason Berg, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

**M.16 What They Do in Their Composition Classrooms and Why They Do It: Stories from Leaders in the Field**
Azalea 3

We share results of a recent study in which experienced teachers were asked to develop a first-year writing course and explain the writing theory on which it is based. We then ask small groups to explore the study’s implications for the teaching of writing at all levels.

**Speakers:** Ronald Lunsford, University of North Carolina, Charlotte
Deborah Coxwell-Teague, Florida State University, Tallahassee
M.17  Stories and Strategies to Empower Anti-Bullying Work with Middle School Students  
Chesapeake 7/8/9  
We will share multiple approaches to help middle school students deal with bullying and harassment in their lives. We will also focus on the ways that teachers can support each other and their students in doing this important work. Additional books, videos, websites, and multimodal resources for confronting bullying will be shared.  

Speakers: Ingrid Donato, Bully.gov website, United States Department of Mental Health, Rockville, Maryland, “Stories and Strategies from the Bullying. Gov Website”  
Stephanie Anne Shelton, The University of Georgia, Athens, “Stories of Struggle: The Importance of Supporting Novice Teacher Allies”  
Roxanne Henkin, The University of Texas, San Antonio, “Exploring the Complexities of Bullying and Harassment through Multiliteracies”

M.18  (Re)Telling Our Stories: Exploring Multimodal Storytelling to Engage All Learners  
Chesapeake 10/11/12  
In this interactive classroom demonstration, presenters and participants will collaboratively explore and actively engage with multimodal storytelling practices that have the potential to provide students and youth with affirming and creative means in which to story their lives and experiences both in and out of school.  

Speakers: Annaliza Thomas, Literacy Forsyth, Cumming, Georgia  
Emily Bailin, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York  
D. Alexandra Santos Thomas, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York

M.19  Using Digital Tools to Tell and Understand Stories  
Chesapeake B  
In this interactive session we will explore the use of digital storytelling in our educational methods classes. Student examples will reveal how multimodal composition deepens understanding of teaching and of literature. Bring your questions, concerns, and ideas about how to integrate digital storytelling in both university and secondary classrooms!  

Speakers: William Lewis, University of Delaware, Newark  
Jill Flynn, University of Delaware, Newark

M.20  Lifting Your Voice: Using Storytelling to Fuel Social Action Research  
Annapolis 1  
How can we invite students to write themselves into being, thus empowering them with the literacy skills to develop and exercise their social consciousness? High school teachers at Brooklyn School for Collaborative Studies, a Title 1 school in New York City, share their process in developing Youth Participatory Action Projects (YPAR) with students.  

Speakers: Dominique Johnson, Brooklyn School for Collaborative Studies, New York  
June Renschler, Brooklyn School for Collaborative Studies, New York  
Andrew Boorstyn, Brooklyn School for Collaborative Studies, New York  
Karmela Herrera, Brooklyn School for Collaborative Studies, New York  
Sheryl Byfield, Brooklyn School for Collaborative Studies, New York  
Alexandra Stumpf, Brooklyn School for Collaborative Studies, New York

M.21  Story and Transformation in the College Classroom  
Azalea 1  
A teacher and author and her colleague share two different methods for bringing out the best in student story-telling in the college writing classroom. Creative writing techniques and exercises and the use of altered books will be shared.  

Speakers: Alana Sherrill, Johnson and Wales University, Charlotte, North Carolina  
Pat MacEnulty, Johnson and Wales University, Charlotte, North Carolina

M.22  The Storyscape of War: Inspiration, Memory, Survival, and Madness in Contemporary Conflict Narratives  
Annapolis 2  
This panel focuses on memoirs and graphic narratives for children and adults that have emerged around such conflicts as The Boxer Rebellion, World War II, the Liberian civil war, and the events of 9/11.  

Speakers: Gwen Tarbox, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, “Conflict, Inspiration Stories, and Compassion in Gene Luen Yang’s YA Graphic Novels Boxers and Saints”  
Joseph Michael Sommers, Central Michigan University, Mount Pleasant, “Collapsing ‘Neurotic Desperation’ into ‘Well-Founded Despair’ in the Re-Construction of Art Spiegelman in In the Shadow of No Towers”
M.23 The “Other” Story: Multicultural Literature and Intertwined Lives

Two veteran teachers share resources and strategies for connecting students to the issues addressed in multicultural literature. The presenters will share a model unit plan and community-based project designed to guide students in recognizing both the unique and universal aspects of stories.

Speakers: Amy Stoltenberg, Highland High School, Iowa City, Iowa and University of Iowa, Iowa City, “Dissolving Boundaries between Classrooms and Communities: Exploring the Social Construction of Race and Identity with Rural High School Students”
Amie Ohlmann, University of Iowa, Iowa City, “Story as Unique and Universal: A Community-Based Project Using Multicultural Literature”

M.24 Heroes and Sheroes Are Everywhere: The Power of Story in Our Lives

Experience enticing, cross-curricular literacy learning! This workshop will focus on appealing picture book biographies featuring a diverse group of well-known and “ordinary” heroes and sheroes. Discover ways to create assignments incorporating Common Core Standards for nonfiction, and acquire strategies to engage reluctant readers, English Learners, and the entire learning community.

Speakers: Caroline Knight, Texas A&M University, San Antonio
Jean Ann Hunt, State University of New York, Plattsburgh

M.25 Falling in Love with Writing

Creative writing is not just “fluff” writing. Techniques practiced in this type of writing are also valuable in building skills for writing effective nonfiction as well. This presentation will offer ideas for supporting instruction via video lessons and electronic discussions as well as supporting students’ writing of collaborative novellas.

Speakers: David Finkle, Volusia County Schools, Florida
Andrea Finkle, Southwestern Middle School, DeLand, Florida, “Student-Centered Novellas: Creativity and Rigor Go Hand in Hand”
John Stewart, Arlington Public Schools, Virginia, “Charming Chaos: The Flipped Writing Workshop”

M.26 Composing and Recovering: The Consumption and Production of Designed Compositions

The need to compose and recover stories is never-ending. The presenters will examine Melville’s character Bartleby, the transcendence of loss in storytelling, and the design of the composition by the public intellectual. The presenters will provide strategies for close and critical reading, and share samples of student work on digital platforms.

Speakers: Emily Simnitt, Boise State University, Idaho, “Designing the Public Intellectual: Affordances and Constraints of Instant Infographics in Research-Based Composition”
Ron DePeter, Delaware Valley College, Doylestown, Pennsylvania, “Writing as a (Recovery) Process: Dealing with Loss in Composition Studies”
Eric Rauch, Woodland Park, New Jersey, “Bartleby and the Lawyer’s Soul”

M.27 Rewriting the Narrative: Working with/against the Common Core and Scripted Curriculum

The presenters talk back to the Common Core and scripted curriculum in productive ways. The first presenter will demonstrate an approach to teaching writing that uses mentor texts and works of art as a springboard to students’ writing rich and reflective personal narratives. The second presenter discusses ways to stay committed to culturally responsive instruction by interpreting pacing guides and lessons as resources rather than mandate.

Cindy Morton-Rose, Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina, “Re-Authoring Our Stories of Mapped and Scripted Curricula toward Culturally Responsive Instruction”

M.28 Writing and Righting the Transition to and through College

In the final years of high school and early years of college, academic writing is often positioned as a gatekeeper to and through higher education. This session nuances and pushes on these notions to center activism justice and access.

Speakers: Elizabeth Bishop, University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, “Vox Pop: Polyvocality, Critical Literacy, and Youth Activism”
Shauna Wight, University of New Hampshire, Durham, “(Re)Authoring Academic Identities, Literacies, and Trajectories: Transitional Programs’ Challenge to the Dominant Narrative of ‘College Readiness’”

Carl Young and Sonya Massengill, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, “Story Matters: Exploring the Landscape of High School Writing Experiences and Writing Self-Efficacy”

Shauna Wight, University of New Hampshire, Durham, “(Re)Authoring Academic Identities, Literacies, and Trajectories: Transitional Programs’ Challenge to the Dominant Narrative of ‘College Readiness’”

Carl Young and Sonya Massengill, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, “Story Matters: Exploring the Landscape of High School Writing Experiences and Writing Self-Efficacy”

M.29  Now What? Putting Convention Experiences into Action

Prince George’s Hall D

Make sure that what you’ve learned on the 2014 Convention journey doesn’t go home and sit on a shelf or on a to-do list. Join members of Centers for Literacy Education and staff from the National Center for Literacy Education (NCLE) in debriefing your convention take-aways during this working session. Make plans with your collaborative team or in conversation with others for how you will share your learning and put it into practice. Find out how NCLE can support this ongoing work.

Facilitator: Lara Hebert, National Council of Teachers of English, Urbana, Illinois

1:30-2:45 p.m.

N.01  Helping Students Become Characters in the Liberal Arts Story

Magnolia 3

This panel from a women’s college in DC explores how students’ personal narratives (of race, class, aspiration, or trauma) affect the learning of and skill development in composition, reading, and creative writing, and how strategic pedagogy can positively impact that process by helping students reshape those narratives.

Speakers: Rewa Burnham, Trinity Washington University, Washington, DC
Wendy Bilen, Trinity Washington University, Washington, DC
Bill Beverly, Trinity Washington University, Washington, DC

N.02  Creepy Stories: Reading and Writing the Uncanny

Magnolia 2

By demonstrating reading and writing exercises for several age levels, the panel will explore the power of scary stories to help students understand one of the most basic human emotions, discern subtle writing strategies with big effects, and realize their own power as writers to create specific, readerly terror.

Chair: Eleanor DesPrez, John Burroughs School, St. Louis, Missouri

Speakers: Shannon Koropchak, John Burroughs School, St. Louis, Missouri, “Deconstructing and Constructing the Gothic”
Christian Auston, St. Louis Public Schools, Missouri, “Contexts and Subtexts: Reading Scary Stories in the Urban Classroom”

Eleanor DesPrez, John Burroughs School, St. Louis, Missouri, “The Uncanny Self”

N.03  Notable Children’s Books in the Language Arts

National Harbor 10

Sponsored by the Children’s Literature Assembly, open to all

Be a part of the excitement as members of the 2014 Notable Children’s Books in the Language Arts selection committee share the winning books. Discussions with some of the authors and illustrators of these outstanding works will highlight this session.

Tradebook Authors: Kathi Appelt, Simon and Schuster, New York, New York
Leah Pileggi, Charlesbridge Publishing, Watertown, Massachusetts
Nancy J. Cavanaugh, Sourcebooks, Naperville, Illinois
Andrea Davis Pinkney, Little, Brown and Company, New York, New York

Roundtable 1
Tracy Smiles, Western Oregon University, Monmouth

Roundtable 2
Dick Koblitz, University of Missouri, Columbia

Roundtable 3
Evelyn Freeman, The Ohio State University, Columbus

Roundtable 4
Patricia Bandre, Unified School District 305, Salina, Kansas

Roundtable 5
Shanetia Clark, Salisbury University, Maryland

Roundtable 6
Christine Draper, Georgia Southern University, Statesboro

Roundtable 7
Jean Schroeder, Tucson Unified School District, Arizona

Roundtable 8
Barbara Ward, Washington State University, Pullman
N.04 Creating Golden Shovel Poems Honoring Gwendolyn Brooks
Woodrow Wilson C

This interactive session will be led by the co-editors of the Golden Shovel (Poetry) Anthology honoring Gwendolyn Brooks. Participants will walk away with a selection of Brooks's and Golden Shovel poems, a Golden Shovel lesson plan, and a draft of their own Golden Shovel poem.

Speakers: Patricia Smith, College of Staten Island, New York
Ravi Shankar, Central Connecticut State University, New Britain
Peter Kahn, Oak Park/River Forest High School, River Forest, Illinois, and Concordia University, Chicago, Illinois

N.05 Reading and Writing: Tools for Learning, Thinking, and Problem Solving
Woodrow Wilson A

Roundtable leaders will focus their discussions on topics that can inspire students to use reading to learn and develop new ideas, and writing to communicate. Participants can choose to attend conversations led by educators on diverse topics that build students’ motivation and engagement and support achievement in reading and writing.

Chair: Laura Robb, Powhatan School, Boyce, Virginia

Roundtable 1: Weaving Craft into Nonfiction Writing
Linda Hoyt, author/consultant, Powell Butte, Oregon

Roundtable 2:
Donalyn Miller, O. A. Peterson Elementary School, Fort Worth, Texas

Roundtable 3: Building Fluency, Confidence, and Content Knowledge with Written Conversations
Harvey Daniels, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque

Roundtable 4: Chunking Text from Reading into Useful Structures for Writing
Gretchen Bernabei, Eleanor Kolitz Hebrew Language Academy, San Antonio, Texas

Roundtable 5: Writing as Thinking and Revision as Problem Solving
Ruth Culham, Culham Writing Company, Beaverton, Oregon

Roundtable 6: Re-Imagining Nonfiction
Ralph Fletcher, author/consultant, Lee, New Hampshire

Roundtable 7: Ideas for Teaching Informational and Explanatory Pieces
Kelly Gallagher, Anaheim Union High School District, California

Roundtable 8: Using Writing-Reading Notebooks to Collect Our Thinking as Readers
Linda Rief, University of New Hampshire, Durham, and Oyster River Middle School, Durham, New Hampshire

Roundtable 9: Writing about Reading: A Tool for Deepening Comprehension
Jennifer Serravallo, author, South Orange, New Jersey

Roundtable 10: Reading and Writing for Life
Evan Robb, Johnson Williams Middle School, Berryville, Virginia

Roundtable 11: Words in the World: Academic Vocabulary, Comprehension, Writing, and Relevance
Laura Robb, Powhatan School, Boyce, Virginia

Roundtable 12: Student Developed Scripts: An Engaging Approach for Fostering Fluency, Close Reading, and Scaffolded and Creative Writing
Timothy Raskinski, Kent State University, Ohio

Roundtable 13: Creating Sentences from Charts, Tables, and Graphs
Penny Kittle, Kennett High School, North Conway, New Hampshire

Roundtable 14: Motivation and Engagement in the Middle School Classroom
Joan Kindig, James Madison University, Harrisonburg, Virginia

N.06 Teaching Reflection: Story and Beyond
Woodrow Wilson B

The importance of reflection in learning and in writing is widely acknowledged, but just how do we teach it? Stories/narratives are a fruitful genre for reflection and can serve as the foundation for reflection involving metaphor, comparison, and other strategies. We will include student samples and share classroom strategies.

Chair: Janice Wirsing, Trinity Lutheran School, Bloomington, Illinois

Speakers: Jim Meyer, Josiah Quincy Upper School, Boston, Massachusetts, “Reflection, Story, and Metaphor”
Sarah Willis, Josiah Quincy Upper School, Boston, Massachusetts, “Reflecting through a Process Journal”
John Cheesman, Josiah Quincy Upper School, Boston, Massachusetts, “Story, Journalism, and Reflection”
Respondent: Janice Neuleib, Illinois State University, Normal

N.07 Literature, Story, and the Common Core
Annapolis 1

Sponsored by the Modern Language Association, open to all

Invoked as a unifying feature that cuts across the literary text/informational text divide, story lets us affirm how study of literary text has relevance to informational text across the disciplines. But how do we distinguish the learning that fictional stories uniquely make possible?
N.08 How Comics Teach Visual Literacy and Storytelling
Chesapeake J/K/L
Join a second-grade teacher, a literacy expert, an author, and a journalist to hear how comic books are increasingly taking on deep subjects and being used to teach the Common Core State Standards with an emphasis on both visual literacy and storytelling.

Speakers: Dean Haspiel, cartoonist, New York, New York
Sallie Routh, School Without Walls at Francis Stevens, Washington, DC

N.10 Are We Creating a Generation of Impatient Readers?
Baltimore 3
As fantasy and dystopian novels seem to dominate book release lists, does well-written realistic fiction still have a place with young readers? Absolutely! Five award-winning authors discuss how three-dimensional characters and timeless conflicts still resonate with adolescents even in the absence of vampires, zombies, fairies, spaceships, time travel, or aliens.

Chair: James Blasingame, Arizona State University, Tempe
Meg Medina, Candlewick Press, Somerville, Massachusetts, “Slow-Burn: Dread and Villains in Contemporary YA Stories”
Bill Konigsberg, Scholastic, Inc., New York, New York, “Capturing True Voices”
Respondent: Mary Powell, Arizona State University, Tempe

N.11 Landscapes of Insanity and Resistance: Teacher’s Stories Countering the Fuzzy Math of Vam and the Reduction of Teachers and Students to Numbers
Annapolis 2
In a two year study of “value added” teacher evaluations, narratives collected through surveys and social media document implementation of teacher ratings tied to student test scores. Teachers’ stories reveal how New York’s APPR constricts language learning, demoralizes teachers, and burdens districts financially. Participants are invited to share their stories.

Chair: Alan Flurkey, Hofstra University, Hempstead, New York
Debra Goodman, Hofstra University, Hempstead, New York, “Tales of Insanity: Teachers Stories Documenting the Punitive impact of Value Added Measures of Teacher Evaluation of Learning, Teaching, and Public Education”

N.12 Stories from inside a Shelter: Families and Veterans in Homeless Circumstances Resist Deficit Narratives and Enact Literate Identities
Chesapeake G/H/I
Stories from a shelter counter dominant perspectives of literacy deficits among persons experiencing homelessness often perpetuated by schools. Narratives told/written/revised by veterans in a community writing workshop and families in an art/story hour invite conversations about sponsorship and reveal stories of strengths/aspirations/identity.

Chair: Amanda Haertling Thein, University of Iowa, Iowa City
Speakers: Rossina Liu, University of Iowa, Iowa City
Meg Jacobs, Cornell College, Mount Vernon, Iowa

N.13 Her/Hisstory in the Writing Classroom: Teaching Literacy Autobiography, Doing Writing Ethnography
Magnolia 1
In this interactive demonstration, three instructors will show how they have re-imagined a common assignment to interrogate deeply entrenched notions of success, progress, identity, privilege, and power within/across communities and cultures. By sharing their assignments,
the presenters will problematize conventional understandings of “literacy,” “autobiography,” and “genre” in the writing classroom.

**Speakers:** Meaghan Rand, University of North Carolina, Charlotte
Debarati Dutta, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

**N.14 Is It Good? What Is It Good for? Selecting Texts for Multimodal, Multigenre Text Sets**
Camelia

Careful text selection allows teachers to craft sophisticated instruction. But with such a wide range of texts to choose from, how do you select material for literacy and content-area instruction? We’ll share our criteria, tested strategies, and favorite resources for assembling multimodal multigenre text sets that hone critical thinking skills.

**Speakers:** Daryl Grabareck, *School Library Journal*, New York, New York
Erika Thulin Dawes, Lesley University, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Mary Ann Cappiello, Lesley University, Cambridge, Massachusetts

**N.15 Moving from the Individual to the Communal Space through Digital Multimodal Composing**
Annapolis 4

Digital media diversifies the way we teach as it offers challenges and options to enhance student-teacher interactions. Such interactions are fostered through the implementation of video/screencasting coursework. This presentation models assignments as creative but critical tools for literally moving students beyond the personal space to consider topics from various perspectives.

**Speakers:** Douglas Kern, University of Maryland, College Park
Nabila Hijazi, lecturer, Mitchellville, Maryland

**N.16 Creating Safe and Inclusive Classrooms for LGBT Students: Text-to-Self Connections, Creative Writing, and Teachers as Allies**
Woodrow Wilson D

For many LGBT students, school is a hostile environment that can negatively affect academic performance and personal well-being. Make your classroom safe and affirming for all students! How? Join government, non-profit and school-based leaders in the field for this interactive session filled with data, best practices, curricular resources, and more.

**Speakers:** Wazina Zondon, Urban Assembly Institute, Brooklyn, New York
Steven Hicks, United States Department of Education, Washington, DC

**N.17 Identity and Composition Stories for Empowerment**
Chesapeake D/E

This session celebrates the worlds, stories, and identities of students with photography narrative-driven videos, and the writing process. Join us to learn about classroom-tested approaches and resources to advance digital and media literacies in new modes and perspectives.

**Speakers:** Julie Baker, Northeastern University, Boston, Massachusetts, “Making It Matter: How Stories Can Empower Persuasive Writing in the Composition Classroom”
Christina Fisanick, California University of Pennsylvania, California, “Re-Telling Appalachia: Using Digital Storytelling in the Honors Writing Classroom”
Robert Lazaroff, Nassau Community College, State University of New York, East Garden City, “Identity and Narrativity: Storytelling through Text and Image in a Linked Photography/Composition Class”

**N.18 Writing to Learn to Teach**
Baltimore 1

This session considers the specific methods we use to support the development of strong writing instruction in our pre-service teachers. Crossing contexts, the presenters examine the possibilities of Daybooks, high-impact writing assignments and video cases.

**Speakers:** Amy Vetter, Jeanie Reynolds, Joy Myers, University of North Carolina, Greensboro, Coley Barrier, Rockingham County High School, Greensboro, North Carolina, and Adrienne Stumb, Watauga High School, Greensboro, North Carolina, “Intersections: Daybooks as a Tool for Reading/Writing Connections in ELA Classrooms”
Susanna Benko, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana, “Zooming In: Using Video Cases of Writing Instruction to Support Pre-service Teachers’ Learning”
Kathy Albertson, Georgia Southern University, Statesboro, “I’ve Walked in Those Shoes: Pre-Service Teachers in a Teaching Writing Course”
MONDAY
NOVEMBER 24
ONE-DAY WORKSHOPS

9:00 a.m.-3:30 p.m.

W.01  Teaching Students Research Writing: Questions, Stories, and Resources
National Harbor 4

Chair: Bonnie Sunstein, University of Iowa, Iowa City
Speakers: Arthur W. Hunsicker, Revere High School, Massachusetts
Bonnie Sunstein, University of Iowa, Iowa City
Mary Laur, University of Chicago Press, Illinois
Amy Shoultz, University of Iowa, Iowa City
Ellen Gibson, University of Chicago Press, Illinois

W.02  The Real Story: Intensive Journalistic Writing in the English Classroom (S)
National Harbor 14

Sponsored by the Assembly for Advisers of Student Publications/Journalism Education Association

Chair: Carol Lange, Intensive Journalistic Writing Institute, Reston, Virginia
Speakers: Alan Weintraut, Annandale High School, Virginia
Rebecca Sipos, Character Education Partnership, McLean, Virginia
Will Higgins, Journalism Education Association, Dartmouth, Massachusetts
Alex Kaplan, Newton South High School, Massachusetts
Valerie Kibler, Harrisonburg High School, Virginia
Brian Wilson, Assembly for Advisers of Student Publications/Journalism Education Association, Holly, Michigan

W.03  Grammar Instruction through Metaphor, Visuals, and Creative Dramatics (G)
National Harbor 9

Sponsored by the Assembly for the Teaching of English Grammar

Speakers: Sharon Saylors, Prince George’s Community College, Largo, Maryland
Amy Benjamin, Assembly for the Teaching of English Grammar (ATEG), Fishkill, New York
Pamela Dykstra, Assembly for the Teaching of English Grammar, Davidson, North Carolina

W.04  Evaluating Student Writing Quickly and Effectively
National Harbor 8

Speakers: Jocelyn Chadwick, Harvard Graduate School of Education, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Martha Keller, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, Illinois
Stephen Heller, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, Illinois

W.05  Exploring New and Old Technologies and Applications that Support Storytelling
National Harbor 6

Sponsored by the Assembly on Computers in English

Speakers: Molly Shields, Flagler College, St. Augustine, Florida and Judy Arzt, University of Saint Joseph, Connecticut, “Integrating Digital Storytelling into the English-Language Arts Classroom”
Kathy Garland, Florida State University, Tallahassee, “Using VoiceThread as a Bridge for ‘Old’ and New Literacies”
Rozlyn Linder, Georgia State University, Atlanta, “Creating an Online Learning Community: Edmodo in the 6–12 Classroom”
Ewa McGrail, Georgia State University, Atlanta and J. Patrick McGrail, Jacksonville State University, Alabama, “Composing with an iPhone Camera to Achieve Professional Results”
W.06  Argumentative Writing as Social Action in Classroom Contexts
National Harbor 1
Speakers: Eileen Buescher, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Allison Wynhoff-Olsen, Montana State University, Bozeman
Sean Martin, Upper Arlington High School, Columbus, Ohio
Larkin Weyand, The Ohio State University, Columbus
George Newell, The Ohio State University, Columbus
SangHee Ryu, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Brent Goff, The Ohio State University, Columbus
David Bloome, The Ohio State University, Columbus

W.07  Teaching Close and Contextualized Critical Reading with Macklemore:
Reading for Symbolism, Thematic Complexity, and Hegemony (or...the
Common Core Doesn’t Have to Mean a Return to Sputnik-Era English Class)
National Harbor 7
Speakers: Mary Ehrenworth, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York,
“Reading for Symbolism and Thematic Complexity: Instructional Methods to Isolate Skills and Layer Complexity”
Tim Lopez, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York, “Practical Tips for Teaching with Digital Texts”
Cornelius Minor, Teachers College Reading and Writing Project, New York, New York, “Contextualizing Texts, Illuminating Hegemonic Discourse”

W.08  Teaching and Learning Shakespeare through RSC Rehearsal Room Approach
National Harbor 15
Chair: Brian Edmiston, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Speakers: Lorraine Gaughenbaugh, Summit Road Elementary School, Reynoldsburg, Ohio
Kathy Hoover, Reynoldsburg City Schools, Ohio
Allison Volz, Hilltonia Middle School, Columbus, Ohio
Robin Post, The Ohio State University, Columbus
Bridget Lee, The Ohio State University, Columbus

W.09  Close Reading and the Common Core
National Harbor 5
Speaker: Rachel Hull, consultant, Washington, DC
Thank You to the Volunteers

NCTE would like to thank all of the volunteers on the local committee, reviewers of proposals, and any others that assist in making the Convention a success.

2014 Convention Officers

General Chair
CHUCK MILLER
J. T. Henley
Middle School,
Crozet, Virginia

Associate General Chair
CHERYL GOLDEN
Seneca Ridge
Middle School,
Sterling, Virginia

Associate General Chair
FREYJA BERGTHORSON
Farmwell Station
Middle School,
Sterling, Virginia

Associate General Chair
SARAH CRAIN
Stafford County
Public Schools,
Stafford, Virginia

Associate General Chair
PEGGY GEARHART
Eagle Ridge
Middle School,
Ashburn, Virginia

Planning Meeting Reviewers
Sandra Wilde
Lisa Martin
Sandy Hayes
Zanetta Robinson
Jocelyn Chadwick
Kim Parker
Wanda Porter
R. Joseph Rodriguez
Andy Anderson
Louann Reid
Melanie Shoffner
Debra Goodman
Doug Hesse
Ernest Morrell
Erin Miller
Toby Emert
Craig Young
David E. Kirkland
Renee Moreno
Cristina Kirklighter
Django Paris
Audrey Lensmire

Proposal Reviewers
Godwin Agboka
JoBeth Allen
Andy Anderson
Joyce Rain Anderson
Amy Gutierrez Baker
April Baker-Bell
Julia Barrus
Jane Baskwill
Jean Bean-Folkes
Carla Beard
Jennifer Beech
Linda Bergmann
Freyja Bergthorson
Tara Betts
Steven Bickmore
Deb Bieler
Mollie Blackburn
Eileen Blanco
James Brewbaker
Heather Bruce
Lawrence Butti
Carolyn Calhoun-Dillahunt
Patrick Camangian
Carol Campbell
Keisha Smith Carrington

James Bucky Carter
Jocelyn Chadwick
Beverly Ann Chin
Mary Christel
Pam Coke
Valerie Combie
Betty Conaway
William Condon
AnnMarie Corgill
Mary Cox
Collin Craig
Darren Crovitz
Caryl Crowell
Mary Carmen Cruz
Margie Curwen
Mary Ellen Cushman
Jennifer Dail
Ann David
Kevin Eric DePew
Todd DeStigter
Elizabeth Dinkins
Lori Dolezal
Katie Dredger
Dylan Dryer
Jill Duffield
Patricia Dunn
Tajsha Eaves
Sandra Eckard
David Elias
Amanda Espinosa-Aguilar
Anne Fairbrother
Casie Fedkovid
Carol Felderman
Heather Ferguson
Paco Fiallos
Hilve Firek
Thomas Fitzgerald
Cathy Fleischer
Amy Seely Flint
Tracey Flores
Alan Flurkey
Scott Gage
Robert Galin
Romeo Garcia
Roseanne Gatto-Dominici
Carrie Ann Gehringer
Paula Gillespie
Crystal Glover
Elizabeth Gonsalves
Nora Gonzalez
Debra Goodman
Judith Green
Katie Greene
Laura Gries
Jason Griffith
Xenia Hadjiantouni
Gabrielle Halko
Anna Hall
Joleen Hanson
Janice Nichols Harper
Joe Harris
Sarah Harris
Carol Haviland
Judith Hayn
Lisa Hazlett
Jillian Heise
Stephen Heller
Roxanne Henkin
Doug Hesse
Mary Beth Hines
Elizabeth Hoffman
Brian Horn
Bruce Horner
Susan Houser
Bobbi Ciriza Houtchens
Melanie Hundley
Teresita M. Hunt
Joyce Inman
Asao Inoue
Allison Irwin
Karen Jackson
Adrienne Jankens
Deanna Jessup
Lindy Johnson
Tara Star Johnson
Donna Jorgensen
Mary Juzwik
Sara Kajder
Cecilia Kennedy
Theodore Kesler
Mabel Khawaja
Jung Kim
Mary Kline
David E. Kirkland
Cristina Kirklighter
Mollie Welsh Kruger
Derek Kulnis
Claire Lamonica
Shannon Lawson
Tara Lencl
Audrey Lensmire
Mark Letcher
Douglas Lia
Suzanne Linder
Maria Perpetua Liwanag
Susie Long
Julie Lopez-Robertson
Kristen Luppino
Anna Lyon
Melanie MacLean
William Macauley
LuMing Mao
Joelten Maples
Deb Marciano
Priscia Martins
Danny Martinez
Lisa Maucione
Laura May
Tom McCann
Terry McLean
Gloria McMillan
Wendy McMillan
Cruz Medina
Alice Menzor
Laura Meyer
Richard Meyer
Erin Miller
sj Miller
Candice Marie Moench
Randall Monty
Jessie Moore
Renee Moreno
Courtney Morgan
Jill Morris
Janice Mottern-High
Alice Myatt
Miles Myers
Kindel Nash
Jan Neuheib
Dominic Nuciforo Sr
Corey Oliver
Kathleen O’Neil
Peggy O’Neill
Sandra Osorio
Lori Ostergaarde
Django Paris
Kim Parker
Bryan Peters
Laurie Pinkert
Mya Poe
Diana Porter
Lisa Potts
Pegeen Reichert Powell
Margaret Price
Detra Price-Dennis
T. Gail Pritchard
Dora Ramirez-Dhoore
Amy Rasmussen
Clancy Ratliff
Louann Reid
Jacqueline Rhodes
Kia Richmond
Ryan Rish
Kelly Ritter
Sue Novinger Robb
Mike Roberts
R. Joseph Rodriguez
Shirley Rose
Anna Roseboro
Lauren Rosenberg
Carlo Rothenberg
Latosha Rowley
Gretchen Rumohr-Voskuil
Leslie Rush
Darlene Russell
Allan Ruter
Timothy San Pedro
Lenny Sanchez
Sherry Sanden
Sophia Sarigianides
Julie Schappe
Amy Schechter
Lisa Scherff
Susan Schorn
Jerrie L. Scott
Tara Seale
Elias Serna
Shyam Sharma
Kristen Sheehan
Nancy Shelton
Stephanie Shoaf
Melanie Shoffner
Nicole Sieben
Heather Silver
Yvonne Siu-Runyan
Matthew Skillen
Jeff Sommers
Paula Soper
Mariana Souto-Manning
Elizabeth Spalding
Susan Spangler
Dan Stapp
Lisa Stoneman
Katie Stover
Justin Stylges
Jeanne Swafford
Deborah Teitelbaum
Peter Thacker
Ebony Elizabeth Thomas
Katherine Tirabassi
Carmen Tisdale
Robert Tully
Jan Turbill
James Uhlenkamp
Virginia Valdez
Selena Vanhorn
Dinah Volk
Diane Waff
Elisa Waingort
Carrie Wastal
Amy Weaver
Sara Webb-Sunderhaus
Jim Webber
Kathrine Wheeler
Laura Wilder
Margaret Willard-Traub
James Williams
Lorraine Wilson
Jason Wirtz
Shelbie Witte
Sandra Wilde
Robert Yagelski
Kathleen Blake Yancey
Leah Zuidema
ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
AND OTHER MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

IMPORTANT: Only NCTE voting members may participate in discussion and may vote at the meeting. To verify your membership and to obtain a voting card for the meeting, present your NCTE membership card at the NCTE Registration Desk, anytime Thursday or Friday, or at the door before the meeting. Members lacking a membership card onsite can verify membership via the master member list at the door. Note to Directors: Please obtain your voting card at the Registration Desk or at the door before the meeting.

A. RULES STATED IN THE NCTE CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS. These rules cannot be altered at the Annual Business Meeting unless consideration of a Constitutional amendment has been announced to the membership a month in advance. (XIII.A)

1. The Board of Directors can act in an advisory capacity to the Executive Committee with regard to the Council’s internal operations and structure, making recommendations to the Executive Committee concerning Council programs and operations. (VI.A.1)

2. The Board of Directors and other NCTE members present at the Annual Business Meeting may debate and vote on position statements on educational issues and other matters. (VI.A.1)

3. Position statements on educational issues approved by a majority of those present and voting at the Annual Business Meeting will be sent by ballot to the membership for ratification.

In addition to the above, special rules of conduct are adopted each year for the Annual Business Meeting. The rules for this year are listed below.

B. RULES OF CONDUCT

1. Directors and other NCTE members must be identified by a voting card. Only properly identified Directors and voting members may participate in the meeting. Nonmembers may attend the meeting but not participate as voters or discussants.

2. A quorum of twenty percent of the members of the board is required for the transaction of business at the meeting.

3. Sturgis Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedure applies on questions of procedure and parliamentary law not specified in the Constitution, bylaws, or other rules adopted by NCTE.

4. The parliamentarian interprets the rules and advises the presiding officer on parliamentary procedures.

5. A Director or other NCTE member wishing the floor should go to a microphone and give his or her name and affiliation or state when recognized by the presiding officer.

6. The chair may request that a motion be written and signed by the maker so that it might be read by the chair to the voting body.

7. In discussion of resolutions and all other motions except sense-of-the-house motions:
   a. Three minutes will be allowed for each speaker each time.
   b. No one may speak a second time on a subject until all who wish to speak have been heard.
   c. The presiding officer will attempt to provide a balance in recognizing pro and con speakers. If there are no speakers opposing a motion under consideration, the chair may ask the house to move immediately to a vote in order to expedite the business.
d. Discussion will be limited to no more than 15 minutes (not including discussion of amendments) on any main motion or resolution; this time may be extended in 10-minute increments at the discretion of the presiding officer or by a majority of those voting.

e. Discussion of an amendment to a motion or resolution will be limited to no more than 10 minutes; this time may be extended in 6-minute increments at the discretion of the chair or by a majority of those voting.

f. Substitute motions or resolutions will not be accepted.

g. Amendments to amendments will not be accepted, in order to avoid confusion.

h. With regard to resolutions, only the RESOLVED sections are subject to a vote; accordingly, discussion of the RESOLVED sections and not the background statements is in order.

8. In discussion of all items of business, a motion to POSTPONE OR TABLE TEMPORARILY (i.e., without noting a specific time for reconsideration) is not debatable, and the main motion can be acted on at the current meeting only if the assembly votes to resume its consideration. A motion to POSTPONE OR TABLE UNTIL A SPECIFIC LATER TIME is debatable in terms of the reasons for postponement or the times specified.

9. A Director or other NCTE member at the Annual Business Meeting may offer a sense-of-the-house motion at the specified time. Such motions are advisory to the Executive Committee or other appropriate Council bodies. They do not constitute official Council policy.

10. Discussion of sense-of-the-house motions:
   a. To be considered for deliberation, a sense-of-the-house motion must be prepared in writing, must not exceed 50 words, and must be submitted (three copies) to the President or Parliamentarian before the adoption of the agenda. (Brief prefatory statements in explanation of the motion are not part of the motion and need not be submitted in writing.)
   b. A sense-of-the-house motion may not be amended, except for editorial changes acceptable to the mover.
   c. Speakers on sense-of-the-house motions shall be limited to 2 minutes each, except by dispensation of the chair.
   d. Discussion of a sense-of-the-house motion shall be limited to 10 minutes, except by dispensation of the chair.
   e. If approved, sense-of-the-house motions are advisory to the Executive Committee or other Council bodies. They represent the opinion of the majority of members attending the Annual Business Meeting.

11. A Director or other NCTE member who wishes to call attention to a matter of concern to the Council may, at the discretion of the chair, make a personal declaration on the subject at the specified times, but no discussion or vote will follow. Declarations shall be limited to 3 minutes.

12. A Director or other NCTE member who wishes to introduce business not provided for in the agenda must move to suspend the rules of conduct for the meeting, which can be done with the assent of two-thirds of the Directors and other members attending. Business so introduced will be regarded as sense-of-the-house motions subject to the specifications in items 9 and 10 above.

13. Unfinished items of business at the hour set for adjournment can be resumed at a time set by the chair, if two-thirds of the Directors and other members attending approve a session at which business is to be resumed.
EXHIBITORS

NCTE 2014
Gaylord National - Prince George’s Hall A, B & C
National Harbor, Maryland
10:00-10:30 a.m.
Shurley Instructional Materials, Inc.
Empower learners. Enhance your teaching skills. Learn how to revolutionize your Language Arts classroom today!
For over 25 years, Shurley English has revolutionized the ELA classroom with interactive, engaging curriculum for grades K–8 that support all types of learners using concrete, multi-sensory strategies. With a logical, sequential, and systematic approach to learning, we build a solid foundation for success. With today’s demand for technology, we will show you what successful technology integration looks like. Whether you are a 100% digital school, or you are just starting to mix technology with your print resources, we have components that will help students reach their full potential and enable a simple transition for you, the teacher.

10:30-11:00 a.m.
Colvard Learning Systems
Colvard Learning Systems will present on Professor Pup’s Phoneme (PF) and Pup’s Quest for Phonics (PQ). PF (ages 2–4) builds phonemic awareness as a foundation for phonics, and PQ (ages 4–7) takes students from phonemic awareness to phonics to reading.

11:00-11:30 a.m.
Educational Epiphany
Educational Epiphany is the leader of resources which make formative assessment, scaffolding, teacher modeling, guided cooperative, and independent practice actionable and provide teachers/school leaders with data necessary to make sound, real-time instructional decisions regarding re-teaching, small group instruction, summative assessments, homework, and individualized educational planning. Perfectly aligned with each standard in each grade our materials reduce teacher-planning time and provide a framework for gradually releasing students from total dependence upon the teacher toward navigating the challenges of guided, cooperative, and independent practice. This set of instructional tools takes the conversation concerning the value of the common instructional language and common instructional tools and makes it actionable, measurable, observable, and replicable in every classroom. Powerful aides for strengthening individual teacher capacity, these instructional tools will influence the quality and depth of daily instruction by providing teachers with student-centered tools for facilitating instruction inextricably aligned with standards while simultaneously promoting procedural fluency and conceptual understanding of literacy skills to be assessed.

11:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.
Amplify
Over the past three years, Amplify has been working with leading common core experts, literary scholars, artists, game designers, teachers, and students to design a new type of core reading program for middle school. It makes many of the essential tasks of common core instruction—close reading, analytical writing, text-based discussion, academic vocabulary—much more engaging, and more rigorous. It is designed to support teacher-driven instruction. The curriculum is fully digital, though it can work in a school that has devices available to students at least 3 days a week. The curriculum is designed to work with Chromebooks, iPads, Windows devices, Mac laptops, and Android tablets. Learn firsthand how our new digital curriculum engages students and empowers teachers to create groundbreaking classroom experiences, no matter the device.

12:30-1:00 p.m.
The English Speaking Union
See the English-Speaking Union’s educational programs for schools in action. Includes demonstrations by students of our National Shakespeare Competition and Middle School Debate Program. The English-Speaking Union is an non-profit, non-political organization that celebrates English as a shared language to foster global understanding and good will by providing educational and cultural opportunities for students, educators, and members.
1:00-1:30 p.m.
“To Tab or Not to Tab:” Interactive Techniques for Scaffolding Writing and Close Reading via Layered Notebook Foldables®
Notebooking Central™ Foldable templates correlated to State Standards are used in this fast-paced, hands-on session, where you leave with instructionally sound, classroom-ready tools and techniques. Participants “get in the fold” as they construct four to five classroom-tested and evidence-based Notebook Foldable examples from a raft of new English Language Arts resource books. Focus: Grades 4-High School.

1:30-2:00 p.m.
Targeted Reading Intervention (TRI)
Targeted Reading Intervention (TRI) is a research-based methodology for teaching children the foundational skills for reading in grades K-5. Once students have “cracked the code” of reading, they work on fluency and comprehension. The dual-level professional development intervention is designed to accelerate students’ reading ability. Classroom teachers are coached through the TRI strategies and diagnostic processes focused on the Student’s Most Pressing Need (MPN). Coaches with reading expertise provide one-one ongoing support to classroom teachers in real time via webcam.

2:00-2:30 p.m.
Storymatic Studios
Storymatic Studios makes the Storymatic family of writing prompts and creative triggers. Our products help you tap into your imagination, your memory, and the creative impulse that surrounds you. In this half hour we will review classroom-tested ways to use Storymatic to establish a healthy group dynamic, and we will have writing activities for fiction, memoir, and poetry.

2:30-3:00 p.m.
The DBQ Project
The DBQ Project is a publisher of high-quality writing resources aligned with the Common Core. We consult with and train teachers from districts nationwide.

3:00-3:30 p.m.
Targeted Reading Intervention (TRI)
Targeted Reading Intervention (TRI) is a research-based methodology for teaching children the foundational skills for reading in grades K-5. Once students have “cracked the code” of reading, they work on fluency and comprehension. The dual-level professional development intervention is designed to accelerate students’ reading ability. Classroom teachers are coached through the TRI strategies and diagnostic processes focused on the Student’s Most Pressing Need (MPN). Coaches with reading expertise provide one-one ongoing support to classroom teachers in real time via webcam.

3:30-4:30 p.m.
LEGO Education
LEGO Education Storystarter is a hands-on learning tool that enhances students’ reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills. With Storystarter, use LEGO bricks to build Storyboards, write, present, and digitally publish their work. This exciting approach to ELA results in students who are engaged and motivated to read and write.

4:30-5:00 p.m.
This Is Shakespeare
An introduction to multimedia iPad editions of Shakespeare plays.

NCTE Book Talk Café
Grab a coffee at the newest addition to the NCTE Exhibit Hall. The Book Talk Café is a great space to meet your favorite publishers and learn about their newest titles. Take advantage of the comfortable space in the Exhibit Hall to hear about new nonfiction and fiction for young readers and adults. A complete schedule of participating exhibitors is available in the NCTE Exhibit Hall. Check the Exhibitors tab for a list of participating companies, or search the NCTE app.
729  **ABRAMS The Art of Books Since 1949**
115 West 18th Street  
New York, NY 10011  
www.abramsbooks.com  
Founded by Harry N. Abrams in 1949, ABRAMS was the first company in the United States to specialize in the creation and distribution of art and illustrated books. Now a subsidiary of LA Martinière Groupe, the company publishes bestselling and award-winning children's books under the Abrams Books for Young Readers, Amulet Books, and Abrams Appleseed imprints.

112  **ACIS Educational Tours**  
343 Congress Street, Suite 3100  
Boston, MA 02210  
www.acis.com  
ACIS Educational Tours is the leader in quality educational travel to Europe, the Americas, Asia, and beyond. Since 1978 we’ve helped teachers and their students discover the best of the world and the best of themselves through unique experiential learning opportunities and culturally connective experiences.

804  **Achievement Loop**  
111 Glenwood Road, Unit #2  
Somerville, MA 02145  
www.achievementloop.com  
Technology that empowers teachers to efficiently and effectively communicate with students about learning.

246  **American Shakespeare Center and Shakespeare’s Globe**  
20 South New Street, 4th Floor  
Staunton, VA 24401

429  **Amplify**  
55 Washington Street, 9th Floor  
Brooklyn, NY 11201  
www.amplify.com  
Amplify is reimagining the way teachers teach and students learn. Our products and services are leading the way in data-driven instruction, one-to-one mobile learning and next-generation digital curriculum and assessment.

327  **Annick Press**  
15 Patricia Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M2M 1H9  
www.annickpress.com  
Annick Press, one of Canada’s most innovative and cutting-edge publishers of books for children and young adults, publishes picture books, fiction, and nonfiction, from board books to YA novels.

153  **Anderson’s Bookshop**  
123 West Jefferson Avenue  
Naperville, IL 60540  
Anderson’s Bookshop brings the best new books and the best old books to readers of all ages. We have books suitable for classroom use, literature circles, family reading, and just plain fun. Come visit our booth for your reading connections.

131  **Arch Press**  
27 Innsbrook Road  
Asheville, NC 28804  
www.thegreatgrammarbook.com  
The new second edition of the highly successful *The Great Grammar Book* contains more than 2,000 witty, intriguing sentences in over 100 integrated practices exercises—more than any other text. Students in over 250 colleges/schools are attaining genuine mastery of all the grammar problem areas. Systematic writing exercises help students write clearer, more concise sentences.

127  **Arte Publico Press**  
4902 Gulf Freeway, Building 19, Room 100  
Houston, TX 77204-2004  
mtristan@uh.edu  
Arte Publico Press will display books for adults, teens, and children in English, Spanish, and bilingual formats.

136  **Assembly for Advisors of Student Publications/Journalism Education Association**  
18180 Ottieway Court  
Holly, MI 48442

202  **Ayn Rand Institute**  
2121 Alton Parkway #250  
Irvine, CA 92606  
www.ayrnandeducation.org  
Free classroom sets of any Ayn Rand novel (*Anthem, We the Living, The Fountainhead, Atlas Shrugged*) and accompanying teacher guides for teachers (grades 8+), and $100,000 in scholarship money to students (grades 8+) who write essays on those novels.

602  **Bedford’s St. Martins**  
75 Arlington Street  
Boston, MA 02116-3936  
http://www.macmillanhighered.com/catalog  
At BFW Publishers (Bedford, Freeman, and Worth) our materials provide the rigor, quality, and key coverage of reading, writing, research, and grammar that you’ll need to meet the AP and Common Core requirements. We provide the best English textbooks around in a variety of levels and with a variety of approaches. Please visit our booth to find the best match of texts and digital resources for your classroom. Ask us about our brand new title, *Conversations in American Literature: Language, Rhetoric, Culture.*
Benchmark Education
145 Huguenot Street
New Rochelle, NY 10801
www.benchmarkeducation.com
Benchmark Education publishes Reader’s Theater and other literacy resources for secondary and elementary students. Publications include the Reader’s Theater Classics for grades 6–9, Gentre Workshop for grades 3–8, and Benchmark Writer’s Workshop for elementary and middle school students.

Blinging T’s by VMBBI
7612 South Crandon Avenue
Chicago, IL 60649
www.vmbbiconsulting.com
VMBBI consulting designs and promotes stylish teacher apparel for individual and school group purchases, including fundraising opportunities. VMBBI also is available for professional development and instructional coaching.

Bloomsbury Children’s Books
1385 Broadway
New York, NY 10018
www.bloomsbury.com
Bloomsbury Children’s Books publishes a full range of trade books from picture book through teen, including informational texts.

BMI Educational Services
PO Box 800
Dayton, NJ 08810
www.bmionline.com
America’s finest educational book distributor celebrating 51 years of service to schools. Your #1 source for paperbacks, teacher’s guides, common core collections, reading collections, BMI bound books, audio books, test prep, reference, and more! Lowest prices, fastest service, and best selection available anywhere.

BookPal LLC
1801 Von Karman Avenue #120
Irvine, CA 92612
liza@book-pal.com

Booksouce
1230 Macklind Avenue
Saint Louis, MO 63110
www.booksouce.com
Booksouce makes it easy to build, grow and organize your classroom library! From Common Core State Standards to custom collections of authentic, leveled literature, Booksouce offers more than 30,000 titles, making it easy to match trade books to your curriculum.

Boys Mills Press
815 Church Street
Honesdale, PA 18431
www.boydsmillspress.com
Highlights Press, trade book publishing division of Highlights publishes under the imprints Boyds Mills Press, Calkins Creek and WordSong. We publish award-winning children’s books for preschool through middle grades, featuring imaginative, socially conscious, educational picture books, non-fiction, poetry and chapter books.

Bread Loaf School of English
Middlebury College
Middlebury, VT 05753
www.middlebury.edu/blse
We are an M.A. and M.Litt.-granting graduate school for secondary-school English and language arts teachers. We will display informational materials and the Director will be on hand to answer questions.

Candlewick Press
99 Dover Street
Somerville, MA 02144
www.candlewick.com
Candlewick Press publishes award-winning hardcover and paperback children’s books for readers of all ages, including board books, picture books, beginning readers, chapter books, novels for middle grade and young adult readers, and e-books. Our imprints include Templar, TOON Books, Nosy Crow and Big Picture Press.

Charlesbridge
85 Main Street
Watertown, MA 02472
www.charlesbridge.com
Fiction and non-fiction for children ages 0–14 which enhance curriculum and ignite young minds. New releases include Mitali Perkins’ Tiger Boy and Jane Sutcliffe’s The White House is Burning.

Chronicle Books
680 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
www.chroniclebooks.com
Chronicle Books publishes award-winning, innovative books for children and adults. Children’s publishing includes board books, picture books, activity books, chapter books, middle grade, and young adult fiction and non-fiction. Visit the Chronicle Books booth for free ARCs, teacher’s guides, and more.

Citelighter, Inc.
1111 Light Street, 4th Floor
Baltimore, MD 21230
www.citelighter.com
Our innovative writing and research platform allows teachers to create scaffolded assignments for any content area. Students organize ideas and information, research, and compose their writing in a workflow that’s easily monitored and assessed by the teacher.
636 Colvard Learning Systems
1512 11th Street #203
Santa Monica, CA 90401
www.pupsquest.com
Colvard Learning Systems develops evidence-based, interactive apps for tablets that teach children how to read and write. Our programs focus on the findings of leading literacy researchers and studies from the National Reading and Early Literacy Panels (2000, 2008).

412 Corwin
2455 Teller Road
Thousand Oaks, CA 91320
www.corwin.com
Corwin Literacy burst on the scene less than a year ago and has quickly risen to the top of the field as a trusted provider of resources and services that enhance the expertise teacher leaders bring to the classroom every day.

802 Crayola LLC
1100 Church Lane
Easton, PA 18044
www.crayola.com
Crayola believes arts-infused education inspires creativity and builds children’s literacy skills. Try new innovative writing tools like Crayola Window Markers, Crayola Erasable Colored Pencils and Crayola Watercolor Pencils that bring literacy alive.

118 Curriculet
101 California Avenue #4100
San Francisco, CA 94111
www.curriculet.com
Curriculet allows teachers to embed a layer of questions, quizzes, and rich-media annotations into a digital text. Easily track mastery of literacy skills and Common Core standards with the teacher data dashboard. Thousands of books available, many with pre-made curriculum.

115 DBQ Project
425 Lee Street
Evanston, IL 60202
www.dbqproject.com
The DBQ Project is a publisher of high-quality writing resources and provides professional development support to districts nationwide. We help teachers implement rigorous writing and thinking activities with students of all skill levels, grades 4–12.

102 DGP Publishing, Inc.
630 Becky Road
Blairsville, GA 30512
www.dgpublishing.com
We offer innovative materials for teaching writing, grammar, reading comprehension, vocabulary, and spelling. Stop by our booth to see why teachers around the country love our practical and effective materials. You'll never teach language arts the same way again!

206 Dinah-Might Adventures
PO Box 690328
San Antonio, TX 78269
www.dinah.com
Dinah-Might Adventures is an educational publishing and consulting company owned by Dinah Zike, author/speaker. Her books are known for their innovative ways to use “Foldables” in teaching all subjects and grade levels.

719 Disney-Hyperion
125 West End Avenue
New York, NY 10023
www.disneybooks.com
Disney Book Group publishes award-winning children’s books for all ages. Imprints include: Disney-Hyperion, Disney-Jump at the Sun, Disney Press, Marvel Press and Disney Lucasfilm Press.

438 Dover Publications
31 East 2nd Street
Mineola, NY 11501
www.doverpublications.com
Dover Publications publishes the lowest-priced editions of the world's greatest literature with more than 575 thrift editions in print. Each addition offers the complete and unabridged text of important works of fiction, non-fiction, drama, or poetry in a trim size of approximately 5 X 8.

221 Eerdmans Books for Young Children
2140 Oak Industrial Drive, NE
Grand Rapids, MI 49505
www.eerdmans.com/youngreaders
From board books for babies to picture books, nonfiction and novels for children, for young adults, our goal is to produce quality literature for a new generation of readers.

608 EMC Publishing
875 Montreal Way
St. Paul, MN 55102
www.emcp.com
Visit EMC Publishing for literature and language arts materials! Featuring the Mirrors and Windows series for Grades 6–12; including a wide array of print and technology resources leading students to independent reading success! Ask about our Expository Composition text and Access Editions!

247 ERB
2300 East Cary Street
Richmond, VA 23223

547 Everbind Books
60 Industrial Road
Lodi, NJ 07644
eyamada@everbind.com
Everbind Books is a provider of pre-bound paperback books with a binding that is warranted for the life of the book and with the best prices and value for schools.
147 Facing History and Ourselves
16 Hurd Road
Brookline, MA 02445
jennifer_clark@facing.org

230 Firefly Books
50 Staples Avenue
Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 0A7
www.fireflybooks.com
Attractive, full-color trade books for all levels.

237 Fitzhenry & Whiteside Publishers
195 Allstate Parkway
Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 4T8
www.fitzhenry.ca
With over 1,500 titles in print, we publish or reprint, through our group of companies, about 100 titles per annum. The house specializes in history, biography, poetry, sports, photographic books, reference, photography, and children’s and young adult titles.

534 Folger Shakespeare Library
201 East Capitol Street, SE
Washington, DC 20003
www.folger.edu
With techniques from the Folger Shakespeare Library, teachers and students of all kinds achieve success with Shakespeare and other complex literature. We offer materials online and teacher workshops nationwide to help your students read closely, cite textual evidence, and use language strategically, in both speaking and writing.

434 Follett
1340 Ridgeview Drive
McHenry, IL 60050
www.follettlearning.com
Follett provides educationally relevant content, integrated educational technology solutions, and value-added services to PreK-12 schools and districts in the United States and around the world.

225 Gareth Hinds/TheComic.com
22 Manor Circle, Apartment 203
Takoma Park, MD 20912
www.garethhinds.com
Award-winning graphic novelizations of the classics, such as Beowulf, The Odyssey, and Romeo & Juliet.

519 Grammardog.com LLC
Box 166
Christoval, TX 76935
www.grammardog.com
Grammar, style, proofreading exercises use sentences from literature (Lord of the Flies, A Christmas Carol, Anthem, Romeo and Juliet, Walden, Frankenstein, Hamlet, etc.) Available on CD-ROM, instant download, and interactive version. 60-day free trial of Grammarup Interactive.

212 Groundwood Books (distributed by Publishers Group West)
110 Spadina Avenue, Suite 801
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2K4
www.groundwoodbooks.com
Groundwood Books is an independent Canadian publishing house known for award-winning books that reflect the experiences of children and young adults both in North America and around the world.

828 Hachette Book Group
237 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10017
http://www.hachettebookgroup.com

424-428 HarperCollins Children’s Publishers
10 East 53rd Street
New York, NY 10022
Patty.rosati@harpercollins.com

425-427 HarperCollins Publishers
10 East 53rd Street
New York, NY 10022
Louisa.hager@harpercollins.com
HarperCollins Publishers will feature such classic trade books as Their Eyes Were Watching God, Our Town, and The Alchemist along with new materials for the Common Core.

229 Hawkes Learning
546 Long Point Road
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
www.hawkeslearning.com
Hawkes Learning’s educational courseware has helped students succeed for over thirty years. Our upcoming Developmental English program couples the maturity of our existing technology with an innovative approach to reading and writing, written entirely by English instructors.

635 Heinemann
361 Hanover Street
Portsmouth, NH 03801
www.heinemann.com
Dedicated to teachers, Heinemann and expert authors such as Lucy Calkins, Fountas and Pinnell, and Harvey “Smokey” Daniels partner
to create highest-quality professional development resources, including professional books, classroom materials, assessment, and intervention systems, and in-person and online PD.

734 Houghton Mifflin Harcourt
10801 North Mopac Expressway, Building 3
Austin, TX 78759
www.hmhco.com

Houghton Mifflin Harcourt: Changing People’s lives by fostering passionate, curious learners. Visit us at booth 734 to see Collections, the nation’s leading ELA program for Grades 6-12, and learn how you can TRANSCEND THE TRADITIONAL.

724 Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Trade Publishing
222 Berkeley Street
Boston, MA 02116
www.hmhco.com

Award-winning, quality hardcover and paperback books for children, young adults, and adults in all genres including board books, picture books, early readers, middle grade, young adult, fiction, non-fiction, and reference.

235 Inspire Every Child Foundation
PO Box 1865
Bellevue, WA 98009
www.inspire-every-child.org

Illumination arts inspiring children’s books and mother earth orgone jewelry and protection devices.

329 International Writing Centers Association
705 Palomar Airport Road
Carlsbad, CA 92011
http://writingcenters.org

An NCTE Assembly, the IWCA fosters community among writing centers and provides a forum for professional support, development, and collaboration.

119 IXL Learning
777 Mariners Island Boulevard
San Mateo, CA 94404
www.ixl.com

IXL provides standards-aligned language arts practice for grades 2–8. IXL offers detailed reports for teachers, and unlimited problems in a dynamic format students love.

234 James Lorimer & Company
5503 Atlantic Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3H 1G4
www.lorimer.ca

Lorimer creates high-quality books (fiction and non-fiction) for reluctant/selective readers, elementary to high school. Our diverse, hi-lo, contemporary, realistic stories get kids reading. Popular series include sports stories, sports biographies, true crime, conflict management, and gritty teen novels.

125 Kidblog
212 Third Avenue North, Suite 390
Minneapolis, MN 55401
www.kidblog.org

Writing is meant to be read. Kidblog provides safe and simple blogs for your students to share their voice. We’re trusted by over five million students, teachers, and parents around the world.

628 Kids Can Press
25 Dockside Drive
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5A 0B5
www.kidscanpress.com

Kids Can Press is the largest Canadian-owned children’s publisher in the world and home to major children’s book series including Franklin the Turtle and Scaredy Squirrel.

624 Knopf Doubleday Publishing Group
1745 Broadway
New York, NY 10019
www.penguinrandomhouse.com

Knopf Doubleday is the acclaimed publisher of award-winning literature, criticism, poetry, and nonfiction. Our titles consistently demonstrate the range, quality, and complexity as outlined by the Common Core State Standards. Talk to us on twitter @Knopfacademic.

231 LEGO Education
1005 East Jefferson
Pittsburg, KS 66762
www.legoeducation.us

LEGO Education combines the unique excitement of LEGO bricks with hands-on classroom solutions. Learn how products such as storytarter can bring innovation to your classroom.

313 Lerner Publishing Group
241 First Avenue, North
Minneapolis, MN 55401
www.lernerbooks.com

Lerner Publishing Group creates high quality fiction and nonfiction for children and young adults. Founded in 1959, Lerner Publishing Group is one of the nation’s largest independent children’s book publishers with thirteen imprints and divisions.

337 Learning A-Z
1840 East River Road, Suite 320
Tucson, AZ 85718
www.learninga-z.com

Learning A-Z’s affordable, easy-to-use teacher and student resources fill the gaps left by many Reading, Writing, and Science education programs. Learning A-Z delivers the PreK–6 resources teachers need to do more.
236 Library of Congress
101 Independence Avenue, SE
Washington, DC 20540
www.loc.gov/teachers
The Library of Congress provides free primary sources, professional development, and standards-aligned teaching tools and resources for K–12 educators across the curriculum.

621 Listening Library/Books On Tape
1745 Broadway
New York, NY 10019
www.penguinrandomhouse.com
Leading publisher of unabridged audiobooks for children/YA. Backlist includes one of the largest collections of Newbery and Printz winners, plus an array of classics and adult crossover titles. For library editions @ retail prices, order direct from Books on Tape.

829 Little, Brown Books for Young Readers
237 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10017
www.littlebrownlibrary.com
From birth to high school graduation (and beyond), Little, Brown Books for Young Readers publishes engaging titles for every age.

712 Macmillan Adult
175 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10010
www.macmillan.com
Adult books for young adults and graphic novels from Farrar, Straus and Giroux, St. Martin’s Press, Henry Holt, and Picador.

713 Macmillan Children’s Publishing Group
175 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10010
www.mackids.com

117 Measurement Incorporated
423 Morris Street
Durham, NC 27701
www.measurementinc.com
Measurement Incorporated delivers quality education products and services. PEG Writing, our web-based writing program, helps students develop effective writing skills and maximizes teacher instruction.

609 Melville House
145 Plymouth Street
Brooklyn, NY 11201
www.mhpbooks.com
Melville House is an independent publisher located in Brooklyn and London that publishes classic and contemporary literary fiction, nonfiction, cookbooks, and poetry.

447 Membean, Inc.
8305 SW Creekside Place, Suite C
Beaverton, OR 97008
ganesh@membean.com
Membean is a web-based, individualized, multimodal, and fully differentiated tool for vocabulary learning that goes far beyond traditional instructional methods: we focus on student engagement and long-term retention.

213 Merriam-Webster
47 Federal Street
Springfield, MA 01105
www.merriam-webster.com
Merriam-Webster is America’s leading provider of language information in print and digital formats—from the best-selling Collegiate Dictionary to top-rated mobile apps. Visit our booth to learn more about the new Fifth Edition of The Official SCRABBLE Players Dictionary, the new Merriam-Webster’s Elementary Dictionary, and products for English language learners.

227 National English Honor Society
12841 West Asbury Place
Lakewood, CO 80228
www.nehs.us
National English Honor Society (NEHS) for high schools is the only organization for students who merit special recognition for academic accomplishments in English studies. Scholarships, project grants, summer study awards, community service, and leadership opportunities are among the benefits.

524 National Geographic Learning
20 Channel Center Street
Boston, MA 02210
www.ngl.cengage.com
National Geographic Learning, a part of Cengage Learning, provides quality PreK-12, Academic, and Adult Education instructional solutions for reading, writing, science, social studies, ESL/ELD, Spanish/Dual language, advanced and electives, career and technical education, and professional development.

324 National Writing Project
2105 Bancroft Way #1042
Berkeley, CA 94720-1042
www.nwp.org
National Writing Project (NWP) sites have been working with educators for 40 years to improve the teaching of writing and learning in classrooms and beyond. Stop by our booth to learn how the NWP network can support you.
| 346 | **NEA’s Read Across America**  
1201 16th Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20036  
www.nea.org/readacross  
The National Education Association’s Read Across America program features year-round literacy resources and its signature celebration NEA’s Read Across America Day on March 2, Dr. Seuss’s birthday. |
| 537 | **Richard C. Owen Publishers, Inc.**  
243 Route 100  
Somers, NY 10589  
www.rcowen.com  
Publisher of books in English and Spanish that are used with children learning to read and write. Publisher of professional books for teachers of learners of all ages. |
| 113 | **New York Times**  
613 South Avenue  
Weston, MA 02493  
www.nytimes.com  
We will be offering discounted New York Times subscriptions to attendees with a complimentary gift at purchase. |
| 707 | **Peachtree Publishers**  
1700 Chattahoochee Avenue  
Atlanta, GA 30318  
www.peachtree-online.com  
Peachtree Publishers is an independent trade book publisher, specializing in quality children’s and young adult literature; consumer references in health, education, and parenting; and regional guides. Our mission is to captivate and educate with well-crafted words and powerful illustrations. |
| 630 | **NoodleTools**  
727 Holly Oak Drive  
Palo Alto, CA 94303  
www.noodletools.com  
NoodleTools is the leading online integrated academic research platform. A cornerstone in thousands of subscribing schools and universities, Noodletools supports the research process with a platform of integrated tools for note-taking, outlining, citation, document archiving/annotation, peer review, and collaborative research and writing. |
| 603 | **Pearson**  
2763 Starling Circle  
Duluth, GA 30096  
www.pearsonk12.com  
Pearson is serious about evolving how the world learns. We apply our deep education experience and research, invest in innovative technologies, and promote collaboration throughout the education ecosystem. Real change is our commitment and its results are delivered through connecting capabilities to create actionable, scalable solutions that improve access, affordability, and achievement. |
| 103 | **W.W. Norton & Company**  
500 Fifth Avenue  
New York, NY 10110  
www.norton.com  
W. W. Norton & Company has been independent since its founding in 1923. By mid-century the two major pillars of Norton’s publishing program—trade books and college texts—were firmly established, and in 2013 the High School Group was created. W. W. Norton & Company stands as the largest and oldest publishing house owned wholly by its employees. |
| 618 | **Penguin Academic Marketing**  
1745 Broadway  
New York, NY 10019  
www.penguinrandomhouse.com  
Penguin Group (USA) publishes trade fiction and nonfiction books through a wide range of imprints. Please visit http://www.penguin.com/services-academic/ for information on our titles, subject catalogs, teacher’s guides and upcoming academic conference schedule. |
| 446 | **One World Education**  
11200 Lockwood Drive  
Silver Spring, MD 20901  
www.oneworldeducation.org  
One World Education (OWEd) is a DC nonprofit generating measurable gains in middle and high school students’ writing skills. OWEd’s Common Core-aligned writing curriculum and research resources teach students to produce exemplary writing—preparing them for college and career-level writing. |
| 612 | **Penguin Young Readers**  
1745 Broadway  
New York, NY 10019  
www.penguinrandomhouse.com  
Penguin Group (USA) is also a global leader in children’s publishing, through its Young Readers Group, with preeminent imprints such as Dial Books, Dutton, Grosset & Dunlap, Philomel, Puffin, Speak, Firebird, G. P. Putnam’s Sons, Razorbill, Viking, Nancy Paulsen books, Kathy Dawson books, Price Stern Sloan, and Frederick Warner. |
| 538 | **OverDrive**  
One OverDrive Way  
Cleveland, OH 44125  
jpatterson@overdrive.com  
Make OverDrive your central digital content solution. The only solution compatible book with iPad®, Chrome™, and Kindle® (US only). Serving thousands of schools worldwide. |
**302 Perfection Learning**  
2680 Berkshire Parkway  
Clive, IA 50325  
www.perfectionlearning.com  
Perfection Learning is a leading publisher of curriculum materials for PreK–12. Popular and award-winning literature and language arts programs cover vocabulary, writing and grammar, reading skills, drama, speech, test preparation, critical reading and thinking skills, and much more.

**303 Perma-Bound Books**  
617 East Vandalia Road  
Jacksonville, IL 62650  
www.perma-bound.com  
Perma-Bound Books offers a strong collection of titles from hundreds of publishers for grades PreK–12. Titles bound in our patented binding are unconditionally guaranteed.

**209 Poetry Out Loud**  
61 West Superior  
Chicago, IL 60654  
www.poetryoutloud.org  
Poetry Out Loud is a contest that encourages the nation’s youth to learn about great poetry through memorization and recitation. This program helps students master public speaking skills, build self-confidence, and learn about their literary heritage.

**114 Prestwick House**  
PO Box 658  
Clayton, DE 19938  
www.prestwickhouse.com  
Vocabulary programs, discount paperbacks, the largest selection of teacher’s novel guides, common core programs and more. Request your free samples today.

**634 Publisher Spotlight**  
433 Sam Ridley Parkway #248  
Smyrna, TN 37167  
www.publisherspotlight.com  
Publisher Spotlight features outstanding publishers for children and young adults including Egmont USA and Diamond Book Distributors.

**214 Publishers Group West**  
1700 Fourth Street  
Berkeley, CA 94710  
www.pgw.com  
PGW is a leading book sales and distribution company, representing more than 100 independent adult and children’s publishers from the US, Canada, and around the world, who are publishing the most timely and innovative titles today. In 2007, PGW became a division of the Perseus Books Group.

**625 Random House Academic Marketing**  
1745 Broadway  
New York, NY 10019  
www.penguinrandomhouse.com  
Random House, Inc. is the world’s largest English-language general trade book publisher and includes an array of prestigious imprints that publish some of the foremost writers of our time.

**613 Random House Children’s Books**  
1745 Broadway  
New York, NY 10019  
www.penguinrandomhouse.com  
Random House Children’s Books publishes quality paperbacks and hardcovers for preschool through young adult readers. Visit RHTeachersLibrarians.com for free educator guides, Common Core resources, curriculum-based videos, author bios, and more!

**535 REACT to FILM**  
445 Park Avenue, 9th Floor  
New York, NY 10022  
Through film we inspire young people to engage in the real issues of today.

**525 Renaissance Learning**  
2911 Peach Street  
Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494  
www.renaissance.com  
Renaissance Learning™ is a leading provider of cloud-based assessment and teaching and learning solutions that fit the K–12 classroom, improve school performance, and accelerate learning.

**703 Routledge/Eye on Education**  
711 Third Avenue, 8th Floor  
New York, NY 10017  
www.routledge.com  
Routledge/Eye on Education publishes books and journals for academics, professionals, and teachers in a variety of disciplines including literacy and language education, English language teaching, classroom management, vocabulary and grammar strategies, and resources for teaching the Common Core. Stop by booths 703–705 to get 20% off your purchase and free international shipping!

**220 Running Press**  
2300 Chestnut Street, Suite 200  
Philadelphia, PA 19103  
www.runningpress.com  
Running Press Publishers has been publishing an innovative list of quality books and book-related kits since 1972. A member of the Perseus Books Group.
Sadlier offers English Language Arts print and digital resources for grades K–12+, meeting the needs of every student. For over 50 years, Vocabulary Workshop has been preparing students with academic and domain-specific vocabulary for college and career success. Grammar for Writing is a research-based program that teaches the conventions of standard English for grammatical accuracy while students focus on using precise language and appropriate vocabulary to produce different types of writing. Come by Booth 513 and review all our proven programs!

Scholastic is the world’s largest publisher and distributor of children’s books and a leader in educational technology and related services and children’s media. Scholastic creates quality books and eBooks, print and technology-based learning materials and programs, magazines, multi-media and other products that help children learn both at school and at home.

Publish a Classroom Book at No Cost to your school. Students’ stories and drawings are published in a durable hardcover book. The class receives a FREE book and parents can purchase a lasting keepsake. It’s fun, educational, and easy to do.

Schoolwide’s Fundamentals Units of Study are designed to meet the instructional needs of literacy educators, with a particular focus on usability and effectiveness. Built using the workshop model, Schoolwide’s units teach students to be critical thinkers, readers, and writers by using proven, research-based best practices for reading and writing instruction.

Shurley Instructional Materials, Inc. offers innovative, interactive, engaging: Shurley English is a comprehensive ELA curriculum with dynamic digital components that will revolutionize your classroom and prepare students for 21st century skills.

Simon & Schuster follows the finest publishing tradition and spirit with inspired content, extraordinary artwork, outstanding graphic design form, and quality production. We introduce contemporary books with a modern appeal and fresh outlook.

Sourcebooks is creating the next evolution of a book publishing company. We are committed to innovation, exploring every platform and creating breakthrough models. We publish over 300 new titles each year in the children, young adult, adult, nonfiction, gift, and education categories.

SpringBoard is the College Board’s college and career readiness program for all students in grades 6–12. Its flexible framework integrates rigorous instruction, performance-based assessment, and exemplary professional development.

Stenhouse provides quality professional development resources by teachers, for teachers. Our goal is to offer educators a set of proven strategies from which they can choose and adapt what will work best for their students and in their own environment.
435  **Storymatic Studios**  
PO Box 254  
Brattleboro, VT 05303  
www.thestorymatic.com  
The Storymatic is a writing prompt, a teaching tool, and a classroom game—all in one little box. No wires. No screens. No batteries. Simply combine a few cards and tap into your creativity. Write, draw, act, sing! Correlated.

124  **Targeted Reading Intervention, Inc.**  
68 T.W. Alexander  
Durham, NC 27713  
www.triinc.net  
TRI is a research-based methodology for teaching children the foundational skills for reading. The dual level professional development intervention is designed to accelerate students’ reading ability and help teachers think diagnostically about their struggling readers.

204  **Teachers College Press**  
1234 Amsterdam Avenue  
New York, NY 10027  
www.tcpress.com  
Professional and scholarly titles for educators, parents, and general readers. Home of the Language and Literacy Series edited by Celia Genishi and Donna E. Alvermann, with Dorothy Strickland Founding Editor.

808  **Teaching Tolerance**  
400 Washington Avenue  
Montgomery, AL 36104  
www.tolerance.com  
A project of the Southern Poverty Law Center, Teaching Tolerance is dedicated to reducing prejudice, improving intergroup relations and supporting educational equity for all children. We provide free resources, including magazines, films, curriculum and professional development materials, to K–12 educators.

104  **The Art Institutes**  
210 Sixth Avenue, 33rd Floor  
Pittsburgh, PA 15222  
www.artinstitutes.edu  
An education at an Art Institutes school is all about turning the dream of living a creative life into a reality. We offer students the guidance, focus, technology, and career services they need to follow a path toward a creative profession.

228  **The English-Speaking Union**  
144 East 39th Street  
New York, NY 10016  
www.esuuus.org  
Explore language and scholarship with our ESU Education programs: National Shakespeare Competition; Shakespeare Teacher Intensives; Study Abroad Scholarships to the UK (Shakespeare’s Globe, Oxford and Edinburgh; Middle School Debate; and International Public Speaking Competition).

146  **The New Book Press**  
120 Wall Street, 31st Floor  
New York, NY 10005  
thenewpress.com  
The New Book Press publishes the WordPlay Shakespeare Series in iBook and Streaming formats. Each play contains the full text of a Shakespeare play, with a full filmed performance on the adjacent page. Students can now see and read Shakespeare “on the page” allowing greater engagement and comprehension.

521  **This Is Shakespeare**  
PO Box 20188  
Stanford, CA 94309  
www.thisisshakespeare.com  
Developer of DVDs and full-text iBooks for teaching in the modern classroom.

716  **Tor Books**  
175 Fifth Avenue  
New York, NY 10010  
www.tor-forge.com  
Tor books is a general trade publisher with the largest science fiction and fantasy publishing program in North America. We publish all genres including general fiction, thrillers, mysteries, historical fiction, horror, children’s and young adult.

203  **Townsend Press**  
439 Kelley Drive  
West Berlin, NJ 08091  
www.townsendpress.com  
Townsend Press publishes reading, writing and vocabulary work/textbooks as well as a collection of original and classic paperbacks for reading levels 5 through 14 plus the King Series for grades K–2. Townsend’s acclaimed Vocabulary Series in now available electronically.

134  **TSA Tours**  
6965 South Priest Drive #6  
Tempe, AZ 85283  
trou@tsatours.com  
Providing outstanding customized educational tours since 1985 for both students and adults. Visit our website to review over 150 itineraries to Europe, Costa Rica, South America, Australia, Russia, Mexico, China, Japan, and more. World wide cruises also available.
The University of Missouri’s new online master’s degree in English Language Arts explores the “pillars” of teaching English: communication, writing, language, literature, reading, and media. This unique program emphasizes critical thinking, integrated curriculum, the Common Core Standards, and contemporary issues.

Vocabulary.com uses adaptive technology to offer differentiated vocabulary instruction to students at all levels. Assign your students one of the thousands of vocabulary lists we’ve made from the most popular novels and nonfiction titles, or easily create your own lists.

Voces® by Teacher’s Discovery is an evidence-based K–5 writing program with lesson plans that meet 100% of the Common Core Standards in writing to prepare students for testing and a lifetime of confident writing. Voces® also offers customized professional development to enhance implementation.

Workman Publishing Company has books for every level from pre–K through academic, including Brain Quest Workbooks, Julia Alvarez adult works, and the recently launched Algonquin Young Readers imprint that features award-winning fiction and nonfiction.

WriteSteps is an evidence-based K–5 writing program with lesson plans that meet 100% of the Common Core Standards in writing to prepare students for testing and a lifetime of confident writing! WriteSteps also offers customized professional development to enhance implementation.

WriteSteps is an evidence-based K–5 writing program with lesson plans that meet 100% of the Common Core Standards in writing to prepare students for testing and a lifetime of confident writing! WriteSteps also offers customized professional development to enhance implementation.

Zaner-Bloser is an educational curricula and digital resources provider in language arts/literacy (writing, word study, reading, etc.), 21st century learning, and social-emotional learning. We strive to provide flexible, customizable solutions and services that inspire all students to become lifelong learners and partner with educators to improve results in the classroom.
Meet the AUTHORS

NCTE Exhibit, Prince George’s Hall B

Exhibiting Firm: Algonquin Young Readers
Booth Number: 325

**CHRIS LYNCH**
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Title: Hit Count

**JAMES MCMULLAN**
Sunday, November 23, 11:00 a.m.-Noon
Book Title: Leaving China: An Artist Paints His World War II Childhood

**GAE POLISNER**
Friday, November 21, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Summer of Letting Go

Exhibiting Firm: Anderson’s Bookshops
Booth Number: 153

**ATIA ABAWI**
Saturday, November 22, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Secret Sky

**TOM ANGELBERGER**
Saturday, November 22, 9:00-10:00 a.m.
Book Title: Emperor Pickletine Rides the Bus

**KATHI APPELT**
Sunday, November 23, 10:00-11:00 a.m.
Book Title: Mogie: The Heart of the House

**RACHEL BARR**
Saturday, November 22, 2:30-3:30 p.m.
Book Title: Spine

**ILSA BICK**
Saturday, November 22, 4:00-5:00 p.m.
Book Title: White Space

**CECE BELL**
Saturday, November 22, 9:30-10:30 a.m.
Book Title: El Deafo

**TONYA BOLDEN**
Saturday, November 22, 4:30-5:00 p.m.
Book Title: Beautiful Moon

**LARRY DANE BRIMNER**
Friday, November 21, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Title: Strike!: The Farm Workers’ Fight for Their Rights

**JOSEPH BRUCHAC**
Friday, November 21, 2:30-3:30 p.m.
Book Title: Killer of Enemies

**FRANK CAMMUSO**
Saturday, November 22, 10:30-11:30 a.m.
Book Title: Salem Hyde series

**SELENA CASTROVILLA**
Friday, November 21, 1:00-2:00 p.m.
Book Title: Revolutionary Friends: General George Washington and the Marquis de Lafayette

**ALLY CONDIE**
Saturday, November 22, 1:00-2:00 p.m.
Book Title: Atlantia

**CHRIS CRUTCHER**
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-11:00 a.m.
Book Title: Period 8

**CHRISTOPHER PAUL CURTIS**
Friday, November 21, 4:30-5:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Madman of Piney Woods

**CORY DOCTOROW**
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-11:00 a.m.
Book Title: In Real Life

**REBECCA KAI DOTLICH**
Saturday, November 22, 1:30-2:30 p.m.
Book Title: Grumbles from the Forest: Fairy-Tale Voices with a Twist

**MARK CRONK FARRELL**
Sunday, November 23, 11:00 a.m.-Noon
Book Title: Pure Grit

**CANDACE FLEMING**
Saturday, November 22, 11:00 a.m.-Noon
Book Title: The Family Romanov

**NANCY BO FLOOD**
Saturday, November 22, 4:30-5:00 p.m.
Book Title: Cowboy Up!: Ride the Navajo Rodeo

**GAYLE FORMAN**
Saturday, November 22, 4:00-5:00 p.m.
Book Title: If I Stay

**NATHAN HALE**
Saturday, November 22, 9:30-10:30 a.m.
Book Title: Nathan Hale’s Hazardous Tales: Treaties, Trenches, Mud, and Blood
JENNIFER HAN  
Sunday, November 23, 10:00-11:00 a.m.  
Book Title: Ashes to Ashes

KAREN HARRINGTON  
Friday, November 21, 2:30-3:30 p.m.  
Book Title: Courage for Beginners

JOHN HENDRIX  
Saturday, November 22, 4:30-5:00 p.m.  
Book Title: Shooting Stars

JENNIFER HOLM  
Saturday, November 22, 3:30-4:30 p.m.  
Book Title: The Fourteenth Goldfish

MATTHEW HOLM  
Saturday, November 22, 3:30-4:30 p.m.  
Book Title: Squished, Babymouse series

ELLEN HOPKINS  
Sunday, November 23, 9:00-10:00 a.m.  
Book Title: Rumble

ARTHUR HOWARD  
Friday, November 21, 2:30-3:30 p.m.  
Book Title: Goatilocks and the Three Bears

JAMES Howe  
Saturday, November 22, 4:00-5:00 p.m.  
Book Title: Also Known as Elvis

JENNY HUBBARD  
Friday, November 21, 2:00-3:00 p.m.  
Book Title: And We Stay

LYNDA MULLALY HUNT  
Friday, November 21, 4:00-5:00 p.m.  
Book Title: One for the Murphys

PAUL B. JANECZKO  
Saturday, November 22, 11:00 a.m.-Noon  
Book Title: Firefly July and Other Very Short Poems

VARIAN JOHNSON  
Friday, November 21, 5:30-6:00 p.m.  
Book Title: The Great Greene Heist

JACQUELINE JULES  
Friday, November 21, 1:30-2:30 p.m.  
Book Title: Freddie Ramos Stomps the Snow

CYNTHIA KADOHATA  
Saturday, November 22, 2:30-3:30 p.m.  
Book Title: Half a World Away

JON KLASSEN  
Saturday, November 22, Noon-1:00 p.m.  
Book Title: Sam and Dave Dig a Hole

BILL KONIGSBERG  
Sunday, November 23, 9:30-10:00 a.m.  
Book Title: Openly Straight

J. PATRICK LEWIS  
Saturday, November 22, 4:30-5:00 p.m.  
Book Title: National Geographic Kids Animal Stories

CYNTHIA LORD  
Saturday, November 22, 11:00-11:30 a.m.  
Book Title: Half a Chance

NATALIE DIAS LORENZI  
Saturday, November 22, Noon-1:00 p.m.  
Book Title: Flying the Dragon

TRUDY LUDWIG  
Saturday, November 22, 12:30-1:30 p.m.  
Book Title: The Invisible Boy

CHRIS LYNCH  
Sunday, November 23, 9:00-10:00 a.m.  
Book Title: Gypsy Davey

GEORGE ELLA LYON  
Saturday, November 22, 9:30-10:30 a.m.  
Book Title: Voices from the March on Washington

SHERI MCGUINN  
Friday, November 21, 5:00-6:00 p.m.  
Book Title: Alice

MEG MEDINA  
Sunday, November 23, 10:00-11:00 a.m.  
Book Title: Yaqui Delgado Wants to Kick Your Ass

KATE MESSNER  
Friday, November 21, 5:00-5:30 p.m.  
Book Title: Manhunt

CHRISTOPHER MYERS  
Friday, November 21, 9:15-10:15 a.m.  
Book Title: H.O.R.S.E

JENNIFER NIELSEN  
Saturday, November 22, 11:30 a.m.-Noon  
Book Title: The Shadow Throne

MATT DE LA PEÑA  
Saturday, November 22, 4:00-5:00 p.m.  
Book Title: The Living

MITALI PERKINS  
Friday, November 21, 12:30-1:30 p.m.  
Book Title: Bamboo People

STEPHANIE PERKINS  
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-11:00 a.m.  
Book Title: Isla and the Happily Ever After

ERICA PERL  
Friday, November 21, 2:30-3:30 p.m.  
Book Title: Goatilocks and the Three Bears

ANDREA DAVIS PINKNEY  
Sunday, November 23, 10:00-11:00 a.m.  
Book Title: The Red Pencil
TREVOR PRYCE  
Saturday, November 22, 10:30-11:30 a.m.  
Book Title: Kulipari series

JEWELL PARKER RHODES  
Saturday, November 22, 10:30-11:30 a.m.  
Book Title: Sugar

CAROLINE TURG RICHMOND  
Friday, November 21, 3:00-3:30 p.m.  
Book Title: The Only Thing to Fear

MARIE RUTKOSKI  
Sunday, November 23, 11:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.  
Book Title: The Winner's Curse

PAM MUÑOZ RYAN  
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-3:30 p.m.  
Book Title: The Dreamer

GRAHAM SALISBURY  
Sunday, November 23, 10:30-11:30 a.m.  
Book Title: Hunt for the Bamboo Rat

AUGUSTA SCATTERGOOD  
Friday, November 21, 4:00-4:30 p.m.  
Book Title: Glory Be

JON SCIESZKA  
Saturday, November 22, 12:30-1:30 p.m.  
Book Title: Frank Einstein and the Antimatter Motor

WENDY WAN-LONG SHANG  
Friday, November 21, 3:30-4:00 p.m.  
Book Title: The Great Wall of Lucy Wu

STEVE SHEINKIN  
Sunday, November 23, 11:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.  
Book Title: Bomb: The Race to Build—and Steal—the World’s Most Dangerous Weapon

SEYMOUR SIMON  
Saturday, November 22, 11:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.  
Book Title: Our Solar System

PETER SIS  
Saturday, November 22, 1:00-2:00 p.m.  
Book Title: The Pilot and the Little Prince

ALAN LAWRENCE SITOMER  
Sunday, November 23, 9:30-10:30 a.m.  
Book Title: Caged Warrior

ANDREW SMITH  
Saturday, November 22, 2:00-3:00 p.m.  
Book Title: 100 Sideways Miles

LAUREL SNYDER  
Saturday, November 22, 1:00-2:00 p.m.  
Book Title: Seven Stories Up

EILEEN SPINELLI  
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-11:00 a.m.  
Book Title: Another Day as Emily

JERRY SPINELLI  
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-11:00 a.m.  
Book Title: Hokey Pokey

HEIDI STemple  
Saturday, November 22, 4:30-5:00 p.m.  
Book Title: National Geographic Kids Animal Stories

WENDELIN VAN DRAANEaN  
Saturday, November 22, 1:30-2:30 p.m.  
Book Title: Sammy Keyes series

JON VOELKEL  
Friday, November 21, Noon-1:00 p.m.  
Book Title: The Jaguar Stones

PAMELA VOELKEL  
Friday, November 21, Noon-1:00 p.m.  
Book Title: The Jaguar Stones

RICH WALLACe  
Sunday, November 23, 11:00 a.m.-Noon  
Book Title: Babe

SANDRA NEIL WALLACe  
Sunday, November 23, 11:00 a.m.-Noon  
Book Title: Babe

JANe YOLEN  
Saturday, November 22, 4:30-5:00 p.m.  
Book Title: National Geographic Kids Animal Stories

Exhibiting Firm: Bloomsbury Children’s Books  
Booth Number: 723

SARAH ALBEE  
Friday, November 21, 4:00-5:00 p.m.  
Book Title: Bugged: How Insects Changed the World

ANNIE BARROWS  
Saturday, November 22, 11:00 a.m.-Noon  
Book Title: Magic in the Mix

MEGAN FRAZER BLakEMORE  
Saturday, November 22, 11:00 a.m.-Noon  
Book Title: The Spy Catchers of Maple Hill

JENNIFER BROWN  
Saturday, November 22, 12:30-1:30 p.m.  
Book Title: Life on Mars

JILLIAN CANTOR  
Sunday, November 23, Noon-12:30 p.m.  
Book Title: Searching for Sky

TRISH DOLLER  
Friday, November 21, 2:00-3:00 p.m.  
Book Titles: Where the Stars Still Shine, The Devil You Know
MEET THE AUTHORS

SARAH J. MAAS
Friday, November 21, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Title: Heir of Fire

KATE MESSNER
Saturday, November 22, 12:30-1:30 p.m.
Book Titles: Wake Up Missing, All the Answers

Exhibiting Firm: Candlewick Press
Booth Numbers: 319-321

MONICA EDINGER
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-11:00 a.m.
Book Title: Africa Is My Home

DEAN HASPIEL
Sunday, November 23, 9:00-9:45 a.m.
Book Title: Mo and Jo Fighting Together Forever

PAUL B. JANECZKO AND MELISSA SWEET
Friday, November 21, 5:15-6:00 p.m.
Book Title: Firefly July: A Year of Very Short Poems and other titles

JON KLASSEN
Sunday, November 23, 10:00-11:00 a.m.
Book Title: This Is Not My Hat

JON KLASSEN AND MAC BARNETT
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Title: Sam and Dave Dig a Hole and other titles

MEG MEDINA
Saturday, November 22, 4:15-5:00 p.m.
Book Title: Yaqui Delgado Wants to Kick Your Ass

Exhibiting Firm: Charlesbridge
Booth Number: 226

JACQUELINE JULES
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Title: Unite or Die

NATALIE DIAS LORENZI
Saturday, November 22, 11:00 a.m.-Noon
Book Title: Flying the Dragon

MITALI PERKINS
Friday, November 21, 1:30-2:30 p.m.
Book Titles: Bamboo People, Rickshaw Girl

LEAH PILEGGI
Saturday, November 22, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Title: Prisoner 88

MELISSA STEWART
Friday, November 21, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Feathers: Not Just for Flying, No Monkeys, No Chocolate

Exhibiting Firm: Chronicle Books
Booth Number: 629

MAC BARNETT
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-3:30 p.m.
Book Title: Telephone

ANNIE BARROWS
Saturday, November 22, 1:00-2:00 p.m.
Book Title: Ivy + Bean Take the Case

CLARE DUNKLE
Saturday, November 22, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Title: Hope and Other Luxuries

ELENA DUNKLE AND CLARE DUNKLE
Saturday, November 22, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Title: Elena Vanishing

COLLEEN GLEASON
Saturday, November 22, 4:00-5:00 p.m.

BETH KEPHART
Friday, November 21, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Titles: One Thing Stolen, Going Over

J. PATRICK LEWIS
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-11:00 a.m.
Book Titles: Harlem Hellfighters, When Thunder Comes

MICHAELA MACCOL
Friday, November 21, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Titles: The Revelation of Louisa May, Always Emily

KATE MESSNER
Saturday, November 22, 3:30-4:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Sea Monster and Bossy Fish, Over and Under the Snow

K. E. ORMSBEE
Friday, November 21, 4:00-5:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Water and the Wild

MELISSA SWEET
Saturday, November 22, 9:00-9:30 a.m.
Book Title: Little Red Writing

Exhibiting Firm: Creston Books/Publishers
Group West
Booth Number: 214

MAROLIS MOSS
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-5:00 p.m.
Book Title: Mira’s Diary: Bombs Over London
Exhibiting Firm: Disney-Hyperion
Booth Numbers: 719-721

JENNIFER LYNN BARNES
Friday, November 21, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Title: Killer Instinct (galley)

ALLY CARTER
Saturday, November 22, 4:00-5:00 p.m.
Book Title: United We Spy

CINDA WILLIAMS CHIMA
Saturday, November 22, 1:00-2:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Soccer Heir

MELISSA DE LA CRUZ
Sunday, November 23, 9:00-10:00 a.m.
Book Title: Isle of the Lost (galley)

JENNIFER DONNELLY
Sunday, November 23, 10:30-11:30 a.m.
Book Title: Rogue Wave

L. M. ELLIOTT
Friday, November 21, 12:30-1:30 p.m.
Book Title: Across A War-Tossed Sea

DEBBIE LEVY
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-11:00 a.m.
Book Title: We Shall Overcome

ADAM REX
Friday, November 21, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Title: Smek for President! (galley)

NEAL SHUSTERMAN
Saturday, November 22, 2:30-3:00 p.m.
Book Title: Edison’s Alley (galley)

ALAN LAWRENCE SITOMER
Saturday, November 22, 11:00 a.m.-Noon
Book Title: Noble Warrior (galley)

Exhibiting Firm: Eerdmans Books for Young
Readers
Booth Number: 221

JEN BRYANT AND MELISSA SWEET
Friday, November 21, 3:15-4:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Right Word

CYNTHIA GRADY
Friday, November 21, 1:30-2:30 p.m.
Book Title: I Lay My Stitches Down

Exhibiting Firm: Groundwood Books
Booth Number: 212

RUKHSANA KHAN
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-11:00 a.m.
Book Title: Wanting Mor

PAT MORA
Friday, November 21, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Title: Brave, Chico Canta! Bravo!

Exhibiting Firm: Gareth Hinds / TheComic.com
Booth Number: 225

GARETH HINDS
Saturday, November 22, 10:45-11:30 a.m.
Book Titles: Romeo & Juliet, Gifts from the Gods

Exhibiting Firm: Hachette Book Group
Booth Numbers: 828-830

MELISSA DE LA CRUZ
Sunday, November 23, 10:00-11:00 a.m.
Book Title: The Vampires of Manhattan

Booth Numbers: 424-428

KWAME ALEXANDER
Sunday, November 23, 10:30-11:00 a.m.
Book Title: He Said, She Said

JEFF BARON
Saturday, November 22, 2:00-2:30 p.m.
Book Titles: Sean Rosen is Not For Sale, I Represent Sean Rosen

KELLY BINGHAM AND PAUL ZELINSKY
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Circle, Square, Moose, Z is for Moose

LESLIE CONNOR
Saturday, November 22, 2:30-3:00 p.m.
Book Titles: The Things You Kiss Goodbye, Waiting for Normal

CHRIS CRUTCHER
Saturday, November 22, 9:00-10:00 a.m.
Book Titles: Period 8, Angry Management

ARTHUR DORROS
Saturday, November 22, 10:30-11:00 a.m
Book Titles: Abuelo, Mama and Me

KEVIN EMERSON
Friday, November 21, 3:00-3:30 p.m.
Book Titles: Exile, The Fellowship for Alien Detection
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Book Titles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ILENE GREGORIO</td>
<td>Saturday, November 22</td>
<td>1:00-1:30 p.m.</td>
<td>None of the Above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLY LIGHT</td>
<td>Friday, November 21</td>
<td>1:00-1:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Louise Loves Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICHELLE MARCEL AND MELISSA SWEET</td>
<td>Saturday, November 22</td>
<td>11:00 a.m.-Noon</td>
<td>Brave Girl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELISSA MARR</td>
<td>Friday, November 21</td>
<td>2:00-3:00 p.m.</td>
<td>Made For You, Graveminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAOMI SHIHAB NYE</td>
<td>Sunday, November 23</td>
<td>9:00-10:00 a.m.</td>
<td>The Turtle of Oman, There Is No Long Distance Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELLEN OH</td>
<td>Saturday, November 22</td>
<td>1:30-2:00 p.m.</td>
<td>Warrior, Prophecy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEAL SHUSTERMAN</td>
<td>Saturday, November 22</td>
<td>Noon-1:00 p.m.</td>
<td>Challenger Deep, Bruiser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. A. WHITE</td>
<td>Friday, November 21</td>
<td>4:00-4:30 p.m.</td>
<td>The Thickety: The Whispering Trees, The Thickety: A Path Begins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exhibiting Firm:** Kids Can Press  
Booth Number: 628

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Book Titles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAVID J. SMITH</td>
<td>Saturday, November 22</td>
<td>10:30-11:30 a.m.</td>
<td>If: A Mind-Bending New Way of Looking at Big Ideas and Numbers, If the World Were a Village</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exhibiting Firm:** KO Kids/Publishers Group West  
Booth Number: 214

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Book Titles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KATHRYN OTOSHI</td>
<td>Friday, November 21</td>
<td>3:00-5:00 p.m. and Saturday, November 22, 10:00 a.m.-Noon</td>
<td>Two, One, Two, Zero</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exhibiting Firm:** Lerner Publishing Group  
Booth Numbers: 313-315-317

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Book Titles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IRENE LATHAM</td>
<td>Saturday, November 22</td>
<td>Noon-1:00 p.m.</td>
<td>Dear Wandering Wildebeest: And Other Poems from the Water Hole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAURA PURDIE SALAS</td>
<td>Saturday, November 22</td>
<td>Noon-1:00 p.m.</td>
<td>Water Can Be..., A Leaf Can Be...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exhibiting Firm:** Little, Brown Books for Young Readers  
Booth Number: 829

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Book Titles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JENNIFER BROWN</td>
<td>Friday, November 21</td>
<td>3:00-4:00 p.m.</td>
<td>Torn Away, Thousand Words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAREN HARRINGTON</td>
<td>Saturday, November 22</td>
<td>9:00-10:00 a.m.</td>
<td>Courage for Beginners, Sure Signs of Crazy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JON KLASSEN</td>
<td>Saturday, November 22</td>
<td>10:00-11:00 a.m.</td>
<td>The Dark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A. MARR</td>
<td>Friday, November 21</td>
<td>1:00-2:00 p.m.</td>
<td>Odin’s Ravens, Loki’s Wolves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETHANIE DEELEY MURGIA</td>
<td>Friday, November 21</td>
<td>Noon-1:00 p.m.</td>
<td>Violet and Victor Write the Best-Ever Bookworm Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDREA DAVIS PINKNEY</td>
<td>Saturday, November 22</td>
<td>2:00-3:00 p.m.</td>
<td>The Red Pencil, Martin &amp; Mahalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEWELL PARKER RHODES</td>
<td>Saturday, November 22</td>
<td>3:00-4:00 p.m</td>
<td>Sugar, The Ninth Ward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JENNIFER RUSH</td>
<td>Friday, November 21</td>
<td>2:00-3:00 p.m.</td>
<td>Erased, Altered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIONA WOOD</td>
<td>Sunday, November 23</td>
<td>9:00-10:00 a.m.</td>
<td>Wildlife</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exhibiting Firm:** Macmillan Children’s Publishing Group  
Booth Number: 713

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Book Titles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JASON CHIN</td>
<td>Saturday, November 22</td>
<td>2:30-3:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Gravity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRYAN COLLIER</td>
<td>Sunday, November 23</td>
<td>11:00-11:30 a.m.</td>
<td>My Country ’Tis of Thee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exhibiting Firm:** Lerner Publishing Group  
Booth Numbers: 313-315-317
Booth Number: 537

KEN GOODMAN
Friday, November 21, 11:00 a.m.-Noon and Saturday,
November 22, 11:00 a.m.-Noon
Book Title: A Declaration of Professional Conscience for
Teachers

YETTA GOODMAN, PRISCA MARTENS, AND ALAN
FLURKEY
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Essential RMA: A Window into Readers’
Thinking

JANET WONG
Friday, November 21, 4:30-5:30 p.m.
Book Titles: The Poetry Friday Anthology for Science,
The Poetry Friday Anthology

Exhibiting Firm: Peachtree Publishers
Booth Numbers: 707-709

LESLIE BULION
Friday, November 21, 5:15-5:45 p.m.
Book Titles: At The Sea Floor Café, The Universe of Fair

LESLIE BULION, SUSAN STOCKDALE, AND
MELISSA SWEET
Saturday, November 22, 1:45-2:45 p.m.

CARMEN AGRA DEEDY
Friday, November 21, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Titles: The Cheshire Cheese Cat, 14 Cows for
America

LESTER LAMINACK AND HENRY COLE
Friday, November 21, 12:15-1:15 p.m.
Book Title: We’ve Got a Job

CLAIRE RUDOLF MURPHY
Sunday, November 23, 9:00-10:00 a.m.
Book Title: Rain Reign

KASHMIRA SHETH
Saturday, November 22, 11:00-11:45 a.m. and Noon-
12:30 p.m.
Book Titles: Tiger in My Soup, Monsoon Afternoon

MELISSA STEWART
Friday, November 21, 4:30-5:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Beneath the Sun, A Place for Turtles

SUSAN STOCKDALE
Saturday, November 23, 3:00-3:30 p.m.
Book Titles: Stripes of All Types, Bring On the Birds

Exhibiting Firm: Penguin Random House
Booth Numbers: 618-620

RON BERLER
Saturday, November 22, 1:00-2:00 p.m.
Book Title: Raising the Curve

MICHAEL SOKOLOVE
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-11:00 a.m.
Book Title: Drama High

KENAN TREBINCCEVIC
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Bosnia List
Exhibiting Firm: Penguin Young Readers Group
Booth Numbers: 612-616

ATIA ABAWI
Friday, November 21, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Secret Sky

T. A. BARRON
Friday, November 21, Noon-1:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Atlantis Rising, Merlin t.5

ALLY CONDIE
Saturday, November 22, 11:00 a.m.-Noon
Book Titles: Atlantis, Promise

GAYLE FORMAN
Saturday, November 22, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Titles: I Was Here, If I Stay

LYNDA MULLALY HUNT
Friday, November 21, 1:00-2:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Fish in a Tree, One for the Murphys

J. V. KADE
Saturday, November 22, 9:00-10:00 a.m.
Book Title: Bot Wars

ELIZABETH PARTRIDGE
Sunday, November 23, 9:00-10:00 a.m.
Book Title: Restless Spirit: The Life and Work of Dorothea Lange

MATT DE LA PEÑA
Friday, November 21, 4:00-5:00 p.m.
Book Title: Last Stop on Market Street

STEPHANIE PERKINS
Friday, November 21, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Isla and the Happily Ever After, Lola and the Boy Next Door

NEAL SHUSTERMAN
Saturday, November 22, 11:00-12:00 a.m.
Book Title: Ship Out of Luck

ANDREW SMITH
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-11:00 a.m.
Book Titles: Grasshopper Jungle, Winger

JESSICA SPOTSWOOD
Friday, November 21, 4:00-5:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Sisters’ Fate (The Cahill Witch Chronicles), Star Cursed (The Cahill Witch Chronicles)

JACQUELINE WOODSON
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Brown Girl Dreaming, Each Kindness

Exhibiting Firm: Perma-Bound Books
Booth Numbers: 303-305

JAMES DASHNER
Saturday, November 22, Noon-1:00 p.m.
Book Title: Rule of Thoughts

BRIAN FLOCA
Sunday, November 23, 9:15-10:15 a.m.
Book Title: Locomotive

KATY KELLY
Friday, November 21, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Melonhead, The We-Fix-It Company

MATT DE LA PEÑA
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Living

Exhibiting Firm: Random House Children’s Books
Booth Number: 613

JEN BRYANT
Friday, November 21, 2:00-3:00 p.m.

ROB BUYEA
Saturday, November 22, Noon-1:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Because of Mr. Terupt, Mr. Terupt Falls Again

CHRISTOPHER PAUL CURTIS
Saturday, November 22, 4:15-5:00 p.m.
Book Titles: The Mighty Miss Malone; Bud, Not Buddy

JAMES DASHNER
Saturday, November 22, 11:00 a.m.-Noon
Book Titles: The Maze Runner, The Rule of Thoughts

CANDACE FLEMING
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-11:00 a.m.
Book Titles: The Family Romanov: Murder, Rebellion, and the Fall of Imperial Russia, Amelia Lost: The Life and Disappearance of Amelia Earhart

BRIAN FLOCA
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-11:00 a.m.
Book Title: Elizabeth, Queen of the Seas

JENNIFER L. HOLM
Saturday, November 22, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Titles: The Fourteenth Goldfish, Turtle in Paradise

MATTHEW HOLM
Saturday, November 22, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Happy Birthday, Babymouse, Squish: Fear the Amoeba
JENNY HUBBARD
Friday, November 21, Noon-1:00 p.m.
Book Titles: And We Stay, Paper Covers Rock

EMILY JENKINS
Saturday, November 22, 1:00-2:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Lemonade in Winter, Toys Go Out

DAVID LEVITHAN
Saturday, November 22, 1:00-2:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Two Boys Kissing, Every Day

E. LOCKHART
Saturday, November 22, 1:00-2:00 p.m.
Book Titles: We Were Liars, The Boyfriend List

TRUDY LUDWIG
Saturday, November 22, 4:00-5:00 p.m.
Book Titles: The Invisible Boy, My Secret Bully

PAT MORA
Friday, November 21, 1:00-2:00 p.m.
Book Titles: I Pledge Allegiance, Tomas and the Library Lady

MATT DE LA PEÑA
Friday, November 21, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Titles: The Living, Mexican White Boy

ERICA PERL
Friday, November 21, 5:00-6:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Aces Wild, When Life Gives You O.J.

GRAHAM SALISBURY
Friday, November 21, 4:00-5:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Hunt for the Bamboo Rat, Under the Blood-Red Sun

LIESEL SHURTLLIFF
Friday, November 21, 1:00-2:00 p.m.
Book Title: Rump

LAUREN SNYDER
Friday, November 21, 5:00-6:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Seven Stories Up, The Longest Night

EILEEN SPINELLI
Saturday, November 22, 9:00-10:00 a.m.
Book Titles: Another Day as Emily, Cold Snap

JERRY SPINELLI
Saturday, November 22, 9:00-10:00 a.m.
Book Titles: Hokey Pokey, Stargirl

MELISSA SWEET
Friday, November 21, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Titles: A Splash of Red: The Life and Art of Horace Pippin, Mrs. Harkness and the Panda

WENDELIN VAN DRAANEN
Friday, November 21, 4:00-5:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Sammy Keyes and the Kiss Goodbye, The Running Dream

RICH WALLACE
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Wicked Cruel, Sports Camp

SANDRA NEIL WALLACE
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Muckers, Little Joe

Exhibiting Firm: Scattered Green Galaxies Publishing
Booth Number: 153

RACHEL BARR
Saturday, November 22, 2:30-3:30 p.m.
Book Titles: Spine, A Dystopian Novel for Generation Screen

Exhibiting Firm: Scholastic, Inc.
Booth Number: 812

JEFFREY BROWN
Sunday, November 23, 9:00-10:00 a.m.
Book Title: Star Wars: Jedi Academy, Return of the Padawan

ALLY CARTER
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Title: All Fall Down

RUTH CULHAM
Saturday, November 22, 11:30 a.m.-Noon
Book Titles: The Writing Thief, Using Mentor Texts to Teach Writing with the Traits: Middle School

CHRISTOPHER PAUL CURTIS
Friday, November 21, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Madman of Piney Woods

DAVID LEE FINKLE
Saturday, November 22, 1:00-1:30 p.m.
Book Titles: Writing Extraordinary Essays! Every Middle Schooler Can, Teaching Students to Make Writing Visual and Vivid

GEORGIA HEARD
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-10:30 a.m.
Book Title: Poetry Lessons to Meet the Common Core Standards

PAUL B. JANECZKO
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-10:30 a.m.
Book Title: Teaching Literary Elements Using Poetry

VARIAN JOHNSON
Friday, November 21, 4:00-5:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Great Greene Heist

BILL KONIGSBERG
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Title: Openly Straight
KATHLEEN KRULL
Saturday, November 22, 1:00-2:00 p.m.
Book Title: What's New? The Zoo

CYNTHIA LORD
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-11:00 a.m.
Book Title: Half a Chance

KATE MESSNER
Friday, November 21, 4:00-5:00 p.m.
Book Title: Ranger in Time #1

JENNIFER NIELSEN
Saturday, November 22, 4:00-5:00 p.m.
Book Title: Mark of the Thief

CAROLINE TUNG RICHMOND
Friday, November 21, 5:00-6:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Only Thing to Fear

LAURA ROBB
Friday, November 21, 3:00-3:30 p.m. and Saturday, November 22, 2:00-2:30 p.m.
Book Titles: Teaching Nonfiction Writing, Unlocking Complex Text

PAM MUÑOZ RYAN
Saturday, November 22, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Title: Echo

AUGUSTA SCATTERGOOD
Friday, November 21, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Way to Stay in Destiny

WENDY WAN-LONG SHANG
Friday, November 21, 5:00-6:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Great Wall of Lucy Wu

PETER SIS
Saturday, November 22, 2:00-3:00 p.m.
Book Title: The Dreamer

RAINNA TELGEMEIER
Sunday, November 23, 9:00-10:00 a.m.
Book Title: Sisters

JEFF WILHELM AND MICHAEL W. SMITH
Friday, November 21, 12:30-1:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Reading Unbound, Fresh Takes on Teaching Literary Elements

Exhibiting Firm: Simply Read Books
Booth Number: 439

KALLIE GEORGE
Saturday, November 22, 2:00-3:30 p.m.
Book Titles: Flare, Spark

Exhibiting Firm: Sourcebooks
Booth Number: 328

NANCY J. CAVANAUGH
Sunday, November 23, 9:30-10:30 a.m.
Book Titles: Always, Abigail, This Journal Belongs to Rachel

MIRANDA KENNEALLY
Friday, November 21, 3:00-4:00 p.m.
Book Titles: Breathe, Annie, Breathe, Racing Savannah

Exhibiting Firm: Tor/Forge Books
Booth Numbers: 716-718

JENNA BLACK
Saturday, November 22, 11:00-11:45 a.m.
Book Title: Replica

DAVID LUBAR
Saturday, November 22, 3:00-3:45 p.m.
Book Title: Hyde and Shriek

KRISTEN SIMMONS
Saturday, November 22, 10:00-10:45 a.m.
Book Title: Article 5